

VISVA-BHARATI  
LIBRARY



PRESENTED BY



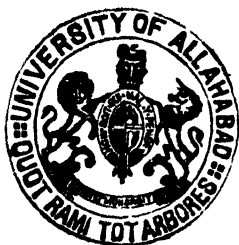


# University of Allahabad

## CALENDAR

FOR THE YEAR

1928.



ALLAHABAD  
THE PIONEER PRESS

1928.



# CONTENTS.

---

	PAGE.
<b>I.—ALMANAC</b> ...           ...           ...	...1—25
<b>I.—LIST OF OFFICERS AND AUTHORITIES</b>	26—66
Patrons           ...           ...           ...	... 26
Visitors         ...           ...           ...	... <i>ib</i>
<b>SUCCESSION LIST FROM 1887—</b>	26—32
Chancellors     ...           ...           ...	... 26
Vice-Chancellors     ...           ...           ...	... 27
Treasurers       ...           ...           ...	... <i>ib</i>
Registrars       ...           ...           ...	... 28
Presidents and Deans of Faculties     ...           ...	... 29
Proctors         ...           ...           ...	... 31
Librarians       ...           ...           ...	... <i>ib</i>
Representatives of the University on the Legis- lative Council     ...           ...           ...	... 32
Visitor          ...           ...           ...	... 33
Chancellor       ...           ...           ...	... <i>ib</i>
Vice-Chancellor ...           ...           ...	... <i>ib</i>
Treasurer        ...           ...           ...	... <i>ib</i>
Registrar        ...           ...           ...	... <i>ib</i>
Deans of the Faculties     ...           ...           ...	... 34
Proctor          ...           ...           ...	... <i>ib</i>
Librarian         ...           ...           ...	... <i>it</i>
Members of the Court     ...           ...           ...	... 35
Ditto         Executive Council     ...           ...	... 40
Ditto         Academic Council     ...           ...	... 42
Ditto         Faculty of Arts       ...           ...	... 46
Ditto         Faculty of Science    ...           ...	... 47
Ditto         Faculty of Law        ...           ...	... 49

	PAGE.
<b>Members of the Faculty of Commerce</b> ...	50
Ditto      Committees of Courses and Studies of the Faculty of Arts ... ..	52
Ditto      Committees of Courses and Studies of the Faculty of Science ... ..	54
Ditto      Committees of Courses and Studies of the Faculty of Law	55
Ditto      Committees of Courses and Studies of the Faculty of Com- merce ... ..	56
Ditto      Board of Co-ordination	ib
Ditto      Admission Committee	57
Ditto      Bursary Committee ...	ib
Ditto      Committee to consider applica- tions of Ex-students	ib
Ditto      Committee for supervising the work of Contractors	ib
Ditto      Committee to report on applica- tions for Loans ... ..	ib
Ditto      U. T. C. Committee ...	ib
Ditto      Committee for the appointment of Supdts. of Univ. Hostels ...	ib
Ditto      Delegacy ...	58
Ditto      Examination Committees	ib
Ditto      Committee of Reference	59
Ditto      Finance Committee ...	60
Ditto      Board of Residence, Health and Discipline ... ..	ib
Ditto      Muslim Advisory Board	61
Ditto      Selection Committees in India...	62
Ditto      Library Committee	64
<b>Representatives of the University on other bodies</b> ... ..	65
<b>Administrative Staff</b> ... ..	66

	PAGE.
III.—THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY ACT NO. III OF 1921, AND STATUTES, ORDINANCES, ETC.	67—255
SECTIONS.	
1. Short title and commencement ..	67
2. Definitions .. ..	68
THE UNIVERSITY.	
3. The University .. ..	69
4. Vacation of Fellowships .. ..	<i>ib</i>
5. Powers of the University .. ..	70
6. University open to all classes, castes and creeds .. ..	71
7. Teaching of the University .. ..	72
THE VISITOR.	
8. The Visitor .. ..	<i>ib</i>
OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.	
9. Officers of the University .. ..	73
10. The Chancellor .. ..	74
11. The Vice-Chancellor .. ..	<i>ib</i>
12. Powers and duties of the Vice-Chancellor ..	<i>ib</i>
13. The Treasurer .. ..	76
14. The Registrar .. ..	<i>ib</i>
15. Other Officers .. ..	77
AUTHORITIES OF THE UNIVERSITY.	
16. Authorities of the University .. ..	<i>ib</i>
17. The Court .. ..	<i>ib</i>
18. Meetings of the Court .. ..	79
19. Powers and duties of the Court .. ..	<i>ib</i>
20. The Executive Council .. ..	80
21. Powers and duties of the Executive Council	<i>ib</i>
22. The Academic Council .. ..	81
23. The Committee of Reference .. ..	82
24. The Faculties .. ..	<i>ib</i>
25. Other authorities of the University .. ..	83

SECTIONS.	PAGE.
UNIVERSITY BOARDS.	
27. University Boards .. .. .	83
TEACHERS.	
29. Teachers .. .. .	<i>ib</i>
STATUTES, ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.	
30. Statutes .. .. .	<i>ib</i>
31. Statutes how made .. .. .	84
32. Ordinances .. .. .	85
33. Ordinances how made .. .. .	86
34. Regulations .. .. .	88
RESIDENCES: COLLEGES AND HOSTELS.	
35. Residences .. .. .	89
36. Colleges and Hostels .. .. .	<i>ib</i>
ADMISSION AND EXAMINATIONS.	
37. Admission to University courses .. .. .	90
38. Examinations .. .. .	<i>ib</i>
ANNUAL REPORT AND ACCOUNTS.	
39. Annual Report .. .. .	91
40. Annual Accounts .. .. .	<i>ib</i>
SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS.	
41. Removal from membership of the University .. .. .	92
42. Disputes as to constitution of University authorities or bodies .. .. .	93
43. Constitution of Committees .. .. .	<i>ib</i>
44. Filling of casual vacancies .. .. .	<i>ib</i>
45. Proceedings of University bodies not invalidated by vacancies .. .. .	<i>ib</i>
46. Conditions of service .. .. .	94
47. Tribunal of Arbitration .. .. .	<i>ib</i>
48. Pension or Provident Fund .. .. .	<i>ib</i>
49. Territorial exercise of powers .. .. .	95

# CONTENTS.

v

SECTIONS.	PAGE.
-----------	-------

## TRANSITORY PROVISIONS.

50. Completion of course for students in colleges affiliated to the Allahabad University under previous Act .. ..	95
51. Appointment of first Vice-Chancellor ..	<i>ib</i>
52. Withdrawal of control of existing University over schools .. ..	96
53. First appointments of University staff ..	<i>ib</i>
54. General powers of the Vice-Chancellor ..	97
55. Repeal of certain enactments .. ..	<i>ib</i>

## STATUTES OF THE UNIVERSITY.

Schedule	I .. .. .	98
"	II .. .. .	<i>ib</i>
INTERPRETATION .. .. .		99
Chapter	I. The Court .. .. .	<i>ib</i>
	Election of Members to the Court by Donors .. ..	101
	Election of Registered Graduates to the Court .. ..	104
"	II. The Executive Council.. ..	107
"	III. The Committee of Reference ..	109
"	IV. The Academic Council.. ..	112
"	V. The Faculties .. ..	114
"	VI. The Board of Co-ordination ..	116
"	VII. The Board of Residence, Health and Discipline .. ..	<i>ib</i>
"	VIII. The Muslim Advisory Board ..	118
"	IX. Committees .. ..	119
"	X. Officers of the University .. ..	<i>ib</i>
"	XI. Term of Office and Conditions of Service of the Vice-Chancellor..	<i>ib</i>

	Page
Chapter XII. Appointment of Teachers ..	120
„ XIII. Colleges and Hostels ..	121
„ XIV. Tutorial and other Supplementary Instruction in Colleges and Hostels	122
„ XV. Conferring of degrees (Ordinary and Honorary) ..	123
„ XVI. Convocation ..	124
„ XVII. Registered Graduates ..	<i>ib</i>
„ XVIII. Provident (Permanent Appoint- ments) Fund ..	126
„ XVIIIA. Provident (Temporary Appoint- ments) Fund ..	129

#### ORDINANCES OF THE UNIVERSITY.

Chapter I. The Faculties ..	132
„ II. Appointment of Examiners and setting Examination Papers ..	134
„ III. Mode of appointment and duties of Examiners, and conduct and standards of Examinations (Fa- culty of Arts) ..	136
„ IV. Remuneration to Examiners and Marks of various Examinations	139
„ V. Admission to Examinations of Students of the University ..	149
„ VI. Holding of Examinations ..	153
„ VII. General Ordinances relating to degrees ..	<i>ib</i>
„ VIII. Degrees in the Faculty of Arts ..	155
„ IX. Ditto Faculty of Science ..	160
„ X. Ditto Faculty of Law ..	167
„ XI. Ditto Faculty of Commerce	171
„ XII. Ordinances for the degree of Licentiate of Teaching ..	174
„ XIII. Readmission to University Exa- minations ..	175

# CONTENTS.

vii

		PAGE.
Chapter	XIV. Admission and Registration of Students of the University ..	177
"	XV. Fees payable by students of the University .. ..	178
"	XVA. Fees payable by residents in Hostels .. ..	181
"	XVI. Colleges and Hostels not maintained by the University ..	182
"	XVII. Residence of Students of the University .. ..	183
"	XVIII. Athletic and Physical Training of Students of the University ..	185
"	XIX. Conditions of Service, Leave, etc.	186
"	XX. Powers of the Vice-Chancellor..	195
"	XXI. Vacancies in University Bodies..	<i>ib</i>
"	XXII. Appointment to Teaching posts	196
"	XXIII. Control of Administrative Staff	197
"	XXIV. Travelling and Halting Allowances .. ..	<i>ib</i>
"	XXV. Common Seal and Academic Dress .. ..	198

## REGULATIONS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

Chapter	I. The Court .. ..	201
"	II. The Executive Council ..	209
"	III. The Academic Council ..	210
"	IV. The Faculties .. ..	212
"	V. Committees of Courses and Studies constituted by the Faculties ..	213
"	VI. Attendance at Courses of Study in the University .. ..	215
"	VII. University Library .. ..	216
"	VIII. Management of the University Provident Fund .. ..	220
"	IX. University Accounts .. ..	221

	PAGE.
Chapter X. Procedure relating to the duties of the Treasurer .. ..	223
„ XI. Endowments and Bequests .. ..	225
„ XII. Appointments to Teaching posts .. ..	ib
APPENDIX—Form of Application for Admission to the University .. ..	227
„ Important resolutions, etc. .. ..	229
„ Form of Agreement to be signed by teachers of the University .. ..	236
„ „ of Agreement to be signed by part-time teachers of the University .. ..	239
„ Scheme for constituting a Special Fund to enable students and members of the staff of the University to proceed to foreign Universities for higher studies .. ..	242
„ Form of Agreement to be signed by borrowers .. ..	244
„ „ of Agreement to be signed by teachers granted study leave .. ..	247
„ Rules <i>re</i> Duties of Wardens and Superintendents of University Hostels .. ..	249
„ „ for the award of Research Scholarships .. ..	251
„ „ for the award of Sizarships .. ..	ib
„ „ of the Admission Committee .. ..	252
„ „ <i>re</i> Admission to M.A. (Economics) .. ..	ib
„ „ regarding Annual Examinations .. ..	253
„ „ for the Medical attendance of students .. ..	254
IV.—FORMS OF APPLICATIONS, ETC. ...	256—317
(i) Forms of Applications ... ..	266
(ii) Ditto Certificates of passing Preliminary Examinations ... ..	313
(iii) Ditto Diplomas for the Degree Examinations .. ..	315

# CONTENTS.

ix

	PAGE.
<b>V.—TEXT-BOOKS AND SYLLABUSES</b> ...	<b>318—467</b>
B.A. Examination ...	318
M.A. do. ...	343
D.Lit. do. ...	387
B.Sc. do. ...	<i>ib</i>
M.Sc. do. ...	419
D.Sc. do. ...	438
LL.B. do. ...	439
LL.M. do. ...	446
LL.D. do. ...	<i>ib</i>
B.Com. do. ...	447
<b>VI.—UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, MAGAZINE AND UNION</b>	<b>468—70</b>
Library ...	468
Magazine ...	469
Union ...	<i>ib</i>
University Studies ...	<i>ib</i>
Students' Representative Council ..	<i>ib</i>
<b>VII.—ENDOWMENTS</b> ...	<b>471—514</b>
Queen-Empress Victoria Jubilee Medals ...	471
Ikbal Medal ...	475
Sir Charles Elliott Scholarship ...	477
Griffith Memorial Fund Scholarships ...	478
Lumsden Memorial Scholarships and Gold Medal ...	480
Swarnamayi Umacharan Prize ...	484
Lala Sanwal Das Stipends ...	485
Himangini-Bhuwaneshwari Book Prize ...	489
Empress Victoria Readership... ..	490
Sir Henry Richard's Gold Medal ...	492
Homersham Cox Medal ...	493
Dr. Kally Dass Nundy Thakomony Medal ...	<i>ib</i>
Hariprava Medal ...	494
The Ram Mohan De Medal ...	495
Mahendra Nath Dutt Medal ...	<i>ib</i>

	Page.
General Ali Asghar Khan Arabic Scholarships ..	495
Tirthanatha Jha Prizes ... ..	497
The Vizianagram Scholarship ... ..	498
Nawab Ali Asghar Khan's Arabic Scholarship ...	500
Rampur Scholarships ... ..	501
Purushottamji Scholarships ... ..	ib
Peary Mohan Banerji Gold Medal ... ..	502
Nilkamal Mitra Gold Medal ... ..	503
Maulvi Haider Husain and Choudhri Dhian Singh Prize ... ..	ib
Dr. E. G. Hill Memorial Prize ... ..	504
S. A. Hill Memorial Prize ... ..	505
Kanta Prasad Research Scholarships ... ..	506
The Allahabad Jubilee Fund ... ..	510
<b>VIII.—AFFILIATION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD WITH THE OXFORD AND CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITIES, AND RECOGNITION BY THE GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL</b> ... ..	515—536
Affiliation with the Oxford University ...	515
Ditto            Cambridge ditto ...	524
Recognition by the Council of the General Medical Education of the United Kingdom ...	532
Recognition by the Conjoint Examining Board, R. C. P. (Lond.) and R. C. S. (Eng.) ...	534
The Scottish Universities Entrance Board ...	ib
The Institute of Chartered Accountants...	536
<b>IX.—TEACHING STAFF AND HOSTELS</b> ...	537—551
<b>A.—TEACHING UNIVERSITY</b> ... ..	537
<b>B.—COLLEGES OF THE UNIVERSITY—</b> ... ..	542
Ewing Christian College ... ..	ib
Kayastha Pathshala College ... ..	543
Crosthwaite Girls' College ... ..	544

# CONTENTS.

**xi**

	PAGE.
<b>C.—HOSTELS</b> ... ..	545
1. Sir Sunder Lal Law Hostel ... ..	546
2. Muir Hostel ... ..	<i>ib</i>
3. New Hostel ... ..	547
4. MacDonnell Hindu Boarding House, Allahabad ... ..	<i>ib</i>
5. Muslim Hostel ... ..	549
6. Sumer Chand Digambar Jain Boarding House, Allahabad ... ..	551
<b>X.—QUESTION PAPERS</b> ... ..	552
<b>XI.—LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES</b> ...	890—918
M.A. (Previous) ... ..	890
,, (Final) ... ..	893
M.Sc. (Previous) ... ..	895
,, (Final) ... ..	896
B.Sc. (Honours) ... ..	897
,, (Pass) ... ..	899
B.A. ... ..	902
LL.B. (Previous) ... ..	907
,, (Final) ... ..	911
Bachelor of Commerce (Part I) ...	917
,, ,, (Part II) ... ..	918
<b>XII.—DATES OF EXAMINATIONS IN ARTS, ETC.</b> ...	919
<b>XIII.—COMPARATIVE TABLE OF ARTS, SCIENCE, LAW,         AND COMMERCE EXAMINATIONS</b> ...	921
<b>XIV.—INDEX TO THE OFFICERS, AUTHORITIES AND         TEACHING STAFF OF THE UNIVERSITY</b> ...	i—ix



**THE**  
**ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY**  
**CALENDAR**  
**FOR**  
**. 1928.**

## JANUARY, 1928.

1	Sun.	New year's Day.
2	Mon.	
3	Tues.	
4	Wed.	
5	Thur.	
6	Fri.	
7	Sat.	
8	Sun.	The Allahabad University Act, 1921, received the assent of H. E. the Governor-General, 1922
9	Mon.	
10	Tues.	
11	Wed.	
12	Thur.	
13	Fri.	
14	Sat.	
15	Sun.	University of Calcutta incorporated, 1857.
16	Mon.	
17	Tues.	
18	Wed.	
19	Thur.	
20	Fri.	
21	Sat.	
22	Sun.	The whole of the Allahabad University Act, 1921, came into force, 1923.
23	Mon.	
24	Tues.	
25	Wed.	
26	Thur.	
27	Fri.	
28	Sat.	
29	Sun.	
30	Mon.	
31	Tues.	

## FEBRUARY, 1928.

1	Wed	
2	Thur.	
3	Fri.	
4	Sat	
5	<b>Sun.</b>	
6	Mon.	
7	Tues	
8	Wed.	
9	Thur	
10	Fri.	
11	Sat	
12	<b>Sun</b>	
13	Mon	
14	Tues.	
15	Wed.	
16	Thur.	
17	Fri.	
18	Sat	
19	<b>Sun.</b>	
20	Mon.	
21	Tues	
22	Wed	
23	Thur.	
24	<b>Fri.</b>	
25	Sat	
26	<b>Sun</b>	
27	Mon.	
28	Tues.	
29	Wed.	

MARCH, 1928.

1 Thur.

2 Fri.

3 Sat.

4 Sun.

5 Mon.

6 Tues.

7 Wed.

8 Thur.

9 Fri.

10 Sat.

11 Sun.

12 Mon.

13 Tues.

14 Wed.

15 Thur.

16 Fri.

17 Sat.

18 Sun.

19 Mon.

20 Tues.

21 Wed.

22 Thur.

23 Fri.

24 Sat.

Oacea University incorporated, 1920.

Indian Universities Act (VIII of 1904) passed

25 Sun.

26 Mon.

27 Tues.

28 Wed.

29 Thur.

30 Fri.

31 Sat.

## APRIL, 1928.

1	Sun.	Benares Hindu University incorporated, 1916.
---	------	--

2	Mon.	
---	------	--

3	Tues.	
---	-------	--

4	Wed.	
---	------	--

5	Thur.	
---	-------	--

6	Fri.	Good Friday.
---	------	--------------

7	Sat.	Easter Eve.
---	------	-------------

8	Sun.	Easter.
---	------	---------

9	Mon	Easter Monday.
---	-----	----------------

10	Tues.	
----	-------	--

11	Wed.	
----	------	--

12	Thur.	
----	-------	--

13	Fri.	
----	------	--

14	Sat.	
----	------	--

15	Sun.	
----	------	--

16	Mon	
----	-----	--

17	Tues	
----	------	--

18	Wed.	
----	------	--

19	Thur.	
----	-------	--

20	Fri.	
----	------	--

21	Sat.	
----	------	--

22	Sun.	
----	------	--

23	Mon.	
----	------	--

24	Tues.	
----	-------	--

25	Wed.	
----	------	--

26	Thur.	The Andhra University Act came into force, 1926.
----	-------	--

27	Fri.	
----	------	--

28	Sat.	
----	------	--

29	Sun.	
----	------	--

30	Mon.	
----	------	--

## MAY, 1928.

1	Tues.	University of Delhi incorporated, 1922. The Madras University Act, 1923, came into force, 1923.
2	Wed.	
3	Thur.	
4	Fri.	
5	Sat.	
6	Sun.	
7	Mon.	
8	Tues.	
9	Wed.	
10	Thur.	
11	Fri.	
12	Sat.	
13	Sun.	
14	Mon.	
15	Tues.	
16	Wed.	
17	Thur.	
18	Fri.	
19	Sat.	
20	Sun.	
21	Mon.	
22	Tues.	
23	Wed.	
24	Thur.	
25	Fri.	
26	Sat.	
27	Sun.	
28	Mon.	
29	Tues.	
30	Wed.	
31	Thur.	

## JUNE, 1928.

1	Fri.
2	Sat.
3	Sun.
4	Mon
5	Tues.
6	Wed.
7	Thur
8	Fri.
9	Sat
10	Sun.
11	Mon
12	Tues
13	Wed.
14	Thur.
15	Fri.
16	Sat
17	Sun.
18	Mon
19	Tues.
20	Wed.
21	Thur.
22	Fri.
23	Sat.
24	Sun.
25	Mon.
26	Tues.
27	Wed.
28	Thur.
29	Fri.
30	Sat.

JULY, 1928.

1	Sun.	The Agra University Act came into force, 1927.
2	Mon.	
3	Tues.	
4	Wed.	
5	Thur.	
6	Fri.	
7	Sat.	
8	Sun.	
9	Mon.	
10	Tues.	
11	Wed.	
12	Thur.	
13	Fri.	
14	Sat.	
15	Sun.	
16	Mon.	
17	Tues.	
18	Wed.	University of Bombay incorporated, 1857.
19	Thur.	
20	Fri.	University of Mysore incorporated, 1916.
21	Sat.	
22	Sun.	
23	Mon.	
24	Tues.	
25	Wed.	
26	Thur.	
27	Fri.	
28	Sat.	
29	Sun.	
30	Mon.	
31	Tues.	

## AUGUST, 1928

1	Wed.	
2	Thur.	
3	Fri.	
4	Sat	Nagpur University incorporated, 1925.
5	Sun.	
6	Mon	
7	Tues	
8	Wed.	
9	Thur	
10	Fri.	
11	Sat	
12	Sun	
13	Mon.	
14	Tues.	
15	Wed	
16	Thur.	
17	Fri.	
18	Sat.	
19	Sun.	
20	Mon	
21	Tues.	
22	Wed.	
23	Thur.	
24	Fri.	
25	Sat.	
26	Sun.	
27	Mon.	
28	Tues.	Osmania University incorporated, 1919
29	Wed.	
30	Thur.	
31	Fri.	

## SEPTEMBER, 1928.

1	Sat.	
2	Sun.	University of Madras incorporated, 1857.
3	Mon	
4	Tues	
5	Wed.	
6	Thur.	
7	Fri.	
8	Sat.	
9	Sun.	
10	Mon.	
11	Tues.	
12	Wed.	
13	Thur.	
14	Fri.	
15	Sat.	
16	Sun.	
17	Mon.	
18	Tues.	
19	Wed.	
20	Thur.	
21	Fri.	
22	Sat.	
23	Sun.	
24	Mon.	
25	Tues.	
26	Wed.	
27	Thur	
28	Fri.	
29	Sat.	
30	Sun.	

## OCTOBER, 1928.

1	Mon.	
2	Tues.	
3	Wed.	
4	Thur.	
5	Fri.	
6	Sat.	
7	Sun.	
8	Mon.	
9	Tues.	
10	Wed.	
11	Thur.	
12	Fri.	
13	Sat.	
14	Sun.	University of Punjab incorporated, 1882.
15	Mon.	
16	Tues.	
17	Wed.	
18	Thur.	
19	Fri.	
20	Sat.	
21	Sun.	
22	Mon.	
23	Tues.	
24	Wed.	
25	Thur.	
26	Fri.	
27	Sat.	
28	Sun.	
29	Mon.	
30	Tues.	The Agra University Act passed, 1926.
31	Wed.	

## NOVEMBER, 1928.

1	Thur.	
2	Fri.	
3	Sat.	
4	Sun.	
5	Mon.	
6	Tues.	
7	Wed.	
8	Thur.	
9	Fri.	
10	Sat.	
11	Sun.	
12	Mon.	
13	Tues.	
14	Wed.	
15	Thur.	
16	Fri.	University of Allahabad incorporated, 1887.
17	Sat.	
18	Sun.	
19	Mon.	
20	Tues.	
21	Wed.	
22	Thur.	
23	Fri.	
24	Sat.	
25	Sun.	
26	Mon.	
27	Tues.	
28	Wed.	
29	Thur.	
30	Fri.	

## DECEMBER, 1928.

1	Sat.	Aligarh Muslim University incorporated, 1920. University of Rangoon incorporated, 1920.
2	Sun.	The Allahabad University Act, 1921, received the assent of H. E. the Governor of the U. P., 1921
3	Mon.	
4	Tues.	
5	Wed.	
6	Thur.	
7	Fri.	
8	Sat.	
9	Sun.	University of Lucknow incorporated, 1920.
10	Mon.	
11	Tues.	
12	Wed.	
13	Thur.	
14	Fri.	
15	Sat.	
16	Sun.	
17	Mon.	
18	Tues.	
19	Wed.	
20	Thur.	
21	Fri.	
22	Sat.	
23	Sun.	
24	Mon.	
25	Tues.	
26	Wed.	
27	Thur.	
28	Fri.	
29	Sat.	
30	Sun.	
31	Mon.	

## JANUARY, 1929.

1	Tues.	New Year's Day.
2	Wed.	
3	Thur.	
4	Fri.	
5	Sat.	
6	Sun.	
7	Mon.	
8	Tues.	
9	Wed.	
10	Thur.	
11	Fri.	The Allahabad University Act, 1921, received the assent of H. E. the Governor-General, 1922.
12	Sat.	
13	Sun.	University of Calcutta incorporated, 1857.
14	Mon.	
15	Tues.	
16	Wed.	
17	Thur.	
18	Fri.	
19	Sat.	
20	Sun.	The whole of the Allahabad University Act, 1921, came into force, 1923.
21	Mon.	
22	Tues.	
23	Wed.	
24	Thur.	
25	Fri.	
26	Sat.	
27	Sun.	
28	Mon.	
29	Tues.	
30	Wed.	
31	Thur.	

## FEBRUARY, 1929.

1	Fri.	
2	Sat.	
3	Sun.	
4	Mon.	Last date for receiving applications for M.A., M.Sc. (Previous and Final), B.A., B.Sc., B.Com. (Parts I and II) Examinations.
5	Tues.	
6	Wed.	
7	Thur.	
8	Fri.	
9	Sat.	
10	Sun.	
11	Mon.	
12	Tues.	
13	Wed.	
14	Thur.	
15	Fri.	
16	Sat.	
17	Sun.	
18	Mon.	Last date for receiving applications for the LL.M. Examination
19	Tues.	
20	Wed.	
21	Thur.	
22	Fri.	
23	Sat.	
24	Sun.	
25	Mon.	Last date for receiving applications for the LL.B. (Previous and Final) Examinations.
26	Tues.	
27	Wed.	
28	Thur.	

## MARCH, 1929.

1	Fri.	Notice of demand to be sent to Registered Graduates.
2	Sat.	
3	Sun.	
4	Mon.	
5	Tues.	
6	Wed.	
7	Thur.	
8	Fri.	
9	Sat.	
10	Sun.	
11	Mon.	
12	Tues.	
13	Wed.	
14	Thur.	
15	Fri.	
16	Sat.	
17	Sun.	
18	Mon.	
19	Tues.	
20	Wed.	
21	Thur.	
22	Fri.	
23	Sat.	Dacca University incorporated, 1920.
24	Sun.	Indian Universities Act (VIII of 1904) passed.
25	Mon.	
26	Tues.	
27	Wed.	
28	Thur.	
29	Fri.	Good Friday
30	Sat.	Easter Eve.
31	Sun.	Last date for receiving annual fee from registered graduates. Easter.

## APRIL, 1929.

1	Mon.	Easter Monday.
2	Tues.	Benares Hindu University incorporated, 1916.
3	Wed.	M.A., M.Sc. (Previous and Final), B.A., B.Sc.
4	Thur.	and B. Com. (Parts I and II) Examinations begin.
5	Fri	
6	Sat	
7	Sun.	
8	Mon.	
9	Tues.	
10	Wed	
11	Thur	
12	Fri	
13	Sat.	
14	Sun.	
15	Mon.	LL.M. Examination begins.
16	Tues.	
17	Wed.	
18	Thur.	
19	Fri	
20	Sat	
21	Sun.	
22	Mon.	LL.B. (Previous and Final) Examinations begin.
23	Tues.	
24	Wed.	
25	Thur.	
26	Fri.	The Andhra University Act came into force, 1926.
27	Sat.	
28	Sun.	
29	Mon	
30	Tues.	

## MAY, 1929.

1	Wed.	University of Delhi incorporated, 1922. The Madras University Act. 1923, came into force, 1923.
2	Thur.	
3	Fri.	
4	Sat.	
5	Sun.	
6	Mon.	
7	Tues.	
8	Wed.	
9	Thur.	
10	Fri.	
11	Sat.	
12	Sun.	
13	Mon.	
14	Tues.	
15	Wed.	
16	Thur.	
17	Fri.	
18	Sat.	
19	Sun.	
20	Mon.	
21	Tues.	
22	Wed.	
23	Thur.	
24	Fri.	
25	Sat.	
26	Sun.	
27	Mon.	
28	Tues.	
29	Wed.	
30	Thur.	
31	Fri.	

JUNE, 1929.

1	Sat.	
2	Sun.	
3	Mon.	
4	Tues.	
5	Wed.	
6	Thur.	
7	Fri.	
8	Sat.	
9	Sun.	
10	Mon.	
11	Tues.	
12	Wed.	
13	Thur.	
14	Fri.	
15	Sat.	
16	Sun.	
17	Mon.	
18	Tues.	
19	Wed.	
20	Thur.	
21	Fri.	
22	Sat.	
23	Sun.	
24	Mon.	
25	Tues.	
26	Wed.	
27	Thur.	
28	Fri.	
29	Sat.	
30	Sun.	

## JULY, 1929.

1	Mon.	The Agra University Act came into force, 1927.
2	Tues.	
3	Wed.	
4	Thur.	
5	Fri.	
6	Sat.	
7	Sun.	
8	Mon.	
9	Tues.	
10	Wed.	
11	Thur.	
12	Fri.	
13	Sat.	
14	Sun.	University of Bombay incorporated, 1857.
15	Mon.	
16	Tues.	
17	Wed.	
18	Thur.	
19	Fri.	
20	Sat.	University of Mysore incorporated, 1916.
21	Sun.	
22	Mon.	
23	Tues.	
24	Wed.	
25	Thur.	
26	Fri.	
27	Sat.	
28	Sun.	
29	Mon.	
30	Tues.	
31	Wed.	

## AUGUST, 1929.

1	Thur.	
2	Fri.	
3	Sat	
4	Sun.	Nagpur University incorporated. 1923.
5	Mon	
6	Tues.	
7	Wed.	
8	Thur	
9	Fri	
10	Sat	
11	Sun.	
12	Mon.	
13	Tues.	
14	Wed.	
15	Thur.	
16	Fri.	
17	Sat.	
18	Sun.	
19	Mon.	
20	Tues.	
21	Wed	
22	Thur.	
23	Fri.	
24	Sat.	
25	Sun.	
26	Mon.	
27	Tues.	
28	Wed.	Osmania University incorporated. 1919.
29	Thur.	
30	Fri	
31	Sat.	

## SEPTEMBER, 1929.

1	Sun.	University of Madras incorporated, 1857.
2	Mon.	
3	Tues.	
4	Wed.	
5	Thur.	
6	Fri.	
7	Sat.	
8	Sun.	
9	Mon.	
10	Tues.	
11	Wed.	
12	Thur.	
13	Fri.	
14	Sat.	
15	Sun.	
16	Mon.	
17	Tues.	
18	Wed.	
19	Thur.	
20	Fri.	
21	Sat.	
22	Sun.	
23	Mon.	
24	Tues.	
25	Wed.	
26	Thur.	
27	Fri.	
28	Sat.	
29	Sun.	
30	Mon.	

## OCTOBER, 1929.

1	Tues.	
2	Wed.	
3	Thur.	
4	Fri.	
5	Sat.	
6	Sun.	
7	Mon.	
8	Tues.	
9	Wed.	
10	Thur.	
11	Fri.	
12	Sat.	
13	Sun.	
14	Mon.	University of Punjab incorporated, 1882.
15	Tues.	
16	Wed.	
17	Thur.	
18	Fri.	
19	Sat.	
20	Sun.	
21	Mon.	
22	Tues.	
23	Wed.	
24	Thur.	
25	Fri.	
26	Sat.	
27	Sun.	
28	Mon.	
29	Tues.	
30	Wed.	The Agra University Act passed, 1926.
31	Thur.	

NOVEMBER, 1929.		
1	Fri.	
2	Sat.	
3	Sun.	
4	Mon.	
5	Tues.	
6	Wed.	
7	Thur.	
8	Fri.	
9	Sat.	
10	Sun.	
11	Mon.	
12	Tues.	
13	Wed.	
14	Thur.	
15	Fri.	
16	Sat.	University of Allahabad incorporated, 1887.
17	Sun.	
18	Mon.	
19	Tues.	
20	Wed.	
21	Thur.	
22	Fri.	
23	Sat.	
24	Sun.	
25	Mon.	
26	Tues.	
27	Wed.	
28	Thur.	
29	Fri.	
30	Sat.	

DECEMBER, 1929.

1	Sun.	Aligarh Muslim University incorporated, 1920. University of Rangoon incorporated, 1920.  The Allahabad University Act, 1921, received the assent of H. E. the Governor of the U.P., 1921.
2	Mon.	
3	Tues.	
4	Wed.	
5	Thur.	
6	Fri.	
7	Sat.	
8	Sun.	University of Lucknow incorporated, 1920.
9	Mon.	
10	Tues.	
11	Wed.	
12	Thur.	
13	Fri.	
14	Sat.	
15	Sun.	
16	Mon.	
17	Tues.	
18	Wed.	
19	Thur.	
20	Fri.	
21	Sat.	
22	Sun.	
23	Mon.	
24	Tues.	
25	Wed.	
26	Thur.	
27	Fri.	
28	Sat.	
29	Sun.	
30	Mon.	
31	Tues.	

## II

### UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD.

#### Patrons :

- \*The Most Hon'ble the Marquis of Dufferin and Ava.
- \*The Most Hon'ble the Marquis of Lansdowne, G.C.M.G.
- \*The Right Hon'ble Victor Alexander Bruce, Earl of Elgin and Kincardine, P.C., LL.D., D.Litt.
- \*The Right Hon'ble George Nathaniel, Baron Curzon of Kedleston, M.A., F.R.S., G.M.S.I., G.M.I.E.
- \*The Right Hon'ble Sir Gilbert John Elliot-Murray, Kynynmound, P.C., G.C.M.G., Earl of Minto.
- The Right Hon'ble Charles Baron Hardinge of Penshurst, P.C., G.C.B., G.C.M.G., G.C.V.O., G.M.S.I., G.M.I.E.
- The Right Hon'ble Frederic John Napier Thesiger, P.C. G.M.S.I., G.C.M.G., G.M.I.E., Baron Chelmsford.

#### Visitors :

- The Right Honourable Sir Rufus Daniel Isaacs, P.C. G.C.B., G.M.S.I., G.M.I.E., G.C.V.O., Earl of Reading.
- The Right Hon'ble Edward Frederick Lindley Wood, P.C., G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., Baron Irwin of Kirby Underdale.

---

### SUCCESSION LIST FROM 1887.

#### Chancellors :

- 1887. The Hon'ble Sir Alfred Comyns Lyall, K.C.B., K.C.I.E.
- 1887. The Hon'ble Sir Auckland Colvin, K.C.M.G., K.C.S.I., C.I.E.
- 1892. The Hon'ble Sir Charles Haukes Todd Crosthwaite, K.C.S.I.
- 1894. The Hon'ble Mr. A. Cadell, C.S.I.
- 1895. The Hon'ble Sir Antony Patrick MacDonnell, G.C.S.I.
- 1898. The Hon'ble Mr. James John Digges LaTouche, C.S.I.
- 1898. The Hon'ble Sir Antony Patrick MacDonnell, G.C.S.I.
- 1901. The Hon'ble Sir James John Digges LaTouche, K.C.S.I.
- 1907. The Hon'ble Sir John Prescott Hewett, K.C.S.I., C.I.E.
- 1910. The Hon'ble Sir Leslie Alexander Selim Porter, K.C.S.I.

---

\* Deceased.

- 1910. The Hon'ble Sir John Prescott Hewett, G.C.S.I., C.I.E.
- 1911. The Hon'ble Sir Leslie Alexander Selim Porter, K.C.S.I.
- 1911. The Hon'ble Sir John Prescott Hewett, G.C.S.I., C.I.E.
- 1912. The Hon'ble Sir James Scorgie Meston, K.C.S.I.
- 1913. The Hon'ble Mr. Duncan Colvin Baillie, C.S.I.
- 1913. The Hon'ble Sir James Scorgie Meston, K.C.S.I.
- 1917. The Hon'ble Mr. John Mitchell Holmes, C.S.I.
- 1917. The Hon'ble Sir James Scorgie Meston, K.C.S.I.
- 1918. The Hon'ble Sir Spencer Harcourt Butler, K.C.S.I., C.I.E.
- 1922. H. E. The Hon'ble Sir William Sinclair Marris, K.C.S.I.,  
K.C.I.E.
- 1926. H. E. The Hon'ble Sir Samuel Perry O'Donnell, K.C.S.I.,  
C.S.I.
- 1926. H. E. The Hon'ble Sir William Sinclair Marris, K.C.S.I.,  
K.C.I.E.
- 1928. H. E. The Hon'ble Sir Alexander Phillips Muddiman,  
Kt., K.C.S.I., C.I.E.

### **Vice-Chancellors :**

- 1887. The Hon'ble Sir John Edge, Kt., Q.C.
- 1894. T. Conlan, Esq., C.I.E., Bar.-at-Law.
- 1898. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice R. S. Aikman, M.A., LL.D.
- 1900. The Hon'ble Justice Sir George Edward Knox, LL.D.
- 1906. The Hon'ble Pandit Sundar Lal, B.A., LL.D., Rai Bahadur, C.I.E.
- 1908. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice R. S. Aikman, M.A., LL.D.
- 1909. The Hon'ble Sir Henry George Richards, Kt., K.C., Chief Justice.
- 1912. The Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, B.A., LL.D., C.I.E.
- 1917. The Hon'ble Justice Sir P. C. Banerji, B.A., B.L., LL.D.
- 1919. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Theodore Caro Piggott, I.C.S.
- 1920. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Gokul Prasad, M.A., LL.B., Rai Bahadur.
- 1922. Sir Claude Fraser de la Fosse, Kt., M.A., D.Litt., C.I.E.
- 1923. J. M. David, Esq., Officiating Registrar, held charge of the current duties of the office of the Vice-Chancellor from 12th May to 2nd August, 1923.
- 1923. The Hon'ble Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Gaunganatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt., LL.D.

### **Treasurers :**

- 1923. Rai Bahadur Major Ram Prasad Dube, M.A., B.Sc., LL.B.
- 1927. Rai Bahadur Pandit Kanhaiya Lal, M.A., LL.B.

**Registrars :**

**Archibald E. Gough, Esq., M.A.** Appointed on the 16th November, 1887. Officiated from 16th November, 1892, till the 9th January, 1893; re-appointed 9th January, 1893; resigned 5th March, 1894.

**Dr. G. W. F. Thibaut.** Officiated from 12th February to 12th December, 1891.

**Charles Dodd, Esq.** Appointed on the 5th March, 1894; re-appointed 2nd March, 1896; re-appointed 7th March, 1898; re-appointed 5th March, 1900; re-appointed 3rd March, 1902; re-appointed 7th March, 1904; resigned 21st January, 1906

**Dr. G. W. F. Thibaut, C.I.E.** Officiated from 22nd January, 1906 to 11th March, 1906. Appointed 12th March, 1906; resigned 19th August, 1907.

**J. G. Jennings, Esq., M.A.** Officiated from the 20th February to the 14th July, 1907.

**W. K. Porter, Esq., Barrister-at-Law.** Officiated from the 15th July, 1907 to the 18th February, 1908.

**A. E. Pierpoint, Esq., B.Sc.** Appointed 19th February 1908; resigned 31st October, 1909.

**Rev. Dr. A. H. Ewing.** Officiated from the 8th February, 1909 to 10th October, 1909; again from 1st November, 1909 to 8th April, 1910.

**M. G. V. Cole, Esq., M.A.** Appointed 9th April, 1910; re-appointed 9th April, 1915; re-appointed 12th March, 1920; resigned, 22nd March, 1925.

**W. K. Porter, Esq., Barrister-at-Law.** Officiated from the 29th June to the 5th November, 1914.

**Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., D.Sc., LL.B., I.S.O.** Officiated from the 15th March, 1920 to 15th December, 1920.

**J. M. David, Esq., B.A.** Officiated from 1st March to 30th November, 1923. Again officiated from 23rd July, 1924, to 22nd March, 1925. Appointed 23rd March, 1925.

**Pandit Ram Chandra Dikshit.** Officiated from 24th November, to 23rd December, 1927.

## PRESIDENTS AND DEANS OF THE FACULTIES.

### *ARTS.*

#### Presidents :

1890. The Hon'ble Mr. E. White, C.S.  
 1893. Mr. J. C. Nesfield, M.A., I.E.S.  
 1895. Mr. T. C. Lewis, M.A., I.E.S.  
 1896. { Mr. M. J. White, M.A.  
           { Mr. W. N. Boutflower, M.A., I.E.S.  
 1897. Mr. T. C. Lewis, M.A., I.E.S.  
 1899. Mr. W. N. Boutflower, M.A., I.E.S.  
 1902. Mr. T. C. Lewis, M.A., I.E.S.

#### Deans :

1905. Mr. T. C. Lewis, M.A., I.E.S.  
 1906. Dr. A. Venis, M.A., D.Litt.  
 1914. The Hon'ble Mr. C. F. de la Fosse, M.A., I.E.S.  
 1920. The Hon'ble Dr. Ganganath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.  
 1922. Mr. P. S. Burrell, M.A., I.E.S.  
 1926. Mr. S. G. Dunn, M.A., I.E.S.

### *SCIENCE.*

#### Presidents :

1896. Dr. G. W. F. Thibaut.  
 1897. Mr. J. Murray.  
 1901. Mr. H. Cox.  
 1902. Mr. A. W. Ward, M.A.

**Deans :**

- 1905. Mr. H. Cox.
- 1906. Dr. E. G. Hill, D.Sc.
- 1911. Mr. A. W. Ward, M.A.
- 1912. Dr. E. G. Hill, D.Sc.
- 1914. Mr. A. W. Ward, M.A.
- 1915. Dr. E. G. Hill, D.Sc.
- 1917. The Hon'ble Dr. A. W. Ward, M.A., D.Sc.
- 1919. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., I.S.O.
- 1920. Mr. J. J. Durack.
- 1922. Mr. R. H. Moody, M.A., I.E.S.
- 1923. Dr. N. R. Dhar, D.Sc., I.E.S.
- 1926. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya D.Sc.

**LAW.**

**Presidents :**

- 1890. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice D. Straight, Bar.-at-Law.
- 1893. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice W. Tyrrell, B.A., C.S.
- 1894. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice G. E. Knox, C.S.
- 1899. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice P. C. Banerji, B.A., B.L.
- 1902. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice T. Conlan, C.I.E., Bar.-at-Law.
- 1904. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice R. S. Aikman, M.A., C.S.

**Deans :**

- 1905. Sir John Stanley, Kt.
- 1909. The Hon'ble Justice Sir P. C. Banerji, B.A., B.L.
- 1916. The Hon'ble Justice Sir Henry Richards, Kt.
- 1919. The Hon'ble Sir P. C. Banerji, Kt., LL.D.
- 1920. The Hon'ble Sir E. Grimwood Mears, Kt.
- 1922. Dr. J. C. Weir, K.C., B.A., LL.D., Bar.-at-Law.

## COMMERCE.

### Deans :

1913. Mr. W. Jesse.  
 1915. The Rev. L. Stalschmidt.  
 1916. The Rev. L. Steele.  
 1922. Mr. A. R. Burnett-Hurst, B.Sc., I.E.S.  
 1924. { Mr. S. K. Rudra, M.A. (Acting).  
           { Mr. A. R. Burnett-Hurst, B.Sc., I.E.S.  
 1925. Mr. C. D. Thompson, M.A

## MEDICINE.

### Deans :

1911. { The Hon'ble Colonel C. C. Manifold, I.M.S.  
           { Lt.-Col. W. Selby, F.R.C.S., D.S.O., I.M.S.  
 1916. Major C. A. Sprawson, I.M.S.  
 1917. Lt.-Col. J. W. D. Megaw, I.M.S.  
 1921. { Col. J. K. Close, I.M.S.  
           { Dr. R. K. Tandon, M.B.C.M.

## ENGINEERING.

### President :

1896. Colonel F. V. Corbett, R.E.

### Proctors :

1923. Mr. S. K. Rudra, M.A.

### Librarians :

1923. Pt. Amarnath Jha, M.A.  
 1925. Dr. Beni Prasad, M.A., D.Sc.

**REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNIVERSITY ON  
THE LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL OF HIS  
EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR,  
UNITED PROVINCES.**

**MEMBERS OF THE SENATE.**

- (1) The Hon'ble Mr. Walter Mytton Colvin, Barrister-at-Law.  
Elected 1st November, 1893; re-elected 11th January, 1896.
- (2) The Hon'ble Mr. Thomas Conlan, C.I.E., Barrister-at-Law.  
Elected 7th March, 1898; re-elected 4th August, 1900;  
re-elected 18th September, 1902.
- (3) The Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, B.A., LL.D. Elected 3rd  
November, 1904; re-elected 8th December, 1906; re-elect-  
ed 12th March, 1909; re-elected 6th December, 1909;  
re-elected 6th December, 1912; resigned 26th March,  
1915; re-elected 16th April, 1916.
- (4) The Hon'ble Dr. Satish Chandra Banerji, M.A., LL.D. Elected  
7th May, 1915.
- (5) The Hon'ble Syed Karamat Husain, Barrister-at-Law.  
Elected 3rd July, 1915.
- (6) The Hon'ble Dr. A. W. Ward, M.A., D.Sc. Elected 25th  
March, 1918.
- (7) The Hon'ble Dr. Zia-ud-din Ahmad, M.A., D.Sc., C.I.E.  
Elected 24th September, 1919.
- (8) Pt. Iqbal Narain Gurtu, M.A., LL.B. Elected 18th Novem-  
ber, 1920.

**MEMBERS OF THE COURT.**

- (1) Dr. Ganesh Prasad, M.A., D.Sc, Elected 13th Decem-  
ber, 1923.
- (2) Pt. Iqbal Narain Gurtu, M.A., LL.B., M.L.C., Elected  
1st December, 1923.

# UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD.

---

## LIST OF OFFICERS AND AUTHORITIES

### Visitor.

His Excellency The Right Hon'ble Edward Frederick  
Lindley Wood, P.C., G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., Baron Irwin of  
Kirby Underdale, Viceroy and Governor-General  
of India (*Ex-officio*).

---

### OFFICERS.

#### Chancellor.

H. E. The Hon'ble Sir Alexander Phillips Muddiman,  
Kt., K.C.S.I., C.I.E., I.C.S., Governor  
of the United Provinces (*Ex-officio*).

#### Vice-Chancellor.

[*Re-elected on 26th November, 1926.*]

Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D Litt.,  
LL.D.

#### Treasurer.

[*Elected on 18th November, 1927.*]

Rai Bahadur Pandit Kanhaiya Lal, M.A., LL B.

#### Registrar.

J. M. David, Esq., B.A.

## \* DEANS OF THE FACULTIES.

## Faculty of Arts.

S. G. Dunn, Esq., M.A., I.E.S.	} Term expires 19th January, 1929.
--------------------------------	--

## Faculty of Science.

Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.	} Term expires 19th January, 1929.
--	--

## Faculty of Law.

Dr. J. C. Weir, K.C., B.A., LL.D. (Bar.-at-Law).	} Term expires 19th January, 1929.
--	--

## Faculty of Commerce.

C. D. Thompson, Esq., M.A.	} Term expires 22nd January, 1929.
----------------------------	--

## † Proctor.

S. K. Rudra, Esq., M.A. (Cantab.).	} Term expires 9th October, 1929.
------------------------------------	---

## ‡ Librarian.

Dr. Beni Prasad, M.A., Ph.D., D.Sc.	} Term expires 9th October, 1928.
-------------------------------------	---

\* Deans of the Faculties shall hold office for three years [*vide* Statute 6 (1) of Chapter V].

† Term of office fixed at three years, *vide* Executive Council resolution No. 297, dated the 25th November, 1926.

‡ Term of office fixed at one year, *vide* Executive Council resolution No. 245, dated the 2nd August, 1924.

## MEMBERS OF THE COURT.

## SECTION 17 OF THE ACT.

*Class I.—Ex-Officio members.*

- (i) The Chancellor.
- (ii) The Vice-Chancellor.
- (iii) {
  - The Hon'ble the Home Member of the Executive Council of His Excellency the Governor of United Provinces.
  - The Hon'ble the Finance Member of the Executive Council of His Excellency the Governor of United Provinces.
  - The Hon'ble the Minister for Education to the Government of United Provinces.
  - The Hon'ble the Minister for Local Self-Government to the Government of United Provinces.
  - The Hon'ble the Minister for Agriculture to the Government of United Provinces.
- (iv) The Hon'ble the Chief Justice of High Court of Judicature at Allahabad.
- (v) The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Lucknow, Allahabad.
- (vi) 1. Members of the Executive Council (*vide Appendix A*).  
 2. Members of the Academic Council (*vide Appendix B*).
- (vii) The Treasurer.
- (viii) *Ex-officio* members appointed under Statute 1(1) of Chapter I.
  - (i) The Vice-Chancellor, Lucknow University, Lucknow.  
 The Vice-Chancellor, Hindu University, Benares.  
 The Vice-Chancellor, Muslim University, Aligarh.
  - (ii) The Director of Public Instruction, United Provinces, Allahabad.
  - (iii) The Director of Agriculture, United Provinces, Cawnpore.
  - (iv) The Director of Industries, United Provinces, Cawnpore.

## MEMBERS OF THE COURT.

- (v) The Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, United Provinces, Lucknow.
- (vi) The Chief Inspectress of Girls' Schools, United Provinces, Allahabad.
- (vii) The Superintendent of Sanskrit Studies, Benares.
- (viii) The Inspector of Muhammadan Schools, United Provinces, Allahabad.
- (ix) The Principals of Colleges :—
  1. The Principal, Ewing Christian College, Allahabad.
  2. The Principal, Kayastha Pathshala College, Allahabad.
  3. The Lady Principal, Crosthwaite Girls' College, Allahabad.
- (x) The Wardens of Hostels :—
  1. Sir Abdul Raoof, Kt., Ex-Judge, Bar.-at-Law, Warden, Muhammadan Boarding House, Allahabad.
  2. Pandit Devi Prasad Shukla, B.A., Warden, MacDonnell Hindu Boarding House, Allahabad.
  3. Dr. J. C. Weir, K.C., B.A., LL.D., Bar.-at-Law, Warden, Sir Sundar Lal Law Hostels, Allahabad.
  4. Pandit Amaranatha Jha M.A., Warden, Muir Hostel, Allahabad.
  5. L. C. Jain, Esq., M.A., LL.B., Warden, Sumerchand Digambar Jain Boarding House, Allahabad.
  6. A. C. Banerji, Esq., M.A., M.Sc., I.E.S., Warden, New Hostel, Allahabad.

*Class II.—Life Members.*

- (ix) Such persons as may be appointed by the Chancellor to be life members on the ground that they have rendered eminent services to education. } *Nil.*
- (x) All persons who have made donations of not less than Rs. 20,000 to or for the purposes of the University. } *Nil.*

*\*Class III.—Other Members.*

(xi) **Graduates of the University elected by the registered graduates from among their own body :—**

*(Elected—14th October, 1925.)*

*[Term expires 14th November, 1928.]*

1. Pandit Hirday Nath Kunzru, B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., M.L.A., Servants of India Society, 3, Katra Road, Allahabad.
2. Pandit Iqbal Narain Gurtu, M.A., LL.B., M.L.C., *Shanti Kunj*, Benares.
3. The Hon'ble Munshi Narayan Prasad Asthana, M.A., LL.B., Advocate, Edmonstone Road, Allahabad.
4. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, M.A., D.Sc., Jagatgunj, Benares Cantonment.
5. The Hon'ble Justice Dr. S. M. Sulaiman, M.A., LL.D., Bar-at-Law, 11, Edmonstone Road, Allahabad.
6. Pandit Prakash Narain Sapru, M.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law, 19, Albert Road, Allahabad.
7. The Hon'ble Pandit Shyam Behari Misra, Rai Bahadur, M.A., Deputy Commissioner, Unao.
8. Munshi Iswar Saran, B.A., LL.B., M.L.A. Vakil, 6, Edmonstone Road, Allahabad.
9. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A., C.T., I.E.S., Principal, Government Training College, Lucknow.
10. Dr. R. N. Banerji, B.Sc., M.B., B.S., 3, Club Road, Allahabad.
11. Daya Narayan Nigam, Esq., B.A., Editor, the *Zamana* and *Azad*, Cawnpore.
12. Balmukand Jain, Esq., B.A., Jain High School, Baraut (Dt. Neerut).

---

**\*Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of three years. [vide Statute 1 (7) of Chapter I.]**

13. Brijendra Swarup, Esq., B.A., Vakil, Civil Lines, Cawnpore.
14. Pandit Sukhdeo Malaviya, M.Sc., Bharti Bhawan, Allahabad.
15. Dr. Muhammad Wali Ullah, M.A., B.C.L., LL.D., 9, Elgin Road, Allahabad.
16. Rai Madan Mohan Seth Sahib, M.A., LL.B., Additional Sub-Judge, Gorakhpur.
17. Rai Bahadur Major Ram Prasad Dube, M.A., B.Sc., LL.B., 9, Civil Lines, Cawnpore.
18. Dr. Kailash Nath Katju, M.A., LL.D., Advocate, High Court, Allahabad.
19. Pandit Venkatesh Narayan Tewari, M.A., M.L.C., Servants of India Society, 3, Katra Road, Allahabad.
20. Pandit Rama Kant Malaviya, B.A., LL.B., Vakil, Bharti Bhawan, Allahabad.
21. Hanuman Prasad Varma, Esq., B.A., LL.B., Judge, Small Cause Court, Benares.
22. Bharatendra Prasad Mathur, Esq., B.A., LL.B., 29a Kutchery Road, Allahabad.
23. Kamla Kant Varma, Esq., B.A., LL.B., Vakil, High Court, Allahabad.
24. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B., Neill's Gate, Lucknow.
25. Pandit Suraj Nath Wanchoo, M.A., LL.B., Vakil, Cawnpore.
26. Lalji Srivastava, Esq., M.Sc., Government College, Ajmer.
27. Kamta Prasad, Esq., B.A., LL.B., Vakil, High Court, Rani Mandi, Allahabad.

28. Narayan Prasad Nigam, Esq., B.A., LL.B.,  
Vakil, Cawnpore.
29. S. C. Varma, Esq., M.Sc., Zoology Department,  
Allahabad University.
30. Pandit Nanak Chand, M.A., LL.B., M.L.C.,  
Vakil, Bulandshahr.
- (xii) Persons nominated by Associations or  
individuals making to the University  
donations or annual contributions of  
an amount to be prescribed by the  
Statutes to or for the purpose of the  
University. } *None.*
- (xiii) Persons nominated by other non-acade-  
mic bodies prescribed in this behalf  
by the Statutes. } *None.*
- (xiv) Persons nominated by academic bodies  
prescribed in this behalf by the  
Statutes. } *None.*
- (xv) Persons elected by the non-official members of  
the Legislative Council of the Governor of the  
United Provinces from among their own body :—  
[Term expires 6th November, 1928.]
1. Rai Bahadur Lala Mathura Prasad Mehrotra,  
B.A., LL B., M.L.C., Biswan, Sitapur.
  2. Kishori Prasad, Esq , M.A., M.L.C., Vakil, Katra,  
Banda.
  3. A. P. Dube, Esq , Bar-at-Law, M.L.C., 10, Edmons-  
tone Road, Allahabad.
  4. Khan Bahadur Sayed Jafar Husain, Bar-at-Law,  
M.L.C., Husain Khan Sarai, Sambhal, Morada-  
bad.
  5. Thakur Manjit Singh Rathore, M.L.C., 25, Lytton  
Road, Dehra Dun.
- (xvi) Persons elected from their own body by  
donors, to whom clause (xii) does not  
apply, of such amounts as may be pre-  
scribed by the Statutes to or for the pur-  
poses of the University. } *Nil.*
- (xvii) [ \* \* \* \* ]
- (xviii) Persons appointed by the Chancellor.  
*Nil.*

## APPENDIX A.

### MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

[STATUTE—1 (1) OF CHAPTER II.]

The Vice-Chancellor.

The Treasurer.

#### *Class I.—Ex-Officio Members.*

The Dean of the Faculty of Arts. Mr. S. G. Dunn.\*

The Dean of the Faculty of Science. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya.

The Dean of the Faculty of Law. Dr. J. C. Weir

The Dean of the Faculty of Commerce. Mr. C. D. Thompson

#### † *Class II.—Other Members.*

- |  |          |   |          |   |
|--|----------|---|----------|---|
| <p>(i) Six members of the Court, elected by the Court at its annual meeting of whom two must be from among members of the Court elected by the registered graduates.</p> | <p>{</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Hon'ble Pt. Chyam Bihari Misra, Rai Bahadur.</li> <li>2. Pt. Hirday Nath Kunzru, M.L.A.</li> <li>3. The Hon. Justice Dr. S. M. Sulaiman.</li> <li>4. Pt. Iqbal Narain Gurtu, M.L.C.</li> <li>5. Dr. J. H. Mitter.</li> <li>6. Dr. Ganesh Prasad.</li> </ol> | <p>}</p> | <p>Term expires on 22nd January, 1929</p> |
|--|----------|---|----------|---|

\* Vice-Chairman for 1928.

† Members elected under this class shall hold office for three years:

Provided that a member appointed or elected as a member of a particular body or as the holder of a particular post shall hold office so long only within that period as he continues to be a member of that body or the holder of that post as the case may be. [*vide* Statute 1(2) of Chapter II.]

- (ii) Two Principals elected by the Principals of Colleges
- and
- One Warden elected by the Wardens.
- (iii) Two members elected by the Academic Council from its own body.
- (iv) Three members appointed by the Chancellor.
- |   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|--|
| { | Dr. Tara Chand, M.A.,<br>D.Phil., Principal,<br>Kayastha Path-<br>shala College, Al-<br>lahabad.<br>The Rev. Dr. C. A. R.<br>Janvier, M.A., D.D.,<br>Principal, Ewing<br>Christian College,<br>Allahabad. | } | Term ex-<br>pires on<br>12th De-<br>cember,<br>1928. |
| { | Mr. A. C. Banerji,<br>M.A., M.Sc., War-<br>den, New Hostel.   | } | Term ex-<br>pires on<br>19th De-<br>cember,<br>1928. |
| { | 1. Pt. Amaranatha<br>Jha, M.A.<br>2. Mr. Saligram<br>Bhargava, M.Sc.  | } | Term ex-<br>pires on<br>24th Jan-<br>uary, 1929.     |
| { | 1 Mr. A. H. Mackenzie,<br>M.A., B.Sc., M.L.C.<br>2. Iqbal Ahmad, Esq.,<br>B.A., LL.B.<br>3. Dr. M. Waliullah,<br>M.A., B.C.L.,<br>LL.D.   | } | Term ex-<br>pires on<br>9th July,<br>1929.           |

## APPENDIX B.

## MEMBERS OF THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL.

[STATUTE—1(1) OF CHAPTER IV.]

The Vice-Chancellor.

*Class I.—Ex-Officio Members.*

- (i) The Dean of the Faculty of Arts. Mr. S. G. Dunn.  
 The Dean of the Faculty of Science. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya.  
 The Dean of the Faculty of Law. Dr. J. C. Weir.  
 The Dean of the Faculty of Commerce. Mr. C. D. Thompson.
- (ii) The Librarian of the University.
- (iii) **The Professors and such Readers as are Heads of Departments of Teaching :—**  
 S. G. Dunn, Esq., M.A., I.E.S., Head of English Department, Allahabad University.  
 Dr. Shafaat Ahmad Khan, M.A., Litt.D., M.L.C., Head of History Department, Allahabad University.  
 Dr. Beni Prasad, M.A., Ph.D., D.Sc., Head of the Department of Political Science, Allahabad University.  
 C. D. Thompson, Esq., M.A., Head of Department of Commerce and Economics, Allahabad University.  
 M. K. Ghosh, Esq., M.A., B.Com., Head of Commerce Department, Allahabad University.  
 R. D. Ranade, Esq., M.A., Head of Philosophy Department, Allahabad University.  
 Dr. P. K. Acharya, M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt., I.E.S., Head of Sanskrit Department, Allahabad University.  
 Maulvi Syed Muhammad Ali Nami, M.A., Head of Arabic and Persian Department, Allahabad University.

A. C. Banerji, Esq., M.A. (Cantab.), M.Sc. (Cal.), I.E.S., Head of Mathematics Department, Allahabad University.

Dr. Megh Nad Saha, D.Sc., F.R.S., Head of Physics Department, Allahabad University.

Dr. J. H. Mitter, M.Sc. Ph.D., Head of Botany Department, Allahabad University.

Dr. N. R. Dhar, D.Sc., I.E.S., Head of Chemistry Department, Allahabad University.

Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc., Head of Zoology Department, Allahabad University.

Dr. J. C. Weir, K.C., B.A., LL.D., Bar-at-Law, Head of Law Department, Allahabad University.

(iv) **The Principals of Colleges :—**

The Principal, Ewing Christian College, Allahabad.

Do. Kayastha Pathshala College, Allahabad.

The Lady Principal, Crosthwaite Girls' College, Allahabad.

(v) **The Chairman, Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces, Allahabad.**

*\*Class II—Other Members.*

(vi) **A Reader and a Lecturer elected by the Readers and Lecturers of each Department of Teaching :—**

*(Elected - October, 1925.)*

*[Term—1st November, 1925 to 31st October, 1928.]*

Pt. Amaranatha Jha, M.A., Reader, English Department.

Pt. Damri Ojha, M.A., LL.B., Lecturer, English Department.

---

\* Members elected under this Class shall hold office for a period of three years :

Provided that persons appointed or elected as representatives of any particular body shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be members of that body [*vide* Statute 1(3) of Chapter IV.]

Dr. Ishwari Prasad, M.A., D.Litt., Reader, History Department.

Banarsi Prasad Saksena, Esq., M.A., Lecturer, History Department.

S. K. Rudra, Esq., M.A., Reader, Economics Department.

G. D. Karwal, Esq., M.A., Lecturer, Economics Department.

R. C. Chowdhury, Esq., M.Sc., Lecturer, Commerce Department.

A. C. Mukerji, Esq., M.A., Reader, Philosophy Department.

N. C. Mukerji, Esq., M.A., Lecturer, Philosophy Department.

Babu Ram Saksena, Esq., M.A., Lecturer, Sanskrit Department.

Maulvi Syed Ishaq Ali, C.T.M.F., Lecturer, Arabic and Persian Department.

Maulvi Syed M. Zamin Ali, M.A., Lecturer in Urdu. (Term expires in August, 1929).

Dhirendra Varma, Esq., M.A., Lecturer in Hindi. (Term expires in August, 1929).

Dr. Gorakh Prasad, D.Sc., Reader, Mathematics Department.

Badri Nath Prasad, Esq., M.Sc., Lecturer, Mathematics Department.

Saligram Bhargava, Esq., M.Sc., Reader, Physics Department.

Dr. R. N. Ghosh, D.Sc., Lecturer, Physics Department.

Rai Sahib S. C. Deb, M.A., Reader, Chemistry Department.

Pt. Iqbal Kishen Taimni, M.Sc., Lecturer, Chemistry Department.

Dr. Haru Ram Mehra, Ph.D., Reader, Zoology Department.

Ram Saran Das, Esq., M.Sc., Lecturer, Zoology Department.

S. Ranjan, Esq., M.Sc. (Cantab.), Reader, Botany Department

Ram Kumar Saksena, Esq., M.Sc., Lecturer, Botany Department.

Dr. M. U. S. Jung, M.A. (Cantab.), LL.D., Bar.-at-Law. Reader, Law Department.

- |   |   |                                    |
|---|---|------------------------------------|
| (vii) Five members elected by the Court from its own body, who are not engaged in teaching. | 1. Major Ram Prasad Dube, Rai Bahadur.              | Term expires on 22nd January, 1929 |
|   | 2. Dr. Ganesh Prasad.                               |                                    |
|   | 3. The Hon'ble Pt. Shiam Bihari Misra, Rai Bahadur. |                                    |
|   | 4. Mr. P. N. Sapru.                                 |                                    |
|   | 5. Pt. Manohar Lal Zutshi.                          |                                    |
- 
- |   |  |                                 |
|---|--|---------------------------------|
| (viii) One Warden of a Hostel elected by the Wardens. | Pt. Devi Prasad Shukla, B.A., Warden, MacDonnell Hindu Boarding House. | Term expires in November, 1928. |
|   |  |                                 |

Teachers of the University co-opted by the Academic Council under Statute 1(2) of Chapter IV.

[Term expires on 23rd April, 1929.]

1. K. C. Chattopadhyaya, Esq., M.A.
2. Parmanand, Esq., M.A.
3. K. P. Chatterji, Esq., M.Sc.
4. Dr. Ram Prasad Tripathi, M.A., D.Sc.
5. S. C. Deb, Esq., M.A. (English Department).
6. S. A. Pande, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
7. S. C. Chaudhri, Esq., M.A., LL.B.

## MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS.

Dean : S. G. Dunn, Esq., M.A., I.E.S.

Under Statute 1(i) of Chapter V—Professors and Readers of the Departments.

1. S. G. Dunn, Esq., M.A., I.E.S.
2. Pt. Amaranatha Jha, M.A.
3. Pt. Shiva Adhar Pande, M.A., LL.B.
4. S. C. Deb, Esq., M.A., (English Department).
5. Dr. Shafaat Ahmad Khan, M.A., Litt. D., M.L.C
6. Dr. Ram Prasad Tripathi, M.A., D.Sc.
7. Dr. Beni Prasad, M.A., Ph.D., D.Sc.,
8. Dr. Ishwari Prasad, M.A., D.Litt.,
9. R. D. Ranade, Esq., M.A.
10. A. C. Mukerji, Esq., M.A.
11. Dr. P. K. Acharya, M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt., I.E.S.
12. Maulvi Syed Muhammad Ali Nami, M.A.

\* Under Statute 1(ii) of Chapter V—Teachers appointed by the Academic Council.

*(Elected—24th November, 1926.)*

1. The Rev. Dr. C. A. R. Janvier, M.A., D.D
2. N. C. Mukerji, Esq., M.A.
3. Maulvi Syed Ishaq Ali, C.T.M.F
4. G. D. Karwal, Esq., M.A.
5. Pt Umesh Misra, M.A.
6. Maulvi M. Naimur Rahman, M.A.
7. Parmanand, Esq., M.A.
8. Dharendra Varma, Esq., M.A.
9. C. D. Thompson, Esq., M.A.
10. Dr. Tara Chand, M.A., D.Phil.

---

\* Members appointed under this head shall hold office for two years; teachers appointed under 1(ii) and (iii) shall hold office for so long as they continue to be teachers [*vide* Statute 3 of Chapter V].

11. Maulvi Syed M. Zamin Ali, M.A.
12. Babu Ram Saksena, Esq., M.A.
13. A. C. Banerji, Esq., M.A., M.Sc., I.E.S.
14. K. C. Chattopadhyaya, Esq., M.A.

\* Under Statute 1(iii) of Chapter V.

*Nil.*

(Elected—24th November, 1926.)

\* Under Statute 1(iv) of Chapter V.

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt., LL.D.,
2. P. Seshadri, Esq., M.A., Hindu University, Benares.
3. Pt. Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A., C.T., I.E.S., Lucknow.
4. Maulvi Mehdi Husain Nasiri, M.A., Bara Banki

#### MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

Dean : Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc

Under Statute 1(i) of Chapter V—Professors and Readers of the Departments.

1. Dr. Megh Nad Saha, D.Sc , F.R.S.
2. Saligram Bhargava, Esq., M.Sc.
3. Dr. N. R. Dhar, D.Sc., I.E.S.
4. Rai Sahib S. C. Deb, M.A., (Chemistry Department.)
5. A. C. Banerji, Esq., M.A., M.Sc., I.E.S.
6. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.
7. Dr. J. H. Mitter, M.Sc., Ph.D.
8. K. P. Chatterji, Esq., M.Sc.
9. Dr. Gorakh Prasad, D.Sc.
10. Dr. Haru Ram Mehra, Ph.D.
11. Dr. S. B. Dutt, D.Sc., D.I.C., A.I.C.
12. S. Ranjan, Esq., M.Sc. (Cantab.).

\* Members appointed under these heads shall hold office for two years; teachers appointed under 1(ii) and (iii) shall hold office so long as they continue to be teachers [vide Statute 3 of Chapter V].

**\* Under Statute 1(ii) of Chapter V--Teachers appointed by the Academic Council.**

*(Elected—24th November, 1926.)*

1. Dr. W. Dudgeon, Ph.D.
2. R. K. Saksena, Esq., M.Sc.
3. Badri Nath Prasad, Esq., M.Sc.
4. Ram Saran Das, Esq., M.Sc.
5. Dr. P. L. Srivastava, M.A., D.Phil.
6. Dr. R. N. Ghosh, D.Sc.
7. G. D. Srivastava, Esq., M.Sc.
8. S. G. Tiwari, Esq., M.A.
9. S. K. Dutta, Esq., M.Sc.
10. S. C. Varma, Esq., M.Sc.
11. Nihal Uddin, Esq., M.Sc.
12. Dr. S. Ghosh, D.Sc.

**\* Under Statute 1(iii) of Chapter V.**

*(Elected—24th November, 1926.)*

1. S. G. Dunn, Esq., M.A., I.E.S.
2. Pt. Amaranatha Jha, M.A.

**\* Under Statute 1(iv) of Chapter VI.**

*(Elected—24th November, 1926.)*

1. Rai Bahadur U. C. Ghosh, M.A., Allahabad.
2. H. Krall, Esq., B.A., B.Sc., Agra College.
3. Dr. K. N. Bahl, M.Sc., D.Phil., D.Sc., Lucknow University.
4. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, M.A., D.Sc., Jagatganj, Benares.
5. S. P. Prasad, Esq., B.A., B.Sc., Agra College.

---

\* Members appointed under these heads shall hold office for two years; teachers appointed under 1 (ii) and (iii) shall hold office so long as they continue to be teachers [vide Statute 3 of Chapter V].

## MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF LAW.

Dean : Dr. J. C. Weir, K.C., B.A., LL.D., Bar.-at-Law.

Under Statute 1(i) of Chapter V—Professors and Readers of the Department.

1. Dr. J. C. Weir, K.C., B.A., LL.D., Bar.-at-Law.
2. S. C. Chaudhri, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
3. Dr. M. U. S. Jung, M.A. (Cantab.), LL.D., Bar.-at-Law.

\* Under Statute 1(ii) of Chapter V.

*Nil.*

\* Under Statute 1(iii) of Chapter V.

*(Elected—24th November, 1926.)*

1. Dr. Beni Prasad, M.A., Ph.D., D.Sc.

\* Under Statute 1(iv) of Chapter V.

*(Elected—24th November, 1926.)*

1. The Hon'ble the Chief Justice, High Court, at Allahabad.
2. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice L. M. Banerji, Rai Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., Judge, High Court.
3. Sir Tej Bahadur Sapru, K.C.S.I., LL.D.
4. The Hon'ble Justice Dr. S. M. Sulaiman, M.A., LL.D., Bar.-at-Law, Judge, High Court.
5. The Hon'ble Justice Dr. S. N. Sen, M.A., LL.D. Judge, High Court.
6. Dr. Kailash Nath Katju, M.A., LL.D.
7. Iqbal Ahmad, Esq., B.A., LL.B., Advocate, High Court, Allahabad.
8. Dr. M. Wali Ullah, M.A., B.C.L., LL.D.
9. The Hon'ble Munshi Narain Prasad Asthana, M.A., LL.B., Advocate, High Court.
10. Rai Bahadur Pt. Kanhaiya Lal, M.A., LL.B., Ex-Judge.

---

\* Members appointed under these heads shall hold office for two years ; teachers appointed under 1(ii) and (iii) shall hold office so long as they continue to be teachers [*vide* Statute 8 of Chapter V].

**MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF COMMERCE.**

**Dean: C. D. Thompson, Esq., M.A.**

**Under Statute 1(i) of Chapter V—Professors and Readers of the Departments.**

1. C. D. Thompson, Esq., M.A.
2. S. K. Rudra, Esq., M.A. (Cantab.).
3. Mohit Kumar Ghosh, Esq., M.A., B.Com. (Lond.)

**Under Statute 1 (ii) of Chapter V.**

*(Elected—24th November, 1926.)*

1. B. G. Bhatnagar, Esq., M.A.
2. G. D. Karwal, Esq., M.A.
3. L. C. Jain, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
4. R. C. Chowdhri, Esq., M.Sc.
5. Daya Shankar Dubey, Esq., M.A., LL.B.

**\* Under Statute 1 (iii) of Chapter V.**

*(Elected—24th November, 1926.)*

1. S. C. Chaudhri, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
2. S. G. Dunn, Esq., M.A., I.E.S.
3. Dr. J. C. Weir, K.C., B.A., LL.D., Bar.-at-Law.
4. Pt. Amaranatha Jha, M.A.
5. Dr. Shafaat Ahmad Khan, M.A., Litt.D., M.L.C.
6. Dr. Beni Prasad, M.A., Ph.D., D.Sc.,
7. B. K. Mukerji, Esq., M.A., LL.B., part-time teacher, Law Department.

---

**\* Members appointed under these heads shall hold office for two years; teachers appointed under 1 (ii) and (iii) shall hold office so long as they continue to be teachers [vide Statute 3 of Chapter V].**

\*Under Statute 1(*iv*) of Chapter V.

(*Elected—24th November, 1926.*)

1. E. A. Nuttal, Esq., Agent, Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad.
2. Shankar Prasad Bhargava, Esq., M.A., LL.B., Cawnpore.
3. The Rev. H. W. Lyons, B.A., Christian College, Indore.
4. B. N. Chopra, Esq., F.A.A., F.C.I., S. D. College of Commerce, Cawnpore.
5. Pt. Hirday Nath Kunzru, B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., M.L.A., 3, Katra Road, Allahabad.
6. The Hon'ble Munshi Narayan Prasad Asthana, M.A., LL.B., Advocate, High Court, Allahabad.
7. P. N. Sapru, Esq., M.A., LL.B., Bar.-at-Law, Allahabad.
8. J. T. Goodchild, Esq., M.A., St. John's College, Agra.
9. B. N. Das-Gupta, Esq., M.A., Reader, Lucknow University.
10. Gurmukh N. Singh, Esq., M.Sc., Bar.-at-Law, Hindu University, Benares.
11. E. Haward, Esq., *The Pioneer*, Allahabad.
12. K. P. Bhargava, Esq., Manager, Naini Glass Works, Naini, E. I. Railway.

---

\* Members appointed under this head shall hold office for two years; teachers appointed under 1 (*ii*) and (*iii*) shall hold office so long as they continue to be teachers [*vide* Statute 3 of Chapter V].

## 52 MEMBERS, COMMITTEES OF COURSES, F. OF ARTS.

### MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS.

[Under Statute 4(a) of Chapter V.]

(*Elected—23rd November, 1926.*)

*Members shall hold office for two years and are eligible for re-election, vide Regulation 2, Chapter V.*

#### ENGLISH—

1. S. C. Deb, Esq., M.A.
2. S. A. Pande, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
3. The Rev. Dr. C. A. R. Janvier, M.A., D.D.
4. Rai Bahadur A. C. Mukerji, M.A., I.E.S.
5. Pandit Amaranatha Jha, M.A.
6. P. Seshadri, Esq., M.A., Hindu University, Benares.
7. S. G. Dunn, Esq. M.A., I.E.S. (*Chairman*).

#### PHILOSOPHY—

1. The Rev. Dr. C. A. R. Janvier, M.A., D.D.
2. A. C. Mukerji, Esq., M.A.
3. N. C. Mukerji, Esq., M.A.
4. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt., LL.D.
5. R. N. Kaul, Esq., M.A.
6. Miss A. L. Halder, M.A.
7. R. D. Ranade, Esq., M.A. (*Chairman*).

#### HISTORY—

1. Dr. Ram Prasad Tripathi, M.A., D.Sc.
2. Dr. Ishwari Prasad, M.A., LL.B., D.Litt.
3. Dr. Radha Kumud Mukerji, M.A., Ph.D., Lucknow.
4. Dr. Tara Chand, M.A., D.Phil.
5. Parmanand, Esq., M.A.
6. Dr. Beni Prasad, M.A., Ph.D., D.Sc.,
7. Dr. Shafaat Ahmad Khan, M.A., Litt.D., M.L.C. (*Chairman*).

POLITICAL SCIENCE—

1. Dr. J. C. Weir, K.C., B.A., LL.D., Bar-at-Law.
2. Dr. Tara Chand, M.A., D.Phil.
3. Dr. Shafaat Ahmad Khan, M.A., Litt.D., M.L.C.
4. A. C. Mukerji, Esq., M.A.
5. C. D. Thompson, Esq., M.A.
6. Dr. V. S. Ram, M.A., Ph.D., Lucknow University.
7. Dr. Beni Prasad, M.A., Ph.D., D.Sc., (*Chairman*).

ARABIC AND PERSIAN—

1. Maulvi Syed Ishaq Ali, C.T.M.F.
2. Maulvi Syed M. Zamin Ali, M.A.
3. Maulvi Syed Majd Uddin, M.A.
4. Maulvi Mehdi Husain Nasiri, M.A., Bara Banki.
5. Maulvi M. Naimur Rahman, M.A.
6. Maulvi M. G. Zubaid Ahmad, M.A.
7. Maulvi Syed Muhammad Ali Nami, M.A. (*Chairman.*)

SANSKRIT—

1. Babu Ram Saksena, Esq., M.A.
2. S. Dakshinamurti, Esq., M.A., Allahabad.
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt., LL.D.
4. Shastri Raghobar Mitthu Lal, M.A., M.O.L.
5. Pt. Umesh Misra, M.A.
6. Pt. Kshetresh Chandra Chattopadhyaya, M.A.
7. Dr. P. K. Acharya, M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt., I.E.S. (*Chairman*).

URDU—

1. Maulvi Syed Mohd. Ali Nami, M.A.
2. Maulvi Syed Ishaq Ali, C.T.M.F.
3. Maulvi M. H. Nasiri, M.A., Bara Banki.
4. Dr. Tara Chand, M.A., D.Phil.
5. Dharendra Varma, Esq., M.A.
6. Pt. Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A., C.T., I.E.S., Lucknow.
7. Maulvi Syed M. Zamin Ali, M.A. (*Chairman*).

## 54 MEMBERS, COMMITTEES OF COURSES, F. OF SCIENCE.

### HINDI—

1. Pt. Shiva Adhar Pande, M.A., LL.B.
2. Rai Bahadur L. Sita Ram, B.A., retired Dy. Collector, Allahabad.
3. Babu Ram Saksena, Esq., M.A.
4. Maulvi Syed M. Zamin Ali, M.A.
5. Pt. Amaranatha Jha, M.A.
6. Dr. P. K. Acharya, M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt., I.E.S.
7. Dharendra Varma, Esq., M.A. (*Chairman*).

### MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES OF THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

[Under Statute 4(a) of Chapter V.]

(*Elected—23rd November, 1926.*)

*Members shall hold office for two years and are eligible for re-election, vide Regulation 2, Chapter V.*

### PHYSICS—

1. Dr. R. N. Ghosh, D.Sc.
2. Dr. N. K. Sur, D.Sc.
3. W. G. P. Wall, Esq., M.Sc., I.E.S.
4. Saligram Bhargava, Esq., M.Sc.
5. Dr. Megh Nad Saha, D.Sc., F.R.S. (*Chairman*).

### CHEMISTRY—

1. Dr. S. B. Dutt, D.Sc., D.I.C., A.I.C.
2. Rai Sahib S. C. Deb, M.A.
3. H. Krall, Esq., B.A., B.Sc., Agra College.
4. K. P. Chatterji, Esq., M.Sc.
5. Dr. S. Ghosh, D.Sc.
6. Dr. N. R. Dhar, D.Sc., I.E.S. (*Chairman*).

### MATHEMATICS—

1. Dr. Gorakh Prasad, D.Sc.
2. Rai Bahadur U. C. Ghosh, M.A., Allahabad.
3. Badri Nath Prasad, Esq., M.Sc.
4. S. G. Tiwari, Esq., M.A.
5. Piare Mohan, Esq., M.Sc.
6. Dr. P. L. Srivastava, D.Phil.
7. A. C. Banerji, Esq., M.A., M.Sc., I.E.S. (*Chairman*).

**BOTANY—**

1. Dr. K. C. Mehta, M.Sc., Ph.D., Agra College.
2. Dr. W. Dudgeon, Ph.D.
3. G. D. Srivastava, Esq., M.Sc.
4. S. Ranjan, Esq., M.Sc.
5. R. K. Saksena, Esq., M.Sc.
6. Dr. J. H. Mitter, M.Sc., Ph.D. (*Chairman*).

**ZOOLOGY—**

1. S. C. Varma, Esq., M.Sc.
2. Dr. K. N. Bahl, M.Sc., D.Phil., D.Sc., Lucknow University.
3. Dr. Haru Ram Mehra, Ph.D.
4. Ram Saran Das, Esq., M.Sc.
5. S. K. Dutta, Esq., M.Sc.
6. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc. (*Chairman*).

---

**MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE OF COURSES AND STUDIES OF THE FACULTY OF LAW.**

[Under Statute 4(a) of Chapter V.]

(*Elected—22nd November, 1926.*)

*Members shall hold office for two years and are eligible for re-election, vide Regulation 2, Chapter V.*

**LAW—**

1. S. C. Chaudhri, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
2. Dr. M. U. S. Jung, M.A. (Cantab.), LL.D., Bar.-at-Law.
3. The Hon'ble Justice Dr. S. N. Sen, M.A., LL.D.
4. Dr. K. N. Katju, M.A., LL.D.
5. The Hon'ble Justice Dr. S. M. Sulaiman, M.A., LL.D., Bar.-at-Law.
6. Dr. J. C. Weir, K.C., B.A., LL.D., Bar.-at-Law (*Chairman*).

# MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES OF THE FACULTY OF COMMERCE.

[Under Statute 4(a) of Chapter V.]

(Elected—22nd November, 1926.)

*Members shall hold office for two years and are eligible for re-election, vide Regulation 2, Chapter V.*

## COMMERCE—

1. S. G. Dunn, Esq., M.A., I.E.S.
2. C. D. Thompson, Esq., M.A.
3. B. K. Mukerji, Esq., M.A., LL.B., part-time teacher, Law Department.
4. S. P. Bhargava, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
5. R. C. Chowdhry, Esq., M.Sc.
6. R. N. Dubey, Esq., B.Com.
7. P. N. Sapru, Esq., M.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law.
8. M. K. Ghosh, Esq., M.A., B.Com. (*Chairman*).

## ECONOMICS—

1. G. D. Karwal, Esq., M.A.
2. B. G. Bhatnagar, Esq., M.A.
3. Daya Shankar Dubey, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
4. M. K. Ghosh, Esq., M.A., B.Com.
5. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerji, M.A., Ph.D., Lucknow.
6. S. K. Rudra, Esq., M.A. (Cantab.).
7. Rev. H. W. Lyons, B.A., Indore.
8. C. D. Thompson, Esq., M.A. (*Chairman*).

## BOARD OF CO-ORDINATION.

[Under Statutes in Chapter VI.]

1. The Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*).

### Deans.

2. S. G. Dunn, Esq., M.A., I.E.S., *Arts*.
3. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc., *Science*.
4. Dr. J. C. Weir, K.C., B.A., LL.D., Bar.-at-Law, *Law*.
5. C. D. Thompson, Esq., M.A., *Commerce*.

### Registrar.

6. J. M. David, Esq., B.A.

**MEMBERS OF THE ADMISSION COMMITTEE  
AND THE BURSARY COMMITTEE.**

1. The Heads of Departments.
  2. The Vice-Chancellor (*Convener*).
- 

Members of the Committee appointed by the Academic Council to perform the functions specified in Ordinance I of Chapter XIII.

1. The Deans of the Faculties.
2. The Vice-Chancellor (*Convener*).

**Committee for supervising the work of Contractors.**

1. C. D. Thompson, Esq., M.A.
  2. S. K. Rudra, Esq., M.A. (Cantab.).
  3. The Registrar (*Convener*).
- 

**COMMITTEE TO REPORT ON APPLICATIONS  
FOR LOANS**

1. The Deans of the Faculties.
  2. The Head of the Department concerned.
  3. The Hon'ble Justice Dr. S. M. Sulaiman (*Convener*).
- 

**MEMBERS OF THE U. T. C. COMMITTEE.**

1. Lt. A. Jha, O. C. 'A' Coy. (*Chairman*.)
  2. Dr. J. C. Weir, K C., B.A., LL.D., Bar.-at-Law.
  3. Pt. Hirday Nath Kunzru, B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., M.L.A.
  4. Rai Bahadur Pandit Kanhaiya Lal, M.A., LL.B.
  5. C. D. Thompson, Esq., M.A.
  6. S. G. Dunn, Esq., M.A., I.E.S.
  7. Lt. S. P. Roy.
  8. Lt. S. G. Tiwary.
  9. 2nd-Lt. S. M. Zamin Ali.
  10. 2nd-Lt. S. Ranjan.
- 

**COMMITTEE FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF SUPER-  
INTENDENTS OF UNIVERSITY HOSTELS.**

1. The Warden of the Hostel concerned.
2. The Hon'ble Justice Dr. S. M. Sulaiman.
3. The Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*).

## MEMBERS OF THE DELEGACY.

[Appointed—19th August, 1926.]

1. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya.
2. Dr. M. U. S. Jung.
3. Mr. S. Ranjan.
4. Mr. G. D. Karwal.
5. Mr. S. K. Rudra (*Chairman*).

## MEMBERS OF EXAMINATION COMMITTEES APPOINTED UNDER SECTION 38(4) OF THE ACT.

*For Masters and Bachelors degrees.*

English—Pandit Amarnatha Jha (*Chairman*), and Mr. P. Seshadri.

History—Dr. Shafaat Ahmad Khan (*Chairman*), Dr. P. K. Acharya and Mr. J. C. Taluqdar.

Economics—Mr. C. D. Thompson (*Chairman*), Mr. Gurmukh N. Singh and Dr. P. Basu.

Philosophy—Mr. R. D. Ranade (*Chairman*), Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha and Rev. T. D. Sully.

Sanskrit—Dr. P. K. Acharya (*Chairman*), Pt. Krishna Lal Misra and Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha.

Persian—Maulvi Syed Ishaq Ali (*Chairman*), Maulvi Hamiduddin of Muslim University, Aligarh and Maulvi F. Shah Gilani of Meerut.

Arabic—Maulvi Syed Muhammad Ali Nami (*Chairman*), Maulvi Mehdi Husain Nasiri, and Maulvi Syed Md. Ibn Ibrahim of Agra College.

Mathematics—Mr. A. C. Banerji (*Chairman*), Dr. Ganesh Prasad and Dr. Gorakh Prasad.

Physics—Dr. M. N. Saha (*Chairman*), Mr. Saligram Bhargava and Mr. S. P. Prasad.

Chemistry—Dr. N. R. Dhar (*Chairman*), Mr. H. Krall and Rai Sahib S. C. Deb.

Zoology—Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya (*Chairman*), Mr. Hitkari Singh Seth and Dr. K. N. Bahl.

Botany—Dr. J. H. Mitter (*Chairman*), Dr. Birbal Sahni and Dr. K. C. Mehta.

Law—Dr. J. C. Weir (*Chairman*), Mr. S. C. Chaudhri and the Hon'ble Mr. Justice Lal Gopal Mukerji.

Urdu—Maulvi Syed M. Zamin Ali (*Chairman*), Dr. Tara Chand and Maulvi Mehdi Husain Nasiri.

Hindi—Mr. Dharendra Varma (*Chairman*), Mr. Babu Ram Saksena and Rai Bahadur Lala Sita Ram.

Commerce—Mr. A. K. Ghosh (*Chairman*), Mr. S. P. Bhargava and Mr. S. K. Rudra.

Political Science—Dr. Beni Prasad (*Chairman*), Dr. Tara Chand and Mr. Gurmukh N. Singh.

### COMMITTEE OF REFERENCE.

[*Term expires on 22nd November, 1929.*]

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Treasurer.
3. Pandit Nanak Chand, M.A., LL.B., M.L.C., Bulandshahr.
4. Dr. Haru Ram Mehra, Ph. D.
5. Munshi Iswar Saran, B.A., LL.B., M.L.A., Allahabad.
6. Miss S. Duara, M.A., Principal, Crosthwaite Girls' College, Allahabad.
7. A. P. Dube, Esq., M.L.C., Bar-at-Law.
8. The Hon'ble Munshi Narayan Prasad Asthana, M.A., LL.B., Allahabad.
9. Dr. Ram Prasad Tripathi, M.A., D.Sc.
10. Dr. M. N. Saha, D.Sc., F.R.S.
11. Pt. Rama Kant Malaviya, B.A., LL.B., Allahabad.
12. P. N. Saprú, Esq., M.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law, Allahabad.
13. Dr. Kailash Nath Katju, M.A., LL.D., Allahabad.
14. S. K. Rudra, Esq., M.A. (Cantab.).
15. Dr. P. K. Acharya, M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt. I.E.S.
16. Daya Narain Nigam, Esq., B.A., Cawnpore.
17. S. C. Chaudhri, Esq., M.A., LL.B.

---

\* Members shall hold office for a period of three years. Provided that the period of office shall not extend beyond the period during which they continue to be members of the Court [*vide Statute 1 of Chapter III*].

**\* FINANCE COMMITTEE.**

[Term expires on 21st January, 1931.]

1. The Treasurer (*Chairman*).
2. Pt. Hirday Nath Kunzru, B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., M.L.A.
3. Dr. J. C. Weir, K. C., B.A., LL.D., Bar-at-Law.
4. S. G. Dunn, Esq., M.A., I.E.S.
5. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.
6. Pt. Amaranatha Jha, M.A.
7. Dr. Tara Chand, M.A., D.Phil.
8. The Hon'ble Justice Dr. S.M. Sulaiman, M.A., LL.D., Bar-at-Law.
9. Pandit Iqbal Narain Gurtu, M.A., LL.B., M.L.C.

---

**†BOARD OF RESIDENCE, HEALTH AND DISCIPLINE.**

[Under statute I of Chapter VII.]

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D. Litt., LL.D., Vice-Chancellor (*ex-officio Chairman*.)

***The Principals of Colleges :—***

1. The Principal, Ewing Christian College, Allahabad
2. The Principal, Kayastha Pathshala College, Allahabad.
3. The Lady Principal, Crosthwaite Girls' College, Allahabad.

***The Wardens of Hostels —***

1. Sir Abdul Raoof, Kt., Bar-at-Law, Ex-Judge, Warden, Muhammedan Boarding House, Allahabad.
2. Pandit Devi Prasad Shukla, B.A., Warden, Mac-Donnell Hindu Boarding House, Allahabad.

---

\* Members shall hold office for a period of three years, *vide* Executive Council resolution No. 372, dated the 13th December, 1924.

† Members shall hold office for a period of three years, *vide* Executive Council resolution No. 57, dated the 13th February, 1926.

3. Dr. J. C. Weir, K.C., B.A., LL.D., Bar.-at-Law, Warden, Law Hostel, Allahabad.

4. Pt. Amaranatha Jha, M.A., Warden, Muir Hostel, Allahabad.

5. L. C. Jain, Esq., M.A., LL.B., Warden, Sumerchand Digambar Jain Boarding House, Allahabad.

6. A. C. Banerji, Esq., M.A., M.Sc., I.E.S., Warden, New Hostel, Allahabad.

**Medical Officer :—**

Dr. Anant Prasad.

**Proctor :—**

1. S. K. Rudra, Esq., M. A. (Cantab).

**Two members elected by the Court :—**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. Dr. R. N. Banerji, B.Sc., M.B., B.S. | } Term expires on<br>20th Novem-<br>ber, 1930 |
| 2. S. C. Chaudhri, Esq., M.A., LL.B.    |   |

**MUSLIM ADVISORY BOARD.**

\* [Under statute I of Chapter VIII.]

***Elected by the non-official Muslim members of Legislative Council.***

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. Sheikh Abdullah, Esq., M.L.C.<br>Vakil, Aligarh. | } Term expires on<br>27th Febru-<br>ary, 1930. |
|   |  |

***Elected by the Court of the Allahabad University.***

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. Iqbal Ahmad, Esq., B.A., LL.B.         | } Term expires on<br>the 20th Novem-<br>ber, 1930. |
| 2. Maulvi Syed Muhammad Ali<br>Nami, M.A. |  |
| 3. Maulvi Syed M. Zamin Ali, M.A.         |  |

\* Members shall hold office for a period of three years :  
Provided that members elected under heads (1) and (2) shall  
hold office so long only within the said period as they continue  
to be members of the body that elected them [vide Statute 2  
of Chapter VIII].

## 62 MEMBERS OF THE SELECTION COMMITTEES IN INDIA.

### *Appointed by the Chancellor.*

1. M.A. Aziz, Esq., B.A., LL.B., } Term expires on  
Allahabad. } 15th January, 1931.

Chairman— Iqbal Ahmad, Esq., B.A., LL.B.

## MEMBERS OF THE SELECTION COMMITTEES IN INDIA.

\* [Under Statute 1 (1) of Chapter XII.]

### *(A)—For appointments in the Faculty of Arts=*

- (i) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (ii) the Head of the Department of Teaching concerned;  
[Term expires on 6th April, 1929.]
- (iii) Pt. Amaranatha Jha and } Elected by the Execu-  
Dr. M. Waliullah } tive Council.  
[Term expires on 23rd April, 1929.]
- (iv) Mr. S. G. Dunn and Dr. } Elected by the Aca-  
P. K. Acharya. } demic Council.  
[Term expires on 13th June, 1929.]
- (v) The Hon'ble Mr. Justice } Appointed by the  
E. H. Ashworth } Chancellor.

### *(B)—For appointments in the Faculty of Science—*

- (i) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (ii) the Head of the Department of Teaching concerned;  
[Term expires on 6th April, 1929.]
- (iii) Dr. Ganesh Prasad and } Elected by the Exe-  
Dr. D.R. Bhattacharya } cutive Council.  
[Term expires on 23rd April, 1929.]
- (iv) Dr. Haru Ram Mehra } Elected by the Acade-  
and Mr. A. C. Banerji } mic Council.  
[Term expires on 13th June, 1929.]
- (v) Mr. R. H. Moody } Appointed by the  
Chancellor.

\* Members shall hold office for a period of three years [vide Executive Council resolution No. 225, dated the 14th September, 1925].

**(C)—For appointments in the Faculty of Law—**

- (i) the Vice-Chancellor ;
- (ii) the Head of the Department of Teaching concerned ;

[*Term expires on 6th April, 1929.*]

- (iii) The Hon'ble Justice Dr. S. M. Sulaiman and Rai Bahadur Pt. Kanhaiya Lal. } Elected by the Executive Council.

[*Term expires on 23rd April, 1929.*]

- (iv) Mr. S. C. Chaudhri and Mr. P. N. Saprú. } Elected by the Academic Council.

[*Term expires on 15th June, 1929.*]

- (v) The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Lal Gopal Mukerji. } Appointed by the Chancellor.

**(D)—For appointments in the Faculty of Commerce—**

- (i) the Vice-Chancellor ;
- (ii) the Head of the Department of Teaching concerned ;

[*Term expires on 6th April, 1929.*]

- (iii) Dr. Tara Chand and Pt. Hirday Nath Kunzru. } Elected by the Executive Council.

[*Term expires on 23rd April, 1929.*]

- (iv) Mr. M. K. Ghosh and Mr. S. K. Rudra. } Elected by the Academic Council.

[*Term expires on 15th June, 1929.*]

- (v) Mr. W. R. Watt, Cawnpore. } Appointed by the Chancellor.

## MEMBERS OF THE LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

[Under Statute 2(d) of Chapter IV.]

[Elected—18th November, 1935.]

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt., LL.D., (*Chairman*).
2. Maulvi Syed Muhammad Ali Nami, M.A.
3. Dr. Shafaat Ahmad Khan, M.A., Litt.D., M.L.C.
4. Dr. J. C. Weir, K.C., B.A., LL.D., Bar.-at-Law.
5. Dr. N. R. Dhar, D.Sc., I.E.S.
6. Dr. Beni Prasad, M.A., Ph.D., D.Sc.
7. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.
8. Dr. Tara Chand, M.A., D.Phil.
9. S. G. Dunn, Esq., M.A., I.E.S.
10. Dr. P. K. Acharya, M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt., I.E.S.
11. The Rev. Dr. C. A. R. Janvier, M.A., D.D.
12. Dr. J. H. Mitter, M.Sc., Ph.D.
13. Dr. M. U. S. Jung, M.A., LL.D., Bar.-at-Law.
14. Saligram Bhargava, Esq., M.Sc.
15. Pt. Amaranatha Jha, M.A.

Academic Council resolution No. 35, dated the 24th April, 1923 :—

“That the Library Committee be empowered to co-opt any head of a department who is not already a member of the Committee.”

*Members co-opted under the above resolution.*

1. A. C. Banerji, Esq., M.A., M.Sc., I.E.S.
2. C. D. Thompson, Esq., M.A.
3. Dr. Megh Nad Saha, D.Sc., F.R.S.
4. Dharendra Verma, Esq., M.A.
5. Maulvi Syed M. Zamin Ali, M.A.
6. M. K. Ghosh, Esq., M.A., B.Com.
7. R. D. Ranade, Esq., M.A.

**REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNIVERSITY  
ON OTHER BODIES.**

**Board of High School and Intermediate  
Education, U. P.**

1. Pt. Amaranatha Jha, M.A.
2. A. C. Banerji, Esq., M.A., M.Sc., I.E.S.
3. S. P. Prasad, Esq., B.A., B.Sc., Agra College.

---

**CORRESPONDENT OF THE STUDENTS' ADVISORY  
COMMITTEE.**

1. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.

---

**ADVISORY COMMITTEE OF THE TECHNOLOGICAL  
INSTITUTE, CAWNPORE.**

1. Rai Sabib S. C. Deb, M.A., Chemistry Department.

---

**COURT OF THE INDIAN INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE,  
BANGALORE.**

1. Saligram Bhargava, Esq., M.Sc.

---

**ADVISORY COUNCIL OF THE THOMASON ENGINEER-  
ING COLLEGE, ROORKEE.**

1. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, M.A., D.Sc.

---

**UNITED PROVINCES LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL**

1. Pt. Iqbal Narain Gurtu, M.A., LL.B., M.L.C.

---

**BOARD OF INDIAN MEDICINE.**

1. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, M.Sc., Ph D., D.Sc.

---

**INTER-UNIVERSITY BOARD, INDIA**  
Professor, S. G. Dunn, M.A., I.E.S.

---

**MUNICIPAL BOARD, ALLAHABAD**

1. J. M. David, Esq., B.A.

**ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF.**

**PRINCIPAL ACADEMIC AND EXECUTIVE  
OFFICER.**

**VICE-CHANCELLOR.**

**Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A.,  
D.Litt., LL.D.**

**ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF.****TREASURER.**

**Rai Bahadur Pt. Kanhaiya Lal, M.A , LL.B.**

**REGISTRAR**

**J. M. David, Esq., B.A.**

**ASSISTANT REGISTRAR**

**Pandit Ram Chandra Dikshit.**

**PROCTOR.**

**S. K. Rudra, Esq., M.A. (Cantab.).**

III.  
**THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY  
ACT, 1921.**

---

[PASSED BY THE LOCAL LEGISLATURE OF THE  
UNITED PROVINCES OF AGRA AND OUDH.]

---

Received the assent of the Governor of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh on the 3rd December, 1921, and of the Governor-General on the 11th January, 1922, and was published under section 81 of the Government of India Act on the 25th March, 1922.

[AS AMENDED BY THE AGRA UNIVERSITY ACT  
No. VIII OF 1926.]

1887.

*An Act to provide for the re-organisation of the  
Allahabad University.*

WHEREAS by the Allahabad University Act, 1887, a University was established and incorporated at Allahabad ;

1 of  
34

And whereas the law relating to the said University was amended by the Indian Universities Act, 1904 ;

And whereas it is expedient to reorganise the system of government of the said University with a view to establishing a unitary, teaching and residential University at Allahabad ; [ \* \* \* \* \* ] It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Allahabad University Act, 1921.  
Short title and commencement.

(2) This section shall come into force at once. The rest of this Act shall, save as otherwise expressly provided herein, come into force on such date or dates

as the Local Government may by notification in the Gazette appoint and different dates may be appointed for different provisions of this Act.

2. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context :—

**Definitions.**

- (a) "College" means an institution maintained or recognised by the University, in accordance with the provisions of this Act, in which tutorial and other supplementary instruction is provided under conditions prescribed in the Statutes, and which shall be a unit of residence for students of the University.
- (b) "Limits of the University" means the territorial limits within which colleges as defined in clause (a) may, under this Act, be situated.
- (c) "Hostel" means a unit of residence other than a college, for students of the University maintained or recognised by the University, in accordance with the provisions of this Act, to the residents of which tutorial and other supplementary instruction shall be given under the direction of the University in accordance with the Ordinances.
- (d) [ \* \* \* \* ]
- (e) [ \* \* \* \* ]
- (f) "Principal" means the head of a college.  
[ \* \* \* \* ].
- (g) "Warden" means the head of a hostel.
- (h) "Teachers" includes Professors, Readers and Lecturers and such persons giving instruction in the University or in colleges or hostels as may be declared by the Statutes to be teachers.
- (i) "Teachers of the University" means persons appointed by the University to give instruction in the University on its behalf.

- (j) "Registered Graduates" means graduates of the Allahabad University registered under the provisions of this Act, or of the Indian Universities Act, 1904.
- (k) "Statutes," "Ordinances" and "Regulations" mean respectively the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations of the University for the time being in force.
- (l) "University" means the University of Allahabad as reconstructed under this Act

### THE UNIVERSITY.

3. (1) The first Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor of the University and the first Members of Court, of the Executive Council, of the Academic Council, [ \* \* \* \* \* ] and all persons who may hereafter become such officers or members so long as they continue to hold such office or membership are hereby constituted a body corporate by name of the University of Allahabad.

(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and a Common Seal and shall sue and be sued by the said name.

4. (1) As from the date on which section 3 and this section are brought into operation, all Fellows and Honorary Fellows of the University of Allahabad, as constituted and incorporated by any Act or Acts heretofore in force, shall cease to be Fellows.

(2) All references in any enactment or other instrument of whatever nature to the University of Allahabad, as constituted prior to the commencement of this Act, shall be construed as references to the University as reconstructed under section 3.

Powers of the University.

5. The University shall have the following powers, namely :—

- (1) to provide for instruction in such branches of learning as the University may think fit, and to make provision for research and for the advancement and dissemination of knowledge ;
- (2) to grant and confer degrees and other academic distinctions to and on persons who—
  - (a) shall have pursued an approved course of study in the University [ \* \* \* \* \* ] and shall have passed the examinations of the University under conditions laid down in the Statutes or Ordinances, or
  - (b) are teachers in educational institutions under conditions laid down in the Ordinances and Regulations and shall have passed the examinations of the University, under like conditions, or
  - (c) shall have carried on independent research under conditions laid down in the Statutes or Ordinances ;
- (3) to confer honorary degrees or other distinctions on approved persons in the manner laid down in the Statutes ;
- (4) to provide such lectures and instruction for and to grant such diplomas to persons, not being members of the University, as the University may determine ;
- (5) [ \* \* \* \* \* ]
- (6) to inspect all colleges, hostels [ \* \* \* \* \* ] ;
- (7) to co-operate with other Universities and authorities in such manner and for such purposes as the University may determine ;
- (8) to institute Professorships, Readerships, Lectureships and any other teaching posts required by the University, and to appoint persons to such Professorships, Readerships, Lectureships, and posts ;

- (9) to recognise teachers as qualified to give instruction in colleges and hostels ;
- (10) to institute and award Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibitions and Prizes in accordance with the Statutes and the Ordinances ;
- (11) to institute, maintain and manage colleges and hostels and to recognise colleges and hostels not maintained by the University :
- (12) to demand and receive such fees as may be prescribed in the Ordinances ;
- (13) to supervise and control the residence and discipline of students of the University, and to make arrangements for promoting their health and general welfare ; and
- (14) to do all such other acts and things whether incidental to the powers aforesaid or not, as may be requisite in order to further the objects of the University as a teaching and examining body, and to cultivate and promote arts, science and learning.

6. The University shall be open to all persons of either sex of whatever race, creed or class, and it shall not be lawful for the University to adopt or impose on any person any test whatsoever of religious belief or profession in order to entitle him to be admitted thereto as a teacher or student, or to hold any office therein, or to graduate thereat or to enjoy or exercise any privileges thereof, except where such test is specially prescribed by the Statutes, or in respect of any particular benefaction accepted by the University where such test is made a condition thereof, by any testamentary or other instrument creating such benefaction :

Provided that nothing in this section shall be deemed to prevent persons (whether teachers of the University or not), who have been approved for that purpose by the

Executive Council, from giving religious instruction in the manner prescribed by the Ordinances to those who are not unwilling to receive it.

7. (1) No attendance at any teaching other than that conducted by the University Teaching of the [ \* \* \* \* ] shall qualify for admission to an examination of the University.

*Explanation.*—Such teaching shall include lecturing, work in laboratories or workshops and other teaching, conducted in the University by the Professors, Readers and Lecturers in accordance with any syllabus prescribed by the Regulations.

(2) The authorities responsible for organising such teaching shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

(3) Teaching given by the teachers of the University shall be supplemented by tutorial and other instruction given in the University or, under the authority of the University, in colleges and hostels.

(4) The courses of study and curricula shall be prescribed by the Ordinances and subject thereto by Regulations.

(5) It shall not be lawful for the University [ \* \* \* ] to maintain classes, for the purpose of preparing students for admission to the University, beyond a period of five years from the commencement of this Act save with the previous sanction of the Local Government, and for such period as the Local Government may direct, nor shall the University frame courses, conduct examinations or recognise institutions for that purpose without such sanction and for such period.

#### THE VISITOR.

8. (1) The Governor-General shall be the Visitor of the University.  
The Visitor.

(2) The Visitor shall have the right to cause an inspection to be made by such person or persons as he

may direct, of the University, its buildings, laboratories, workshops and equipment [ \* \* \* \* \* ], and also of the examinations, teaching and other work conducted or done by the University, and to cause an inquiry to be made in like manner in respect of any matter connected with the University. The Visitor shall, in every case, give notice to the University of his intention to cause an inspection or inquiry to be made, and the University shall be entitled to be represented thereat.

(3) The Visitor may address the Chancellor with reference to the results of such inspection or inquiry, and the Chancellor shall communicate to the Court and to the Executive Council the views of the Visitor and shall, after ascertaining the opinion of the Court and the Executive Council thereon, advise the University upon the action to be taken.

(4) The Executive Council shall report to the Chancellor for communication to the Visitor such action, if any, as it is proposed to take or has been taken upon the results of such inspection or inquiry. Such report shall be submitted within such time as the Chancellor may direct through the Court, which may express its opinion thereon.

(5) Where the Executive Council does not, within a reasonable time, take action to the satisfaction of the Chancellor, the Chancellor may after considering any explanation furnished or representation made by the Court and the Executive Council, issue such directions as he may think fit, and the Executive Council shall comply with such directions.

#### OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

Officers of the University. 9. The following shall be the officers of the University :—

- (i) The Chancellor,
- (ii) The Vice-Chancellor,
- (iii) The Treasurer,
- (iv) The Registrar,

(v) The Deans of the Faculties, and

(vi) Such other officers as may be declared by the Statutes to be officers of the University.

10. (1) The Chancellor shall be the Governor of the United Provinces. He shall, by virtue of his office, be the head of the University and the President of the Court, and shall, when present, preside at meetings of the Court and at any Convocation of the University.

(2) Where power is conferred upon him by the Act or the Statutes to nominate persons to authorities and bodies, the Chancellor shall, to the extent necessary and without prejudice to such powers, nominate persons to represent minorities not otherwise adequately represented.

(3) The Chancellor shall have such other powers as may be conferred on him by this Act or the Statutes.

11. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be elected by the Court from among persons recommended by the Executive Council, subject to the confirmation of the Chancellor, and shall hold office for such term and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) Where any temporary vacancy in the office of the Vice-Chancellor occurs by reason of leave, illness or other cause, the Executive Council shall, as soon as possible, subject to the approval of the Chancellor, make such arrangements for carrying on the office of the Vice-Chancellor as it may think fit. Until such arrangements have been made, the Registrar shall carry on the current duties of the office of the Vice-Chancellor.

12. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be a whole-time officer of the University. He shall be the principal executive and academic officer of the University, and shall, in the absence of the Chancellor, preside at meetings of the Court and at any Convocation of the

University. He shall be an *ex-officio* Member and Chairman of the Executive Council, of the Academic Council [ \* \* \* \* \* ] and shall be entitled to be present and to speak at any meeting of any authority or other body of the University, but shall not be entitled to vote thereat unless he is a member of the authority or body concerned.

(2) It shall be the duty of the Vice-Chancellor to see that this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances, are faithfully observed, and he shall have all powers necessary for this purpose.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall have power to convene meetings of the Court, the Executive Council and the Academic Council :

Provided that he may delegate this power to any other officer of the University.

(4) (a) In any emergency which, in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, requires that immediate action should be taken, he shall take such action as he deems necessary, and shall at the earliest opportunity thereafter report his action to the officer, authority or other body who or which in the ordinary course would have dealt with the matter.

(b) When action taken by the Vice-Chancellor under this sub-section affects any person in the service of the University such person shall be entitled to prefer an appeal to the Executive Council within fifteen days from the date on which such action is communicated to him.

(5) The Vice-Chancellor shall give effect to the orders of the Executive Council regarding the appointment, dismissal and suspension of the officers and teachers of the University, and shall exercise general control over the affairs of the University. He shall be responsible for the discipline of the University in accordance with this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances.

(6) The Vice-Chancellor shall exercise such other powers as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

13. (1) The Treasurer shall be elected by the Court from among persons recommended by the Executive Council, subject to the confirmation of the Chancellor, and shall receive such remuneration (if any) from the funds of the University as the Executive Council shall deem fit.

(2) Where any temporary vacancy in the office of the Treasurer occurs by reason of leave, illness or other cause, the Executive Council shall forthwith, subject to the approval of the Chancellor, make such arrangements for carrying on the office of the Treasurer as it may think fit.

(3) The Treasurer shall exercise general supervision over the funds of the University, and shall advise in regard to its financial policy.

(4) He shall be an *ex-officio* member of the Executive Council, and shall subject to the control of the Executive Council manage the property and investments of the University. He shall be responsible for the presentation of the annual estimates and statement of accounts.

(5) Subject to the powers of the Executive Council, he shall be responsible for seeing that all moneys are expended on the purpose for which they are granted or allotted.

(6) All contracts shall be signed by the Treasurer on behalf of the University.

(7) He shall exercise such other powers as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

14. The Registrar shall act as the Secretary of the Court, of the Executive Council, of the Academic Council [ \* \* \* \* ].  
The Registrar. He shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

15. The powers of officers of the University other than the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Treasurer and the Registrar shall be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

**AUTHORITIES OF THE UNIVERSITY.**

16. The following shall be the Authorities of the authorities of the University :—  
University.

- I.—The Court,
- II.—The Executive Council,
- III.—The Academic Council,
- IV.—The Committee of Reference,
- V.—The Faculties,
- VI.— [ \* \* \* \* \* ] and
- VII.—Such other authorities as may be declared by the Statutes to be authorities of the University.

17. The Court shall consist of the following persons,  
The Court. namely :—

*Class I.—Ex-Officio members.*

- (i) The Chancellor,
- (ii) The Vice-Chancellor,
- (iii) The members of the Executive Council and the Ministers of the Governor of the United Provinces,
- (iv) The Chief Justice of the High Court of Judicature at Allahabad,
- (v) The Bishop of Lucknow,
- (vi) The Members of the Executive and Academic Councils [ \* \* \* \* \* ].
- (vii) The Treasurer, and
- (viii) Such other *ex-officio* members as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

*Class II.—Life members.*

- (ix) Such persons as may be appointed by the Chancellor to be life members on the ground that they have rendered eminent services to education.
- (x) All persons who have made donations of not less than Rs. 20,000 to or for the purposes of the University.

*Class III.—Other members.*

- (xi) Graduates of the University elected by the registered graduates from among their own body.
- (xii) Persons nominated by associations or individuals making to the University donations or annual contributions of an amount to be prescribed by the Statutes to or for the purposes of the University.
- (xiii) Persons nominated by other non-academic bodies prescribed in this behalf by the Statutes.
- (xiv) Persons nominated by academic bodies prescribed in this behalf by the Statutes.
- (xv) Persons elected by the non-official members of the Legislative Council of the Governor of the United Provinces from among their own body.
- (xvi) Persons elected from their own body by donors, to whom clause (xii) does not apply, of such amounts as may be prescribed by the Statutes to or for the purposes of the University.
- (xvii) [       \*       \*       \*       \*       \*       ]
- (xviii) Persons appointed by the Chancellor.

The number of members to be elected, appointed or nominated under heads (xi) to (xvii), the tenure of office of such members and the mode of election of members to be elected under heads (xi) and (xvi) shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

18. (1) The Court shall, on a date to be fixed by the Meetings of the Court. Vice-Chancellor, meet once a year at a meeting to be called the annual meeting of the Court.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor may whenever he thinks fit and shall upon a requisition in writing signed by not less than twenty-five members of the Court, convene a special meeting of the Court.

19. (1) The Court shall be the supreme governing body of the University and shall have power to review the acts of the Executive and Academic Councils (save when such Councils have acted in accordance with powers conferred upon them under this Act, the Statutes or the Ordinances) and shall exercise all the powers of the University not otherwise provided for by this Act, the Statutes, the Ordinances and the Regulations.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Act the Court shall exercise the following powers and perform the following duties, namely :—

- (a) Of making Statutes, and of amending or repealing the same,
- (b) Of considering and cancelling Ordinances,
- (c) Of considering and passing resolutions on the annual report, the annual accounts and the financial estimates, and
- (d) Of electing members to serve on the Committee of Reference.

The Court shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed upon it by this Act or the Statutes.

20. The Executive Council shall be the executive body of the University, and its constitution and the terms of office of its members, other than *ex-officio* members, shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

21. The Executive Council,  
Powers and duties of  
the Executive Council.

- (a) shall hold, control and administer the property and funds of the University, and for these purposes shall appoint from among its own members a Finance Committee to advise it on matters of finance. The Treasurer shall be Chairman of the Finance Committee and at least one member of the Committee shall be a member elected to the Executive Council by the Court ;
- (b) shall direct the form, custody and use of the Common Seal of the University ;
- (c) shall, subject to the powers conferred by this Act on the Vice-Chancellor, regulate and determine all matters concerning the University in accordance with this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances :

Provided that no action shall be taken by the Executive Council in respect of the fees paid to examiners and the number, qualifications and the emoluments of teachers, otherwise than after consideration of the recommendations of the Academic Council ;

(d) [ \* \* \* \* \* ]

(e) shall frame the budget of the University ;

(f) shall administer any funds placed at the disposal of the University for specific purposes ;

- (g) save as otherwise provided by this Act or the Statutes, shall appoint the officers (other than the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer), teachers and other servants of the University, and shall define their duties and the conditions of their service, and shall provide for the filling of temporary vacancies in their posts ;
- (h) shall have powers to accept transfer of any movable or immovable property on behalf of the University ;
- (i) shall arrange for and direct the inspection of all colleges, hostels [ \* \* \* \* \* ] ;
- (j) shall appoint examiners after consideration of the recommendations of the Academic Council ;
- (k) shall publish the results of the University examinations ; and
- (l) shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed on it by this Act or the Statutes.

22. The Academic Council shall be the academic body of the University, and shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances, have the control and general regulation, and be responsible for the maintenance of standards of teaching and examination within the University, and shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed upon it by the Statutes. It shall have the right to advise the Executive Council on all academic matters. The constitution of the Academic Council and the term of office of its members, other than *ex-officio* members, shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

23. (1) The Committee of Reference shall consist of Vice-Chancellor, the Treasurer, and fifteen members of the Court elected by it in such manner and holding office for such term as may be prescribed by the Statutes ;

Provided that of the members so appointed none shall be a member of the Executive Council.

(2) The Committee of Reference shall deal with items of new expenditure only and its powers and duties in respect of such items shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

24. (1) The University shall include Faculties of Arts, Science, Law, Commerce and such other Faculties as may be prescribed by the Statutes :

Provided that a Faculty of Medicine shall be instituted as early as may be feasible.

(2) The constitution and powers of the Faculties shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

(3) There shall be a Dean of each Faculty who shall be nominated by the Faculty subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and to confirmation by the Academic Council.

(4) The Dean of each Faculty shall be responsible for the due observance of the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations relating to such Faculty.

(5) The Dean shall receive in respect of his duties as Dean such additional remuneration (if any) as may be fixed by the Executive Council, and shall hold office as Dean for such terms as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(6) Each Faculty shall comprise such Departments of Teaching as may be prescribed by the Ordinances. The head of every such Department shall be the Professor of the Department, or, if there is no Professor, the Reader. If there are more Professors or

Readers of a Department, as the case may be, than one, the Academic Council shall appoint such Professor or Reader to be Head of the Department as it thinks fit. The Head of the Department shall be responsible to the Dean for the organisation of the teaching in that Department.

25. The constitution of [ \* \* \* \* \* ] such other authorities as may be declared by the Statutes to be authorities of the University shall be provided for in the manner prescribed by the Statutes.

26. [ \* \* \* \* \* ]  
UNIVERSITY BOARDS.

27. (1) The University shall establish a Residence, Health and Discipline Board, a Muslim Advisory Board and such other Boards as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) The constitution, powers and duties of the Boards shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

28. [ \* \* \* \* \* ]  
TEACHERS.

29. The Teachers of the University shall be appointed in such manner as may be prescribed by the Statutes or Ordinances.

#### STATUTES, ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.

30. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:—

- (a) the conferment of honorary degrees ;
- (b) the institution of Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibitions, Medals and Prizes ;

- (c) the term of office and conditions of service of the Vice-Chancellor ;
- (d) the designations and powers of the officers of the University ;
- (e) the constitution, powers and duties of the authorities and boards of the University ;
- (f) [       \*       \*       \*       \*       \*       ]
- (g) the institution and maintenance of Colleges and Hostels ;
- (h) the classification and the mode of appointment of the teachers of the University ;
- (i) the constitution of a pension or provident fund for the benefit of the officers, teachers and other servants of the University ;
- (j) the maintenance of a register of registered graduates ;
- (k) the discipline of students ;
- (l) all matters which by this Act are to be or may be prescribed by the Statutes.

31. (1) The first Statutes shall be those set out in Schedule I.  
Statutes how made.

(2) The Statutes may be amended or repealed or added to by Statutes made by the Court in the manner hereinafter appearing.

(3) The Court may of its own motion take into consideration the draft of any Statute :

Provided that in any such case before a Statute is passed affecting the powers or duties of any officer or authority or board the opinion of the Executive Council and a report from the person or body concerned shall have been taken into consideration by the Court.

(4) The Executive Council may propose to the Court the draft of any Statute to be passed by the Court. Such draft shall be considered by the Court at its next succeeding meeting. The Court may approve such draft and pass the Statute, or may reject it or return it to

the Executive Council for reconsideration, either in whole or in part together with any amendments which the Court may suggest. After any draft so returned has been further considered by the Executive Council, together with any amendments suggested by the Court returned thereto, it shall be again presented to the Court with the report of the Executive Council thereon, and the Court may then deal with the draft in any way it thinks fit.

(5) Where any Statute has been passed by the Court or a draft of a Statute has been rejected by the Court, it shall be submitted to the Chancellor who may refer the Statute or draft back to the Court for further consideration or, in the case of a Statute passed by the Court, assent thereof or withhold his assent. A Statute passed by the Court shall have no validity until it has been assented to by the Chancellor.

(6) The Executive Council shall not propose the draft of any Statute or of any amendment of a Statute,

(a) affecting the status, powers or constitution of any authority of the University until such authority has been given an opportunity of expressing an opinion upon the proposal. Any opinion so expressed shall be in writing and shall be considered by the Court, and shall be submitted to the Chancellor.

(b) [ \* \* \* \* \* ]

32. Subject to the provisions of this Act and the Statutes, the Ordinances may  
Ordinances. provide for all or any of the

following matters, namely :—

(a) the admission of students to the University;

(b) the courses of study to be laid down for all degrees and diplomas of the University;

- (c) the conditions under which students shall be admitted to the degree or diploma courses and to the examinations of the University, and shall be eligible for degrees and diplomas ;
- (d) the conditions of residence of the students of the University and the levying of fees for residence in Colleges and Hostels maintained by the University ;
- (e) the recognition of Colleges and Hostels not maintained by the University ;
- (f) the number, qualifications and emoluments of teachers of the University ;
- (g) the fees to be charged for courses of teaching in the University given by teachers of the University, for tutorial and supplementary instruction given by the University, for admission to the examinations, degrees and diplomas of the University and for the registration of graduates ;
- (h) the giving of religious instruction ;
- (i) the formation of Departments of Teaching in the Faculties ;
- (j) the conditions subject to which persons may be recognised as qualified to give instruction in Colleges and Hostels ;
- (k) the conditions, mode of appointment and duties of examiners ;
- (l) the conduct of examinations ;
- (m) all matters which by this Act or the Statutes are to be or may be provided for by the Ordinances.

33. (1) Save as otherwise provided in this section,  
Ordinances how Ordinances shall be made by the  
made. Executive Council :

Provided that no Ordinance shall be made—

- (a) affecting the admission of students, or prescribing examinations to be recognised as equivalent to the University examinations or the further qualifications mentioned in sub-section (1) of section 37 for admission to the degree courses of the University, unless a draft of the same has been proposed by the Academic Council, or
- (b) affecting the conditions and mode of appointment and duties of examiners and the conduct or standard of examinations or any course of study, except in accordance with a proposal of the Faculty or Faculties concerned and unless a draft of such Ordinance has been proposed by the Academic Council in the manner prescribed by the Statutes, or
- (c) [       \*       \*       \*       \*       \*       ]
- (d) affecting the conditions of residence of students, except after compliance with such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) The Executive Council shall not have power to amend any draft proposed by the Academic Council under sub-section (1) but may reject it or return it to the Academic Council for reconsideration, either in whole or in part, together with any amendments which the Executive Council may suggest.

(3) All Ordinances made by the Executive Council shall have effect from such date as it may direct, but every Ordinance so made shall be submitted, as soon as may be, to the Chancellor and the Court, and shall be considered by the Court at its next succeeding meeting. The Court shall have power by a resolution passed by a majority of not less than two-thirds of the members present at such meeting to cancel any such Ordinance and such Ordinance shall, from the date of such resolution, be void.

(4) The Chancellor may, at any time after any Ordinance has been considered by the Court, signify to the Court and the Executive Council his disallowance of such Ordinance, and from the date of receipt by the Executive Council of intimation of such disallowance, such Ordinance shall become void.

(5) The Chancellor may direct that the operation of any Ordinance shall be suspended until he has had an opportunity of exercising his power of disallowance. An order of suspension under this subsection shall cease to have effect on the expiration of one month from the date of such order, or on the expiration of 15 days from the date of consideration of the Ordinance by the Court, whichever period expires later.

(6) Where the Executive Council has rejected the draft of an Ordinance proposed by the Academic Council, the Academic Council may appeal to the Court which after obtaining the views of the Executive Council, may, if it approves the draft, make the Ordinance and submit it to the Chancellor.

34. (1) The authorities and the Boards of the University may make Regulations consistent with this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances—

- (a) laying down the procedure to be observed at their meetings and the number of members required to form a quorum ;
- (b) providing for all matters which by this Act, the Statutes or the Ordinances are to be prescribed by the Regulations ; and
- (c) providing for all other matters solely concerning such authorities and Boards and not provided for by this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances.

(2) Every authority of the University shall make Regulations providing for the giving of notice to the members of such authority of the dates of meetings and of the business to be considered at meetings and for the keeping of a record of the proceedings of meetings.

(3) The Executive Council may direct the amendment, in such manner as it may specify, of any Regulations made under this section or the annulment of any Regulation made under sub-section (1) :

Provided that any authority or Board of the University which is dissatisfied with any such direction may appeal to the Chancellor, who, after obtaining the views of the Executive Council, may pass such orders as he thinks fit.

#### RESIDENCES : COLLEGES AND HOSTELS.

35. Every student of the University shall reside in  
Residences. a College or Hostel, or under such  
conditions as may be prescribed  
by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

36. (1) Colleges and Hostels maintained by the  
Colleges and Hostels. University shall be such as may be  
named by the Statutes.

(2) Colleges and Hostels other than those maintained by the University shall be such as may be recognised by the Executive Council on such general or special conditions as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

(3) The condition of residence in Colleges and Hostels shall be prescribed by the Ordinances ; and every College or Hostel shall be subject to inspection by any member of the Residence, Health and Discipline Board, authorised in this behalf by the Board, or by any authority or officer of the University authorised in this behalf by the Executive Council.

(4) The Executive Council shall have power to suspend or withdraw the recognition of any College or Hostel which is not conducted in accordance with the conditions prescribed by the Ordinances :

Provided that no such action shall be taken without affording the Committee of Management of such College or Hostel an opportunity of making such representation as it may deem fit.

#### ADMISSION AND EXAMINATIONS.

37. (1) Students shall not be eligible for admission to a course of study for a degree unless they have passed the Intermediate examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education of the United Provinces or of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or an examination recognised by the University as equivalent thereto, and possess such further qualifications (if any) as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

(2) Every student admitted to a course of study, for a degree shall, unless exempted from the provisions of this sub-section by a special order of the Executive Council made on the recommendation of the Academic Council, be enrolled as a member of a College or Hostel [ \* \* \* \* \* ]. Any such exemption may be made subject to such conditions as the Executive Council may think fit.

(3) Students exempted from the provisions of sub-section (2) and students admitted in accordance with the conditions prescribed by the Ordinances, to, courses of study other than courses of study for a degree shall be non-collegiate students of the University.

38. (1) Subject to the provisions of the Statutes, all arrangements for the conduct of examinations shall be made, and all examiners shall be appointed by the Executive Council.

(2) If during the course of examination any examiner is for any cause incapable of acting as such, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint an examiner to fill the vacancy.

(3) At least one examiner who is not a teacher in a College shall be appointed for each subject included in a department of teaching.

(4) The Academic Council shall appoint examination committees, consisting of members of its own body or of other persons, or of both, as it thinks fit, to moderate examination questions, to prepare the results of examinations and to report such results to the Executive Council for publication. The Academic Council shall also appoint one member from its own body to be Chairman of all such committees.

#### ANNUAL REPORT AND ACCOUNTS.

39. The annual report of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Executive Council, and shall be submitted to the Court on or before such date as may be prescribed by the Statutes, and shall be considered by the Court at its annual meeting. The Court may pass resolutions thereon and communicate the same to the Executive Council which shall take such action as it thinks fit and the Executive Council shall inform the Court of the action taken by it and, when no action is taken, of its reasons therefor.

40. (1) The annual accounts and balance sheet of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Executive Council, and shall be submitted to the Local Government for the purposes of audit.

(2) The accounts when audited shall be published by the Executive Council in the Gazette and copies thereof shall, together with copies of the audit report, be submitted to the Court, to the Local Government and to the Visitor.

(3) The Executive Council shall also prepare, before such date as may be prescribed by the Statutes, the financial estimates for the ensuing year.

(4) Every item of new expenditure, of or above such amount as may be prescribed by the Statutes, which it is proposed to include in the financial estimates, shall be referred by the Executive Council to the Committee of Reference which may make recommendations thereon.

(5) The Executive Council shall, after considering the recommendations (if any) of the Committee of Reference, submit the financial estimates as finally approved by it to the Court with such recommendations.

(6) The annual accounts and the financial estimates shall be considered by the Court at its annual meeting, and the Court may pass resolutions with reference thereto and communicate the same to the Executive Council which shall take them into consideration and take such action thereon as it thinks fit or inform the Court, when no action is taken, of its reasons therefor :

Provided that where there has been a disagreement between the Executive Council and the Committee of Reference upon any item of expenditure referred to it under sub-section (5), the decision of the Court thereon shall be final.

#### SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS.

41. The Court may, on the recommendation of not less than two-thirds of the members of the Executive Council for the time being in India, remove the name of any person from the register of graduates and remove any person from membership of any authority or board of the University on conviction by a Court-of-law of what, in the opinion of the Court, is

Removal from membership of the University.

a serious offence involving moral delinquency, or if he has been guilty of scandalous conduct and for the same reasons may withdraw any degree or diploma conferred or granted by the University.

42. If any question arises whether any person has been duly elected or appointed as, or is entitled to be, a member of any authority or other body of the University, the matter shall be referred to the Chancellor, whose decision thereon shall be final.

Disputes as to constitution of University authorities or bodies

43. Where any authority of the University is given power by this Act or by the Statutes to appoint committees, such committees shall, unless there is some special provision to the contrary, consist of members of the authority concerned and of such other persons (if any) as the authority in each case may think fit.

Constitution of committees

44. All casual vacancies among the members (other than *ex-officio* members) of the authority or other body of the University shall be filled as soon as conveniently may be by the person or body who appointed, elected or co-opted the member whose place has become vacant, and the person appointed, elected or co-opted to a casual vacancy shall be a member of such authority or body for the residue of the term for which the person whose place he fills would have been a member.

Filling of casual vacancies.

45. No act or proceeding of any authority or other body of the University shall be invalidated merely by reason of the existence of a vacancy or vacancies among its members.

Proceedings of University bodies not invalidated by vacancies.

46. (1) Every salaried officer and teacher of the University shall be appointed on Conditions of service. . . a written contract.

The contract shall be lodged with the Registrar of the University, and a copy thereof shall be furnished to the officer or teacher concerned.

(2) Any member of the public services in India whom it is proposed to appoint to a post in the University shall subject to the approval of such appointment by the Government have the option—

(i) of having his services lent to the University for a specified period and remaining liable to recall to Government service at the discretion of the Government at the end of that period, or

(ii) of resigning Government service on entering the service of the University.

47. Any dispute arising out of a contract between the University and any officer or teacher of the University shall, on the request of the officer or teacher concerned, be referred to a Tribunal of Arbitration consisting of one member appointed by the Executive Council, one member nominated by the officer or teacher concerned, and an umpire appointed by the Chancellor. The decision of the Tribunal shall be final, and no suit shall lie in any Civil Court in respect of the matters decided by the Tribunal. Every such request shall be deemed to be a submission to arbitration upon the terms of this section within the meaning of the Indian Arbitration Act, 1899, and all the provisions of that Act, with the exception of section 2 thereof, shall apply accordingly.

48. (1) The University shall constitute for the benefit of its officers, teachers and other servants such pension or provident funds as it may deem fit in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) Where such pension or provident fund has been so constituted, the Governor-General in Council may declare that the provisions of the Provident Fund Act, 1897, shall apply to such fund as if it were a Government Provident Fund.

49. Save as otherwise provided in this Act, the powers of the University conferred by or under this Act shall not extend beyond a radius of ten miles from the Convocation Hall of the University. Notwithstanding anything in any other law for the time being in force, no educational institution beyond that limit shall be admitted to any privileges of the University, and no educational institution within that limit shall, save with the sanction of the Chancellor, be associated in any way with or seek admission to any privileges of any other University incorporated by law in British India, and any such privileges granted by any such other University to any educational institution within that limit prior to the commencement of this Act shall be deemed to be withdrawn on the commencement of this Act.

[ \* \* \* \* \* ]

#### TRANSITORY PROVISIONS.

50. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act or the Ordinances any student of a College affiliated to the Allahabad University, established under the Allahabad University Act, 1887, who was studying for any examination of the said University shall be permitted to complete his course in preparation therefor, and the University shall provide for such students instruction and examinations in accordance with the Prospectus of Studies of that University.

51. The first Vice-Chancellor may be appointed at any time after the passing of this Act. Such appointment shall notwithstanding anything contained

Completion of course for students in colleges affiliated to the Allahabad University under previous Act.

Appointment of first Vice-Chancellor.

in sub-section (1) of section 11, be made by the Chancellor for a period of not more than three years on such conditions as he thinks fit :

Provided that no such appointment shall be made until financial provision has been made therefor.

52. At any time after the passing of this Act, if the Local Government is satisfied that adequate arrangements have been made to replace the present system of examinations for admission to the University of Allahabad, as constituted prior to the commencement of this Act, and to its Colleges, it may, by notification in the Gazette, direct that the said University shall cease to exercise any control over the recognition of schools; and as from such date clause (c) of sub-section (2) of section 25 of the Indian Universities Act, 1904, shall, so far as it relates to the said University, be repealed.

53. (1) At any time after the passing of this Act and until such time as the authorities of the University shall have been duly constituted :—

First appointments  
of University staff.

- (a) the Treasurer may be appointed by the Chancellor;
- (b) any other officers of the University may be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor with the previous sanction of the Chancellor;
- (c) teachers of the University shall be appointed by the Chancellor after considering the recommendations of an Advisory Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Director of Public Instruction, United Provinces, and such other person or persons, if any, as the Chancellor thinks fit to associate with them.

(2) Any appointment made under sub-section (1) shall be for such period not exceeding three years and on such conditions as the appointing authority thinks fit:

Provided that no such appointment shall be made until financial provision has been made therefor.

54 The Vice-Chancellor appointed under section 51 shall, until sections 3 and 4 General powers of the Vice-Chancellor. are brought into operation, have power—

- (a) with the previous approval of the Chancellor to make additional Statutes to provide for any matter not provided for by the first Statutes ;
- (b) to constitute provisional authorities and bodies and on their recommendations make rules providing for the conduct of the work of the University ;
- (c) subject to the control of the Local Government to make such financial arrangements as may be necessary to enable this Act or any part thereof to be brought into operation ;
- (d) with the sanction of the Chancellor, to make such appointments as may be necessary to enable this Act or any part thereof to be brought into operation ;
- (e) to appoint committees, as he may think fit, to discharge such of his functions as he may direct ; and
- (f) generally to exercise all or any of the powers conferred on the Executive Council by this Act or the Statutes.

55. As from the date on which sections 3 and 4 are brought into operation, the enactments specified in Schedule II shall be repealed to the extent specified in the fourth column thereof.

# STATUTES OF THE UNIVERSITY.

## SCHEDULE I.

[SEE SECTION 31(1).]

The first Statutes are now printed in the Statutes of the University and on the right hand margin of the Statutes a reference to the Schedule is given.

## SCHEDULE II.

### ENACTMENTS REPEALED.

(See Section 55.)

Year.	No.	Short title.	Extent of repeal.
1887	XVIII	The Allahabad University Act, 1887.	So much as is unrepealed.
1904	VIII	The Indian Universities Act, 1904.	In sub-section (2) of section 6 the word "Allahabad" and the proviso.  In the first schedule the heading "The University of Allahabad" and the entries under that heading.

## INTERPRETATION.

Ch. I.

1. In these Statutes, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context :—

Definitions. F. St. I.

(a) “the Act” means the Allahabad University Act, 1921, and “section” means a section of the Act; and “clause” or “sub-clause” means a clause or sub-clause of the statutes; and

(b) all words and expressions defined in Section 2 of the Act have the meaning thereby given to them. No. 111 of 1925.

*Footnote.*—The abbreviation *F.St.* in the right-hand margin refers to the First Statutes of the University.

## CHAPTER I.

## THE COURT.

## MEMBERSHIP.

1. (1) In addition to the officers mentioned in section 17, the following persons shall be *ex-officio* members of the Court, namely :—

S. 17. (1) (viii.) F. St. 2.

(i) The Vice-Chancellors of the Lucknow University, the Benares Hindu University, and the Aligarh Muslim University;

(ii) The Director of Public Instruction, United Provinces;

(iii) The Director of Agriculture, United Provinces;

(iv) The Director of Industries, United Provinces.

Ch. I.

- (v) The Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, United Provinces;
- (vi) The Chief Inspectress of Girls' Schools, United Provinces;
- (vii) The Superintendent of Sanskrit Studies;
- (viii) The Inspector of Muhammadan Schools in the United Provinces;
- (ix) The Principals of Colleges;
- (x) The Wardens of Hostels.

(2) The number of persons to be appointed by the Chancellor under head (xviii) of section 17 shall not exceed fifteen, of whom not more than five may be appointed to secure the representation of minorities not otherwise adequately represented.

(3) The number of graduates to be elected as members of the Court by the registered graduates from among their own body shall be thirty.

(4) Every association making a donation of no less than Rs. 25,000, and every individual making a donation of not less than Rs. 10,000, and every association or individual making an annual contribution of not less than Rs. 5,000 to or for the purposes of the University, shall be entitled to nominate one member to the Court, who shall be a member for five years, or as long as the annual contribution continues, as the case may be.

(5) The number of persons elected by the non-official members of the Legislative Council under head (xv) of section 17 shall be five.

(6) The number of persons elected by the donors of sums of not less than Rs. 500 and below Rs. 10,000 to the University under head (xvi) of section 17 shall not exceed ten.

(7) Save as otherwise provided members of the Court other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years : Ch. 1.

Provided that teachers elected under head (xiv) of class III of section 17 shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be teachers, and

Provided also that members elected under head (xv) No. I of class III of section 17 shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be members of the Legislative Council. 1925.

#### ELECTION OF MEMBERS TO THE COURT BY DONORS.

2. The Registrar shall keep in the office a list showing the names and addresses of all donors of a sum of not less than five hundred rupees and not more than ten thousand rupees to the University.

S. 17(x)  
St. 1 (6) of this Chapter.

3. Every person whose name is entered in the said list shall be entitled to vote at the election of members of the Court under Section 17(x).

4. (1) Where the donors of the sum specified above are more persons than one, who constitute a joint family or a partnership firm, or a company, or corporation, the Registrar shall call upon such donors to elect, within a time to be fixed by him, one of their number to represent and act for them in voting at the election.

(2) If such donors fail to elect and notify the name and address of the person so elected by them, within the time specified in the notice or within such further period of time as may be allowed by the Registrar, or are unable to agree as to the person who should represent them for the purpose of voting at the election, the Registrar shall lay the matter for orders before the Vice-Chancellor, who may nominate any one of their number to represent them at the election for the purpose of voting. The orders of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

ch. 1. (3) The name of the person so elected or nominated to represent such donors, shall be entered in the column of remarks against the names of such donors, and for purposes of serving notices of election, of making nominations of persons to be elected and for voting at the election, the person, so noted as the representative of such donors, shall be deemed to be the person entitled to act as one of the electors.

5. Where the donor is a minor, or a person suffering from disability or a Ward of the Court, the legal guardian of such person shall be entitled to act for him at such election as a voter, so long as the minority or disability continues or so long as he is a Ward of the Court. Where the same person is not the guardian of the person and property of a minor, the guardian of the property shall be deemed to be the guardian within the meaning of this Ordinance.

6. Whenever there are one or more vacancies in the Court for election, the Registrar shall cause a notice to be issued showing the number of such vacancies and call on the registered donors to make elections in the manner hereinafter laid down.

7. (1) The Registrar shall prepare a voting paper containing the names and addresses of all the registered donors whose names are entered in the said list of donors and shall mark with an asterisk the name or names of such donors, if any, who are already members of the Court.

(2) One such voting paper, along with the notice, shall be posted under a registered cover to the elector at his registered address.

(3) The voting paper shall state the time and date on or before which it must be delivered in a sealed cover to the Registrar or posted to him in a registered cover so as to reach him on or before the date and time fixed for the delivery of such paper.

(4) The date and time thus specified shall not be less than 21 days from the date on which the voting paper is posted.

8. (1) The elector shall strike out the names of the persons for whom he does not vote. Such voting paper shall be signed by the elector. Ch. I.

(2) A person unable to sign his name may put his seal or mark instead. The seal or mark shall be made in the presence of and witnessed by not less than two witnesses who shall attest the same. In such case, as also in the case of *pardunashin* ladies, their signature or seal or mark shall be authenticated by at least two witnesses before a Magistrate or Judicial Officer or other person entitled to attest affidavits for use in a Court of Justice.

9. Each elector may vote for the election of as many persons as there are vacancies, but he shall not be entitled to give more than one vote to each person. A voting paper incorrectly filled in shall be null and void.

10. The voting paper shall be put in a sealed cover by the voter, which shall be delivered to the Registrar in his office on or before the date and time fixed for the delivery of voting papers or posted by registered post so as to reach the Registrar before the said time and the said date.

11. (1) Such voting papers shall be kept in sealed covers unopened until the time and date fixed for their scrutiny.

(2) Due notice of such time and date as also the place of scrutiny shall be given by the Registrar to all the voters, who shall have a right to be present during the scrutiny.

(3) On the said day the Registrar shall open the said covers and scrutinise them in the presence of a Committee of three persons appointed by the Vice-Chancellor for that purpose.

(4) The Registrar shall prepare a return of the votes obtained by each person, and such return when prepared shall be verified by the members of the Committee present during the scrutiny.

12. The person or persons who have obtained the highest number of votes shall be declared to have been duly elected to fill up the vacancy or vacancies.

Ch. I.

13. Where two or more persons have obtained an equal number of votes and the vacancies available are less than the number of such persons, the Registrar shall report the case to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall, on a date and time to be appointed, determine by drawing lots, in such manner as he may consider advisable, which of the aforesaid persons shall be deemed to have been elected.

14. All objections to an election shall be referred by the persons aggrieved to the Vice-Chancellor whose order in such matters shall be final.

15. No election shall be deemed to be invalid by reason of the notice or the voting paper posted to any elector being not delivered to him by the Postal Department.

#### ELECTION OF REGISTERED GRADUATES TO THE COURT.

16. The Registrar shall maintain in his office Register of Graduates in such form as may be prescribed by Regulations made in this behalf by the Executive Council.

S. 17 (xi), St. 1 (3) of this Chapter.

17. Every Graduate whose name is entered in the said Register shall be entitled to vote at the election of members of the Court under section 17(xi):

Provided that a graduate who is not registered, or who owes any arrears, on the 1st of August of any year shall not be entitled to vote or to be a candidate for election to the Court as a registered graduate before the 31st March of the year next following.

18. Whenever a general election is to take place the Registrar shall send out the voting papers not later than the 15th of August in the year in which the election is to be held and voters must either despatch their voting papers so as to reach the Registrar not later than the 15th of September in that year or deliver them to the Registrar in his office by that date. Voting papers received after that date shall not be counted.

19. The Registrar shall prepare a voting paper containing the names and addresses of all the registered graduates whose names are entered in the Register of Graduates and shall mark with an asterisk the name or names of such registered graduates, as are already members of the Court. One such voting paper, and a statement of the number of vacancies, shall be posted under a registered cover to the voter at his registered address. The voting paper shall state the time and date on or before which it must reach the Registrar. The time and date thus specified must not be less than 21 days from the date on which the voting paper is posted. Ch. I.

20. The elector shall put a cross against the name of the person for whom he votes. Such voting paper shall be signed by the elector. A voting paper incorrectly filled in shall be null and void.

21. Each elector may vote for the election of as many persons as there are vacancies but he shall not be entitled to give more than one vote to each person.

22(1) Every voter must mark and sign his voting paper either in the presence of the Registrar of the University or of a Principal of a first grade college or of a Gazetted Officer and in the case of graduates residing in an Indian State by an Officer exercising the powers of a first class Magistrate and the person in whose presence the voting paper is marked and signed must attest the same with his signature and designation.

(2) Each voter who is not a resident of Allahabad must himself send his voting paper separately by registered post in a sealed cover and each voter resident in Allahabad must either himself deliver his voting paper to the Registrar in a sealed cover or send it separately by registered post in a sealed cover. Such voting papers must be delivered or despatched so as to reach the Registrar in his office on or before the date and time fixed by the Registrar under statute 19. If two or more voting papers are sent in the same cover they shall not be counted.

23. The voting papers shall be put in sealed covers by the voters, which shall be delivered to the Registrar in his office on or before the date and time fixed for the delivery of voting papers or posted by registered post so as to reach the Registrar before the said time and date.

24. (1) Such voting papers shall be kept in the sealed covers unopened until the time and date fixed for their scrutiny.

(2) Due notice of such time and date as also the place of scrutiny shall be given by the Registrar to all voters, who shall have a right to be present during the scrutiny.

(3) On the said day the Registrar shall open the covers and scrutinise the voting papers and count the votes in the presence of a Committee of three persons appointed by the Vice-Chancellor for that purpose.

(4) The Registrar shall prepare a return of the votes obtained by each person, and such return shall be verified by the members of the Committee present during the scrutiny.

25. The person or persons who have obtained the highest number of votes shall be declared to have been duly elected to fill up the vacancy or vacancies.

26. Where two or more persons have obtained an equal number of votes and the vacancies available are less than the number of such persons, the Registrar shall report the case to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall, on a date and time to be appointed, determine by drawing lots, in such manner as he may consider advisable, which of the aforesaid persons shall be deemed to have been elected.

27. All objections to an election shall be referred by persons aggrieved to the Vice-Chancellor, whose order in such matters shall be final.

28. No election shall be deemed to be invalid by reason of the notice or the voting paper posted to any elector not being delivered to him by the Postal Department.

## CHAPTER II.

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL,

Ch. II.  
F. St. 3.

## MEMBERSHIP.

1. (1) The members of the Executive Council, in addition to the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer shall be—  
S. 20.

*Class I.—Ex-officio members.*

The Deans of the Faculties.

*Class II.—Other members.*

- (i) Six members of the Court, elected by the Court at its annual meeting of whom two must be from among members of the Court elected by the registered graduates;
  - (ii) Two principals, elected by the Principals of colleges and one Warden, elected by the Wardens;
  - (iii) Two members elected by the Academic Council from its own body;
  - (iv) Three members appointed by the Chancellor.
- (2) Members other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years :

Provided that a member appointed or elected as a member of a particular body or as the holder of a particular post shall hold office so long only within that period as he continues to be a member of that body or the holder of that post, as the case may be.

## POWERS AND DUTIES.

2. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Executive Council shall have the following powers, namely:—  
S. 21(1).

- (a) to institute, at its discretion, such Professorships, Readerships, Lectureships, or other teaching posts as may be proposed by the Academic Council ;

## Ch. II.

- (b) to abolish or suspend, after report from the Academic Council thereon, any Professorship, Readership, Lectureship or other teaching post ;
- (c) to appoint in accordance with the Statutes officers, teachers, and other servants of the University ;
- (d) to delegate, subject to the approval of the Court and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by Regulations made by the Executive Council, its power to appoint officers, teachers, and other servants of the University to such person or authority as the Executive Council may determine ;
- (e) to manage and regulate the finances, accounts, investments, property and all administrative affairs whatsoever of the University and for that purpose to appoint such agent as it may think fit ;
- (f) to accept bequests, donations, and transfers of property to the University ;

Provided that all such bequests, donations, and transfers shall be reported to the Court at its next meeting ;

- (g) to provide the buildings, premises, furniture, apparatus, equipment, and other means needed for carrying on the work of the University ;
- (h) after report from the Finance Committee, to enter into, vary, carry out, and cancel contracts on behalf of the University ;

- (i) to invest any money belonging to the University including any unapplied income in any of the securities described in section 20 of the Indian Trusts Act, 1882, or in the purchase of immovable property in India, with the like power of varying such investments; or to place on fixed deposit in any bank approved in this behalf by the Local Government any portion of such moneys not required for immediate expenditure ;
- (j) to institute and manage colleges and hostels ; and
- (k) to acquire and own immovable property and to hold such property in its own name upon trust for the University whenever it considers such a course desirable.

Ch. II  
&  
Ch. III.

### CHAPTER III.

#### THE COMMITTEE OF REFERENCE.

##### MEMBERSHIP.

1. The election of members of the Court to the Committee of Reference shall take place at the annual meeting of the Court. The members so elected shall hold office for a period of three years :

Provided that the period of office shall not extend beyond the period during which they continue to be members of the Court.

##### ELECTION OF MEMBERS TO THE COMMITTEE OF REFERENCE.

2. The members present at the Annual Meeting of the Court at which an election is being held shall be supplied with a voting paper containing a list of members of the Court. The Chairman shall announce from the chair the names of such members of the Court as are members of the Executive Council.

Ch. III.

3. Any member present may propose the name or names of members of the Court for election; but no proposal shall be put from the chair unless it is seconded by another member present.

4. When all proposals have been made the Chairman shall read to the meeting the names of all those who have been duly proposed for election to the Committee of Reference.

5. Members of the Court will be furnished with a voting-paper upon which to record the names of the person or persons for whom they vote.

6. Such voting-paper must be signed by the voter. A voting-paper incorrectly filled in shall be null and void.

7. A voter may vote for the election of as many persons as there are vacancies on the Committee of Reference, but he shall not be entitled to give more than one vote to each person or to vote for a number of persons in excess of the number of vacancies.

8. Such voting-papers shall be collected by tellers appointed by the Chairman and the votes recorded shall be counted by them and the result checked by the Registrar.

9. The person or persons who have obtained the highest number of votes shall be declared by the Chairman to have been duly elected to fill up the vacancy or vacancies.

10. When two or more persons have obtained an equal number of votes and the vacancies available are less than the number of such persons, the chairman shall determine by drawing lots in such manner as he may consider advisable, which of the aforesaid persons shall be deemed to have been elected.

11. The Chairman's decision on any question affecting the elections shall be final.

DUTIES AND POWERS.

Ch. III

12. (1) The items of new expenditure in the financial estimates to be referred by the Executive Council to the Committee of Reference shall be—
- F. St. 7.
- S. 23 (2).

(a) in the case of non-recurring expenditure, any item of ten thousand rupees or over, and

(b) in the case of recurring expenditure, any item of three thousand rupees or over.

(2) The Committee of Reference shall, on or before such date as may be prescribed in this behalf by the Ordinances, consider all items of expenditure referred to it by the Executive Council under sub-clause (1), and shall make and communicate to the Executive Council, as soon as may be, its recommendations thereon.

(3) If the Executive Council, at any time after the consideration of the annual financial estimates by the Court, proposes any revision thereof involving recurring or non-recurring expenditure of the amounts respectively referred to in sub-clause (1), the Executive Council shall refer the proposal to the Committee of Reference which may require that the proposal shall be laid before the Court for its decision thereon.

(4) The Committee of Reference shall be entitled to inspect any reports from the Executive Council or the Academic Council relating to any item of proposed expenditure referred to the Committee under sub-clause (1) or sub-clause (2), and to require that the proposal shall be considered at a joint meeting of the Committee and of the Executive Council. At any such joint meeting the Vice-Chancellor shall preside,

## Ch. IV.

## CHAPTER IV.

## THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL.

## MEMBERSHIP.

- F. St. 5. 1. (1) The members of the Academic Council, in addition to the Vice-Chancellor, shall  
S. 22. be—

*Class I.—Ex-officio members.*

- (i) The Deans of the Faculties ;
- (ii) The Librarian of the University ;
- (iii) The Professors and such Readers as are Heads of Departments of Teaching ;
- (iv) The Principals of Colleges ;
- (v) The Chairman of the Board of Intermediate and High School Education.

*Class II.—Other members.*

- (vi) A Reader and a Lecturer elected by the Readers and Lecturers of each Department of Teaching ;
  - (vii) Five members elected by the Court from its own body, who are not engaged in teaching ;
  - (viii) One Warden of a Hostel elected by the Wardens.
- (2) The Academic Council as constituted under sub-clause (1) may co-opt as members, teachers of the University not exceeding one-tenth of its number as so constituted.

(3) Members other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years: Ch. IV.

Provided that persons appointed or elected as representatives of any particular body shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be members of that body.

#### POWERS AND DUTIES.

2. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Academic Council shall have the following powers, namely:— F. St. G.  
S. 22.

- (a) to make proposals to the Executive Council for the institution of Professorships, Readerships, Lectureships, or other teaching posts, and in regard to the duties and emoluments thereof;
- (b) to make Regulations for and to award in accordance with such Regulations, Scholarships, Fellowships, Exhibitions, Bursaries, Medals, and other rewards;
- (c) to recommend to the Executive Council the names of examiners after report from the Faculties concerned;
- (d) to control and manage the University Library or Libraries, to frame Regulations regarding their use, and to appoint a Library Committee under the general control of the Academic Council to manage the affairs of the Library;
- (e) to formulate, modify or revise, subject to the control of the Executive Council, schemes for the constitution or reconstitution of Faculties and for the assignment of subjects to such Faculties;
- (f) to assign teachers to the Faculties;
- (g) to promote research within the University and to require reports on such research from the persons engaged thereon.

Ch. V  
F. St. 8.

## CHAPTER V.

### THE FACULTIES.

#### MEMBERSHIP.

S. 24 (1). 1. Each Faculty shall consist of—

- (i) the Professors and Readers of the Departments comprised in the Faculty ;
- (ii) such other teachers of subjects assigned to the Faculty as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council ;
- (iii) such teachers of subjects not assigned to the Faculty but having in the opinion of the Academic Council an important bearing on subjects so assigned, as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council ;
- (iv) such other persons as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council on account of their possessing expert knowledge in a subject or subjects assigned to the Faculty.

F. St. 9. 2. Each Faculty shall comprise such Departments of Teaching as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

3. Members of the Faculties appointed under sub-clauses (ii), (iii) and (iv) of Statute S. 24 (2). 1 of this Chapter shall hold office

for a period of two years :

Provided that teachers appointed under Statute 1 (ii) and (iii) shall hold office for so long as they continue to be teachers.

#### POWERS AND DUTIES.

F. St. 10. 4. Subject to the provisions of the Act, each Faculty shall have the following powers, namely :—

- (a) to constitute Committees of Courses and Studies ;

Ch. V.

- (b) to recommend to the Academic Council, after consulting the Committee of Courses and Studies, the names of examiners in subjects assigned to the Faculty ;
- (c) subject to the control of the Academic Council to organise the teaching and research work of the University in the subjects assigned to the Faculty ;
- (d) subject to the control of the Academic Council to regulate the conditions for the award of degrees, diplomas, and other distinctions ;
- (e) to deal with and dispose of any matter referred to it by the Academic Council.

5. (1) The members of each Faculty shall elect from  
 S. 24 (3). among the Heads of Departments  
 comprised in the Faculty a Head  
 of a Department to be Dean of the Faculty.

(2) The members of each Faculty shall also elect from among the Heads or Acting Heads of the Departments comprised in the Faculty some person who shall act as Dean of the Faculty during the absence of the Dean going on leave for more than six months.

#### THE DEANS.

6. (1) The Dean of each Faculty shall be the  
 S. 9 (v) S. 24 (4). executive officer of the Faculty and  
 shall preside at its meetings. He  
 shall, subject to statute 5 (2) of this chapter, hold office for three years.

(2) He shall issue the lecture lists of the University in the Departments comprised in the Faculty and shall be responsible for the conduct of teaching therein.

(3) He shall have the right to be present and to speak at any meeting of any Committee of the Faculty but not to vote unless he is a member of the Committee.

Ch. VI  
&  
Ch. VII.

## CHAPTER VI.

### THE BOARD OF CO-ORDINATION.

F. St. 16.

#### MEMBERSHIP.

1. The Board of Co-ordination shall consist of—
- (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman thereof ;
  - (b) the Deans of the Faculties ; and
  - (c) the Registrar.

#### POWERS AND DUTIES.

2. It shall be the duty of the Board to make arrangements for the teaching of the University and in particular to co-ordinate the work and time-tables of the various Faculties, and to assign lecture rooms, laboratories, and other rooms to the Faculties.

---

## CHAPTER VII.

### THE BOARD OF RESIDENCE HEALTH AND DISCIPLINE.

#### MEMBERSHIP.

1. The Board of Residence, Health and Discipline shall consist of—

The Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*).

The Principals of Colleges.

The Wardens of Hostels.

The Medical Officer or Officers of the University.

The Proctor.

Two members elected by the Court out of its own body who are residents of Allahabad.

## POWERS AND DUTIES.

## Ch. VII.

S. 27(2). 2. The Board shall have the following powers—

- (a) To enquire into conditions under which students not residing in Hostels are living ;
- (b) To require students not residing in Hostels to attach themselves to Hostels ;
- (c) To propose to the Executive Council draft regulations affecting the health of students and to advise in regard to physical training and sanitation ;
- (d) To take measures with the approval of the Executive Council for dealing with an epidemic occurring among students of the University ;
- (e) To draft regulations for the approval of the Executive Council affecting the discipline of students outside the precincts of the University or of its colleges or hostels.

3. The Board shall have the right to advise the Executive Council before the making of any Ordinance or Regulation affecting the residence, health or discipline of students.

4. Before the execution of any building project the cost of which exceeds Rs. 1,000, affecting the provision of accommodation for resident students of the University, the Board shall be furnished with copies of the plans and specifications of the same for its information, and the board shall thereupon be entitled within twenty-one days to object thereto and such objection shall, subject to appeal to the Executive Council, be met to the satisfaction of the Board before building operations are commenced. The same procedure shall be adopted in the case of a drainage or levelling scheme, the cost of which exceeds Rs. 300,

## Ch. VIII.

## CHAPTER VIII.

## THE MUSLIM ADVISORY BOARD.

## MEMBERSHIP.

S. 27 (2). 1. The members of the Board shall be five in number of whom—

- (1) One shall be elected by the non-official Muslim members of the Legislative Council of the Governor of the United Provinces from their own body;
- (2) Three shall be elected by the Court from among the Muslim members of its own body of whom not less than two shall be teachers of the University, and

(3) One shall be appointed by the Chancellor.

2. Members shall hold office for a period of three years. Provided that members elected under heads (1) and (2) shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be members of the body that elected them.

3. The Board shall appoint its own Chairman.

4. Three members shall form a quorum.

## POWERS AND DUTIES.

S. 27 (2) 5. The Board shall have the right—

- (1) to advise the University on any matter affecting the religious convictions or the special interests of Muslim students, and
- (2) to address any of the University bodies on any matter affecting Muslim interests.

6. The Board shall discharge such other functions as may be assigned to it by the Ordinances,

**CHAPTER IX.****COMMITTEES.**

Ch. IX.

Ch. X

&amp;

Ch. XI.

1. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances, or when not otherwise provided by Regulation any one or more of the powers and duties of the Executive Council, the Academic Council may, subject to the supervision, control and approval respectively of any of the authorities aforesaid, be exercised and performed by a Committee appointed for the purpose in accordance with the Act.

**CHAPTER X.****OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.**

F. St. 20.

1. There shall be the following officers, namely :—
- S. 9(vi).
- (i) a Proctor for the maintenance of the general discipline of the University, to whom the Vice-Chancellor may delegate such of his disciplinary powers as he may think fit ;
- (ii) a Librarian for the University Library.

**CHAPTER XI.****TERM OF OFFICE AND CONDITIONS OF SERVICE OF THE VICE-CHANCELLOR.**

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for three years from the date of his election by the Court and till the election of his successor has been confirmed by the Chancellor.
- S. 30(c).

2. His salary shall be rupees two thousand a month payable from the date of his election and he shall also be paid an allowance of rupees two hundred a month in lieu of a residence.

3. He shall be entitled to leave in accordance with the ordinances governing the granting of leave to whole-time officers and teachers of the University.

## Ch. XII.

## CHAPTER XII.

## APPOINTMENT OF TEACHERS.

**F. St. 21**      1. (1) Subject to the provisions of statute 2 of this Chapter appointments to Professorships, Readerships and Lectureships shall be on the nomination of Committees of Selection constituted for the purpose as follows, namely :—

- (i) the Vice-Chancellor ;
- (ii) the Head of the Department of Teaching in the Faculty concerned ;
- (iii) two members of the Executive Council selected by the Executive Council ;
- (iv) two members of the Academic Council selected by the Academic Council on the ground of their special knowledge of, or interest in, the subject or subjects with which the Professor, Reader, or Lecturer, as the case may be, will be concerned ;
- (v) one member, who shall not be an officer or teacher, appointed by the Chancellor.

(2) Committees of selection appointed under sub-clause (1) shall report to the Executive Council which shall, if it accepts the nomination of the Committee, make the appointment to the post accordingly. If the Executive Council does not accept the nomination of the Committee, it shall in the case of a Professorship or Readership refer the case to the Chancellor, who shall make such appointment as he thinks fit, and in the case of a Lectureship it shall make the appointment itself as it deems fit.

**F. St. 22.**      2. (1) Where the Executive Council desires to engage a Professor in the United Kingdom to fill a vacant Professorship, such Professorship shall be filled on the nomination of a Committee of Selection constituted for the purpose in the United Kingdom.

(2) Committees of Selection referred to in sub-clause (1) shall be constituted as follows, namely:

Ch. XII  
&  
Ch. XIII.

(i) one member resident in the United Kingdom appointed by the Academic Council;

(ii) one member appointed by the Executive Council; and

(iii) one member appointed by the Chancellor.

(3) The Executive Council shall consider the report of a Committee of Selection constituted under sub-clause (2), and shall, if it accepts the nomination of the Committee, make the appointment to the post accordingly. If the Executive Council does not accept the nomination of the Committee, it shall refer the case to the Chancellor, who shall make such appointment as he thinks fit.

3. Appointments to teaching posts other than those of other teachers. Appointment of provided for by Statutes 1 and 2 of this Chapter shall, subject to the provisions of the Act and the Statutes, be made in the manner prescribed by the Ordinances. F. St. 23.

## CHAPTER XIII.

### COLLEGES AND HOSTELS.

1. The Sir Sundar Lal Law Hostel and the Muir Hostel are maintained and managed by the University. F. St. 17.

2. (a) Every College or Hostel not maintained by the University shall be managed by a Committee of Management, appointed by the person or body maintaining the Hostel the constitution of which shall be reported to the Executive Council. S. 30 (g)  
Colleges and Hostels.

(b) The appointment of the teachers and superintending staff of every such College or Hostel shall be made by the Committee of Management or by any authority to whom such body may have delegated the power, and all such appointments shall be reported to the Executive Council.

Sh. XIII

&amp;

Sh. XIV.

(c) Every student not being a teacher and not residing in a College or Hostel shall be attached to a College or Hostel for tutorial help and disciplinary supervision and for such other purposes as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

## CHAPTER XIV.

### TUTORIAL AND OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTION IN COLLEGES AND HOSTELS.

1. "Tutorial instruction" means the training of students by methods of individual work or group work, *e.g.*, the writing of essays, discussions, etc. No such group to consist of more than six students or normally to meet less than once in six working days.

2. "Supplementary instruction" means all such instruction as is not declared by the University to be formal teaching. It may take any of the following forms:—

(a) instruction given to supplement the formal teaching of the University in the subjects of University Examination;

(b) class or seminar work; and

(c) Library work, etc.

3. Every undergraduate student of the University shall receive tutorial and other supplementary instruction, which in case of students residing in or attached to a college will be provided by the college, and in case of other students by the University subject to exchange arrangements between the colleges or between any college and the University.

4. Every undergraduate student receiving tutorial or other supplementary instruction shall pay direct to the college such fee therefor as may be determined by the Executive Council for all students of the University.

5. The names of all tutors with their qualifications shall be reported to the University within a month of their appointment for approval by the Executive Council. Ch. XIV.  
&  
Ch. XV.

6. All persons employed by a college for the purpose of giving tutorial instruction shall when approved by the Executive Council be Teachers of the University within the meaning of section 2(h).

7. No person may be retained upon the staff of a college for tutorial work who is not recognised by the University as a Teacher under section 2(h).

8. (a) A college desiring permission to give tutorial and other supplementary instruction shall submit to the Registrar for the approval of the Executive Council four months before the commencement of the session definite proposals for giving such instruction. The application shall state the provision for staff, equipment and accommodation.

(b) The college shall maintain a record of attendance and of the work done by each student.

## CHAPTER XV.

### CONFERRING OF DEGREES (ORDINARY AND HONORARY).

1. The Executive Council shall have power to confer Degrees and other academic distinctions on the recommendation of the Academic Council.

2. (1) All proposals for the conferment of honorary degrees shall be made by the Academic Council to the Executive Council and shall require the assent of the Court before submission to the Chancellor for confirmation : F. St. 18.

Provided that in cases of urgency the Chancellor may act on the recommendation of the Executive Council only.

- Ch. XV.  
Ch. XVI  
&  
Ch. XVII.
- (2) Any honorary degree conferred by the University may, with the previous approval of the Court and the sanction of the Chancellor, be withdrawn by the Executive Council.

## CHAPTER XVI.

### CONVOCATION.

1. Not less than six weeks' notice shall be given  
S. 10. by the Registrar of all meetings of the Convocation.
2. The Registrar shall with the notice required by Regulation of the Executive Council, issue to each member of Convocation, a programme of procedure thereat.
3. Once in every year on such date and at such time as the Chancellor shall appoint, a Convocation for conferring degrees shall be held.
4. The Convocation shall consist of the body corporate of the University.
5. All members attending a Convocation shall appear either in the habit prescribed for members of the University or in that for the degree to which they have been admitted by any University.

## CHAPTER XVII.

### REGISTERED GRADUATES.

- F. St. 19.
1. (1) Every person who holds a degree of Doctor or Master of the University or of the University of Allahabad as constituted immediately prior to the commencement of the Act and every graduate of two years standing and upwards of the University or of the University of Allahabad as constituted immediately prior to the commencement of

the Act shall, on payment of such fees as are prescribed in this Chapter, be entitled to have his name enrolled in the Register of registered graduates and upon such enrolment to enjoy all the privileges of registration. Ch. XVII.

(2) The period of two years mentioned in clause (1) of this Statute shall be reckoned from the date of the Convocation at which the degree by which the graduate is qualified was conferred upon him; and a person who claims to be qualified as a Master or Doctor cannot be registered until such degree has been actually conferred upon him.

2 Application for registration may be made at any time and shall be in such form as may be prescribed by regulations made in this behalf by the Executive Council.

3. Each applicant must send along with his application an initial fee of Rs. 5 and an annual fee of Rs. 2. The annual fee shall cover the period from the 1st of April in the year in which it is paid to the 31st of March in the year following.

4. The annual fee is due and payable by the 31st of March of each calendar year.

5. Upon receipt of the application the Registrar shall, if he finds that the graduate is duly qualified and if the fees due have been paid, enter the name of the applicant in the register.

6. If any registered graduate fails to pay the annual fee on or before the date prescribed by Statute 4 of this Chapter the Registrar shall remove the name of such registered graduate from the register. His name shall be re-entered in the register provided that he either pays the fees which he would have been liable to pay had his name remained in the register or, as he may elect, a sum of Rupees 5 in lieu of arrears.

7. Any registered graduate shall, at any time, be entitled to have his name placed on the register for his life on payment to the Registrar of a composition fee of Rs. 20 and all arrears of annual fees then due by him or, as he may elect, a composition fee of Rs. 25.

8. The fee payable for admission and the annual fee may be compounded for a sum of Rs. 25, on payment of which a graduate shall be entitled to have his name placed on the register for his life.

9 (1) By the 1st of March in each year the Registrar shall serve a notice of demand on each registered graduate who may not have paid his annual fee by that date, intimating that if the fee is not paid by the 31st of March his name will be removed from the register.

(2) The posting of such an intimation on a post-card shall be sufficient notice whether the post card is delivered or not.

## CHAPTER XVIII.

### PROVIDENT (PERMANENT APPOINTMENTS FUND.

1. (1) Every officer or servant of the University, other than one whose services have been lent to the University by Government, appointed permanently to a substantive appointment carrying a salary of Rs. 30 per mensem or upwards shall, as a condition of his service, become a depositor in the University Provident Fund to which this chapter applies. An officer or servant appointed prior to the commencement of the Act may at his option become a depositor in the said fund or continue to subscribe to the "Allahabad University Provident Fund."

(2) Officers and servants of the University appointed on probation or only for a fixed period of time (except where such period is determined by rules concerning the age after which an officer or servant must resign his appointment) are not eligible to become depositors in the said Fund while appointed on probation or during such fixed period as aforesaid.

(3) Only officers or servants holding appointments, the terms of which require them to give the whole of their time to the work of the University, shall be entitled to become subscribers to this fund.

(4) The subscription to the fund shall be eight per cent. on the salary of the depositor. Such subscription shall be deducted monthly from the salary of each depositor, and the amount so deducted shall be paid into the University Funds to the credit of the depositor. Ch. XVIII  
11 of 1925.

(5) An officer or servant on leave on full pay shall continue to pay his contribution to the Provident Fund, and may continue to do so at his option if on leave on less than full pay.

(6) At the end of each month the University shall in the case of each subscriber make a contribution at the rate of twelve per cent. in the case of subscribers drawing a salary of Rs. 500 or less, and 10 per cent. in the case of subscribers drawing a salary of more than Rs. 500 but not exceeding Rs. 1,000 and 8 per cent. in the case of subscribers drawing a salary of over Rs. 1,000 on his salary bill and, subject to the conditions contained in the provisos to this clause, the amount shall be placed to the credit of the depositor:

Provided that the contribution of the University shall be at the rate of 12 per cent.

(a) in the case of teachers and officers of the University appointed before 15th July, 1923, and

(b) in the case of such teachers and officers as have, after that date, accepted appointments on the understanding that the University contribution would be at the rate of 12 per cent.

Provided that no officer or servant of the University whose services shall have been dispensed with for what, in the opinion of the Executive Council, is gross misconduct shall be entitled to the benefit of or to receive any part or share in any sums at any time contributed by the University to the Fund or the accumulated interest or profits thereof;

## Ch. XVIII

(7) The University shall not be entitled to recover from the amount at the credit of any such officer or servant in the said Fund on account of contributions made by him thereto (including interest on such contributions) any sum on account of any loss or damage sustained by the University through the misconduct or negligence of any such officer or servant.

(8) No officer or servant of the University shall be entitled to receive any part, or share in any part or share in any sums contributed by the University unless he has been in the service of the University for at least twelve months and has been permitted to resign his appointment.

(9) Subject to the last proviso to clause (6) and to clause (8) a depositor shall be entitled, upon quitting the Service of the University, to draw out and receive the whole amount standing to his credit in the Fund.

(10) In case of the severe illness of a depositor or of a member of his family, the Executive Council may permit the depositor to draw out of the Fund from the amount contributed by him such amount as it may deem fit.

(11) A depositor may register in the books of the Fund the name of the person to whom he desires to be paid, in the event of his death or his becoming insane, the amount standing to his credit in the Fund.

(12) The Executive Council may from time to time make regulations or issue such general or special directions as may be consistent with the Statutes as to—

(a) The conduct of the business of the Fund ;

(b) Any matter relating to the Fund, or its management or the investment of sums at the credit of the Fund or the privileges of the depositors not herein expressly provided for, or vary, or cancel any regulations made or directions given.

**CHAPTER XVIII-A.****PROVIDENT (TEMPORARY APPOINTMENTS)  
FUND.****Ch.  
XVIII.**

1. (1) Every officer or servant of the University, other than one whose services have been lent to the University by Government, appointed for a period of years named in the terms of his appointment to a substantive appointment carrying a salary of Rs. 30, per mensem or upwards shall, as a condition of his service, become a depositor in the University Provident Fund constituted by this statute.

(2) Only officers or servants holding appointments, the terms of which require them to give the whole of their time to the work of the University, shall be entitled to become subscribers to this fund.

(3) The subscription to the fund shall be eight per cent. on the salary of the depositor. Such subscription shall be deducted monthly from the salary of each depositor, and the amount so deducted shall be paid into the University Funds to the credit of the depositor.

(4) An officer or servant on leave on full pay shall continue to pay his contribution to the Provident Fund, and may continue to do so at his option if on leave on less than full pay.

(5) At the end of each month the University shall in the case of each subscriber make a contribution at the rate of twelve per cent in the case of subscribers drawing a salary of Rs. 500 or less, and 10 per cent. in the case of subscribers drawing a salary of more than Rs. 500 but not exceeding Rs. 1,000 and 8 per cent. in the case of subscribers drawing a salary of over Rs. 1,000 on his salary bill and, subject to the conditions contained in the provisos to this clause, the amount shall be placed to the credit of the depositor.

Ch.  
VIII-A      Provided that no officer or servant of the University whose services shall have been dispensed with for what, in the opinion of the Executive Council, is gross misconduct shall be entitled to the benefit of or to receive any part or share in any sums at any time contributed by the University to the fund or the accumulated interest or profits thereof ; and

Provided further that the University shall be entitled to recover, as the first charge from the amount at the credit of any officer or servant, a sum equal to the amount of any loss or damage at any time sustained by the University by reason of his dishonesty or negligence.

(6) No officer or servant of the University shall be entitled to receive any part or share in any part or share in any sums contributed by the University unless he has been in the service of the University for at least twelve months and has been permitted to resign his appointment.

(7) Subject to the provisos to clause (5) a depositor shall be entitled, upon quitting the service of the University, to draw out and receive the whole amount standing to his credit in the fund.

(8) In case of the severe illness of a depositor or of a member of his family, the Executive Council may permit the depositor to draw out of the fund from the amount contributed by him such amount as it may deem fit.

(9) A depositor may register in the books of the fund the name of the person to whom he desires to be paid, in the event of his death or his becoming insane, the amount standing to his credit in the fund.

(10) The Executive Council may from time to time make regulations or issue such general or special directions as may be consistent with the statutes as to :—

(a) The conduct of the business of the fund ;

(b) Any matter relating to the fund, or its management or the investment of sums at the credit of the fund or the privileges

of the depositor not herein expressly provided for, or vary, or cancel any regulations made or directions given. Ch. XVIII-A.

(11) In the case of every officer and servant of the University appointed for a fixed period as defined in clause (1) of this statute before the date when this statute comes into operation the sum then to his credit in the University Provident Fund as constituted before that Fund was placed under the Provident Funds Act, 1897, or as the case may be, the sum to his credit in the said Fund when the original period of his appointment expired shall be transferred to his credit in the fund constituted by this statute and, subject to the provisions of this statute, shall stand to his credit in the fund constituted by this statute as long as he remains in the service of the University.

NOTE.—The term "salary" in the statutes in Chapters XVIII and XVIII-A includes personal allowances but does not include any acting or other allowance.

# **ORDINANCES OF THE UNIVERSITY.**

Ch. 1.

## **CHAPTER I.**

### **THE FACULTIES.**

1. The following shall be the subjects assigned to  
the Faculty of Arts :  
S. 24.

- (1) English,
- (2) Philosophy,
- (3) Indian History,
- (4) European History,
- (5) Sociology,
- (6) Sanskrit,
- (7) Persian,
- (8) Arabic,
- (9) Political Science,
- (10) Modern European languages,
- (11) Modern Indian languages,
- (12) Oriental and European Classical languages,
- (13) Education.

2. The following shall be the subjects assigned to  
the Faculty of Science :—

- (1) Physics,
- (2) Chemistry,
- (3) Mathematics,
- (4) Botany,
- (5) Zoology.

3. The following shall be the subjects assigned to  
the Faculty of Commerce :—

- (1) Economics,
- (2) Accountancy,
- (3) Commercial Geography,

- Ch. I.
- (4) Business Methods,
  - (5) Commercial and Industrial Organisation,
  - (6) Banking,
  - (7) International Trade and Foreign Exchange,
  - (8) Elementary Statistics and Public Finance,
  - (9) Commercial and Industrial Law,
  - (10) Insurance.

4. The following shall be the subjects assigned to the Faculty of Law —

(1) *Substantive Private Law in force in India.*

Law of Contracts, Transfer of Property, Trusts, Specific Relief, Torts and Easements, Hindu Law and Muhammadan Law.

(2) *Adjective Private Law in force in India.*

Law of Evidence, Civil Procedure and Limitation.

(3) *Public Law of India.*

Constitutional Law, Revenue Law, Criminal Law and Procedure.

(4) *Legal Theory.*

Roman Law, Principles of English Common Law and Equity, Jurisprudence and Principles of Legislation, International Law and Conflict of Laws.

5. The following shall be the Departments comprised within the Faculty of Arts:—

- (1) English,
- (2) Philosophy,
- (3) History,
- (4) Education,
- (5) Political Science,
- (6) Arabic and Persian and allied vernaculars,
- (7) Sanskrit and Prakrit languages,

- Ch. I           (8) Modern European languages,  
 &               (9) European Classical languages.  
 Ch. II.       (10) Hindi,  
               (11) Urdu.

6. The following shall be the Departments comprised within the Faculty of Science :—

- (1) Physics,
- (2) Chemistry,
- \* (3) Mathematics,
- (4) Botany,
- (5) Zoology, and
- (6) Geography.

7. The following shall be the Department comprised within the Faculty of Law :—

The Department of Law.

8. The following shall be the Departments comprised within the Faculty of Commerce :—

- (i) Commerce.
- (ii) Economics.
- (iii) Geography.

## CHAPTER II.

### APPOINTMENT OF EXAMINERS AND SETTING EXAMINATION PAPERS.

1. The appointment of examiners for all University examinations shall be made by the Executive Council after report from the Academic Council with such remuneration as shall be determined by the Executive Council.

---

\* The Dean of the Faculty of Science should send copies of the Courses in Mathematics to the Dean of the Faculty of Arts for information. Should differences of opinion arise in regard to the Courses, they should be adjusted at joint meetings of the two Faculties.

Ch. II.

2. Within the week next preceding a meeting of the Faculty the Chairman of a Committee of Courses and Studies shall summon a meeting of the Committee for the purpose of selecting Examiners for any examination with which the Committee is concerned.

3. In each subject of teaching with which it is concerned and in every examination therein the Committee shall select at least one Examiner who is a person not engaged in teaching in the University or in a College thereof.

4. The names of the persons selected by the Committee shall be reported to the Faculty concerned at its next meeting.

5. If the Faculty declines to confirm the selection of any person so selected, it shall thereupon make its own nomination.

6. The names of the persons nominated by the Faculty shall be reported to the Academic Council at its next meeting.

7. At least one External examiner shall be required to take part in the *vidæ voce* examination for each Honours school and to attend the meeting of the Examination Committee at which the results are considered. Such examiners shall, in accepting their appointments, agree to come to Allahabad for the purpose.

8. If any examiner resigns his appointment before the examination takes place, the Executive Council shall appoint another examiner to fill the vacancy.

9. As soon as the appointment of examiners for any University examination is completed the Academic Council shall constitute the necessary Examination Committees and appoint chairmen for these committees. Each Examination Committee shall include at least one External Examiner.

Ch. II. 10. There shall be separate Examination Committees  
&  
Ch. III. for (1) each of the Honours Schools, (2) each of the  
subjects for examinations for the Degree of Master,  
(3) each candidate for the degree of Doctor, and (4)  
ordinary degrees.

11. The functions of Examination Committees shall  
be to moderate examination questions and to prepare the  
results of the examinations for publication.

12. All question papers shall be sent to the Registrar  
in sealed covers by a date to be  
Question Papers. fixed by the Academic Council not  
less than seven months before the date of the examination.  
The Registrar shall forward the papers to the Chairmen  
of the Examination Committees, who shall present them  
to their respective committees for consideration. The  
Chairmen shall return the question papers to the Registrar  
for printing, not less than six months before the date of  
the respective examinations.

---

## CHAPTER III.

### MODE OF APPOINTMENT AND DUTIES OF EXA- MINERS, AND CONDUCT AND STANDARDS OF EXAMINATIONS.

#### FACULTY OF ARTS.

*Appointment and Duties of Examiners.*—Within the  
week next preceding the March meeting of the Faculty  
the Chairmen of the Committees of Courses shall summon  
meetings of their respective committees for the purpose  
of recommending examiners.

2. If the Examination Committee is entirely dissatis-  
fied with the question-paper set by an examiner, it shall  
either call upon him to set a fresh paper, or it may itself  
set a paper, in the latter case the examiner shall not get  
any remuneration for setting the paper.

3. Except in the examination for the Master's degrees Ch. III.  
no one shall ordinarily be appointed examiner in more than one paper in the same subject.

4. In the case of papers where more than one examiner is appointed, all co-examiners shall, as far as possible, conform to the standard of the Head Examiner.

5. If an examiner cannot mark the papers, after setting the question-paper, he shall be entitled to only half the amount of the fees for paper-setting, the other half being paid to the examiner who marks the answer-books, in the case of the M.A. Examination only.

6. Examiners are expected not to leave their stations until they have finished marking papers.

*Standard of Examinations.*—The Course of Studies and the text-books for each examination shall be determined on and notified at least two years before the examination is held; and subject to such previous notification, ordinarily in one year not more than one-half of a course shall be altered.

2. Except when otherwise provided in these ordinances, the names of the students approved shall be placed by the Executive Council in the divisions—in the first division in order of merit, and in the second and third in the alphabetical order.

3. To every student who satisfies the Examiners, the Registrar shall give a certificate showing the subjects in which the student passed, and the division or class in which he was placed by order of the Executive Council. Diplomas in respect of a degree shall be laid by the Registrar before the Vice-Chancellor for his signature; other certificates shall be signed by the Registrar.

Ch. III. 4. The number of papers set in the various Examinations and the marks allotted to each paper, and to the *viva voce* and practical examinations shall be as follows :—

### B.A. EXAMINATION.

English—General Section	{ 1st paper—50 2nd paper—35 <i>viva voce</i> —15 }	Minimum pass marks 33
English—Special Section	{ 1st paper—50 2nd paper—50 3rd paper—50 }	Minimum pass marks 50.
Sanskrit or Persian and Arabic or Latin or Greek or Hebrew.	{ 1st paper—50 2nd paper—50 3rd paper—50 }	Minimum pass marks 50.
Modern European Languages	{ 1st paper—70 2nd paper—40 3rd paper—40 }	Minimum pass marks 50.
Hindi or Urdu	{ 1st paper—70 2nd paper—40 3rd paper—40 }	Minimum pass marks 50.
Mathematics	{ 1st paper—50 2nd paper—50 3rd paper—50 }	Minimum pass marks 45.
Philosophy or Economics or History or Political Science.	{ 1st paper—75 2nd paper—75 }	Minimum pass marks—Philosophy, 45. Economics or History, or Political Science 50.
First class	... { 60 per cent. and over }	of the aggregate
Second class	... { 45 per cent. and over }	marks.

A candidate is required to pass in each of the two sections in English

### M.A. EXAMINATION.

Each paper	...	...	...	100 marks.
<i>Viva voce</i>	...	...	...	100 „
Minimum pass marks—36 per cent. of the aggregate marks in each subject.				
First Division	...	60 per cent.	} of the aggregate marks.	
Second Division	...	48 per cent.		

## CHAPTER IV.

Ch. IV,

REMUNERATION TO EXAMINERS AND MARKS  
OF VARIOUS EXAMINATIONS.

1. The following is the scale of remuneration allowed to Examiners :—

**For Arts, Science, Law and Commerce  
Examinations.**

For M.A. (both Previous and Final), M.Sc. (Final and LL.M. Examinations :—

	Rs.	s.	p.
For setting each question-paper ...	10	0	0
For marking each Answer-book ...	2	8	0
(a) For examining each candidate <i>vidv voce</i> (with a minimum fee of Rs. 50 to each Examiner) .. ..	(b) 2	8	0
For Practical Examination in the M.Sc. Examinations ... ..	(c) 100	0	0
For reading the thesis in the M.Sc. Examina- tion ... ..	50	0	0
For D.Sc. and D.Litt. Examinations :—			
For reading the thesis in the D.Sc. and D.Litt. Examinations ... ..	100	0	0
For practical and <i>vidv voce</i> examinations and for any paper on the subject of thesis ...	100	0	0

(a) There shall be a Board consisting of two Examiners for the M.A. Examination in each subject with instructions to act in concert and one of the two shall be definitely appointed Chairman.

(b) To each Examiner.

(c) Fee for the Practical M.Sc. Examination is intended to cover the whole of that examination, whether conducted on paper or orally, or partly oral and partly on paper. Examiners who conduct the Previous and Final M.Sc. Practical Examinations at both centres should get a remuneration of Rs. 150 each. The Examiners who conduct the Examinations at one centre should get a remuneration of Rs. 100 each.

**Ch. IV. For B.Sc. (Final) Honours and Previous M.Sc. Examinations :—**

	Rs.	a.	p.
For setting each question paper ... ..	75	0	0
For marking each answer-book ... ..	2	0	0
For Practical Examination ... ..	75	0	0
For B.A., B.Sc., LL.B. (both the Previous and Final) and L.T. Examinations†:—			
For setting each question-paper ... ..	50	0	0
For marking each answer-book ... ..	1	8	0
For <i>vidæ voce</i> examination in B.A. for each examiner per candidate ... ..	1	8	0
For Practical Examination in the B.Sc. degree (with a minimum fee for each College Rs. 50)	2	0	0
For conducting the Practical Examination and for inspecting the record of the work for the degree of L.T. of each student (to be divided between the two Examiners) with a minimum of Rs. 50 for each Examiner ... ..	4	0	0

For Examiners in special subjects in the L.T. Examination :—

1. To the Examiner in Manual Training Rs. 2-8-0 per candidate with a minimum of Rs. 20 per each College.
2. For other Examiners Rs. 2-8-0 per candidate for examining records.
3. The above payments should be in addition to payment for setting and examining papers.

For B.Com. (Parts I and II) Examination :—

	Rs.	a.	p.
For setting each question paper ... ..	50	0	0
For marking each answer-book ... ..	1	8	0
For <i>vidæ voce</i> examination for each Examiner per candidate ... ..	1	8	0

† The Head Examiner in B.A. and B.Sc. English and B.A. Economics should receive Rs. 50 extra and in addition 8 annas above the usual rate for each answer-book examined or re-examined by him as prescribed in the Instructions, i.e., for each of the 10 marked answer-books sent to the co-examiners and for each of the at least 25 answer-books re-examined.

For the Practical Examination Rs. 50 plus Rs. 2 for each candidate examined, if there be only one examiner. If two examiners are appointed to conduct the said examination conjointly, the fee shall be Rs. 4 (to be divided between them, for each candidate examined). Ch. IV.

The fee for re-examination should be the same as the first fee if the paper is re-examined by the same examiner; but in case the paper is re-examined by another examiner the fee should be double.

The number of papers set in the various examinations, and the marks allotted to each paper, and to the *viva voce* and Practical Examinations shall be as follows:—

### B.Sc. EXAMINATION.

English—General Section.	{	1st paper	50	{	Minimum pass marks 33.	
		2nd paper	35			
		<i>viva voce</i>	15			
Mathematics	...	{	1st paper	50	{	Minimum pass marks 45.
			2nd paper	50		
			3rd paper	50		
Physics	...	{	1st paper	50	{	Minimum pass marks 30.
			2nd paper	50		
Practical	...		...	50		Minimum pass marks 15.
Chemistry	...	{	1st paper	50	{	Minimum pass marks 30.
			2nd paper	50		
Practical	...		...	50		Minimum pass marks 15.
Zoology	...	{	1st paper	50	{	Minimum pass marks 30.
			2nd paper	50		
Practical	...		...	50		Minimum pass marks 15.
Botany	...	{	1st paper	50	{	Minimum pass marks 30.
			2nd paper	50		
Practical	...		...	50		Minimum pass marks 15.
First Division	..	60 per cent.	{	of the	aggregate	
Second Division	...	48 per cent.				
Third Division	...	33 per cent.				
				marks,		

Ch. IV. Candidates must obtain at least 30% of the total marks in each subject except in English in which 33% is required.

A candidate is required to pass in the total of the papers in the *Science* subjects, as well as in the Practical Examination in *Science*.

### B.Sc. HONOURS EXAMINATION.

PHYSICS.			BOTANY.		
5 Papers of 100 each	...	500	5 Papers of 100 each	..	500
Practical—			Practical—		
Class record	...	50	Class record	...	50
Practical	...	200	Practical	...	200
		250			250
Total	...	750	Total	...	750
CHEMISTRY.			ZOOLOGY.		
4 Papers of 125 each	...	500	5 Papers of 100 each	...	500
Practical—			Practical—		
Class record	...	50	Class record	...	50
Practical	...	200	Practical	...	200
		250			250
Total	...	750	Total	...	750
MATHEMATICS.					
6 Papers of 125 each	...	750			

First division.....60 per cent. of the total marks.

Second division.....48 per cent. of the total marks.

Candidates obtaining 36 per cent. to 47 per cent. may be awarded a pass degree.

**M.Sc. EXAMINATION.**

Ch. IV.

**PREVIOUS.**

<i>Physics.</i>				Marks.
Four papers, each	...	...	...	100
Practical	...	...	...	200
<i>Chemistry.</i>				
Inorganic paper	...	...	...	100
Organic	..	...	...	100
Physical	..	...	...	100
Record of Practical Work	...	50	} ...	200
Practical Examination...	...	150		
Total				500

<i>Zoology.</i>			
Four papers, each	...	...	100
Practical	...	...	200

<i>Botany.</i>			
Three papers, each	...	...	100
Record of Practical Work	...	25	} ... 200
Practical Examination	...	175	

<i>Mathematics.</i>			
Three papers, each	...	...	100

Minimum pass marks—36 per cent. of the aggregate marks in each subject.

First Division	... 60 per cent.	} of the aggregate marks.
Second Division	... 48 per cent.	

A candidate is required to pass in the written and the Practical Examinations separately.

## Ch. IV.

## FINAL.

*Physics.*

## Marks.

Two papers, each	...	...	...	100
Practical	...	...	...	100

*Chemistry.*

Marks will be allotted in each branch as follows :—

First paper	...	...	...	100
Second paper or Thesis	...	...	...	100
Record of Practical Work	...	50	}	200
Practical Examination	...	150		

*Zoology (for 1929).*

Four papers, each	...	...	...	100
Practical	...	...	...	200

(For 1930).

*For candidates who have taken the B.Sc. Honours degree.*

Four papers, each	...	...	...	100
Practical	...	...	...	200

*For candidates who have passed the M.Sc. Previous.*

Five papers, each	...	...	...	100
Practical	...	...	...	200

*Botany.*

Three papers, each	...	...	...	100
Record of Practical Work	...	...	25	}
Practical Examination	...	...	175	

*Mathematics.*

Four papers, each	...	...	...	100
-------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----

Minimum pass marks—36 per cent. of the aggregate marks in each subject.

First Division	...	60 per cent.	} of the aggregate marks.
Second Division	...	48 per cent.	

A candidate is required to pass in the written and the Practical Examinations separately.

**D.Sc. EXAMINATION.**

No marks and no class. The Examiners to report to the Board of Examiners whether a candidate satisfies them.

**L.T. EXAMINATION.**

Theory ...	1. Principles of Teaching . 50	Aggregate 72.
	2. History of Education ... 50	
	3. Methods of Teaching ... 50	
	4. School Management and Hygiene ... 50	

Practical Examination	...	100	Minimum pass marks 50.
-----------------------	-----	-----	---------------------------

Theory.	Practical.
---------	------------

First Division	...	...	120	75
----------------	-----	-----	-----	----

Second Division	...	...	90	60
-----------------	-----	-----	----	----

*Special Subjects.*

1. The Registrar should annually issue instructions to Colleges to send to the special Examiners :—

(a) The Principal's opinion on the merits of the candidates for the special qualification.

(b) A detailed report of the nature and amount of the work done in special subjects by the candidates.

**Ch. IV.** (c) A copy of the marks awarded in class examinations in the special subjects, together with copies of College examination papers.

(d) Written work done by candidates (note-books, diagrams, maps, etc., as the case may be) during their special course.

2. The special Examiner in Manual Training should be directed to visit the Colleges, to inspect the models and drawings made by the candidates.

3. The special Examiners should base their award of marks on a consideration of the nature of the course, on the Principal's opinion, and on the record of work done by the candidates. The maximum marks for a satisfactory course should be 100, and the minimum pass marks 50.

4. A candidate must pass in the Session's Work examined as above, in addition to passing separately in the Theory Paper.

5. The statement of marks for special subjects should be as follows :—

	Maximum.	Minimum pass marks.
(a) For work done during the session (marks to be awarded by the special Examiners on the nature of the course, on the Principal's opinion, and on the work done by the candidates during the course of training)	100	50
(b) For the paper in the special subject ... ..	100	40

The Degree should give the requisite information about the quality of a candidate. The Division attained in the Theory and in the Practice of Teaching should, therefore, be marked separately on the Diploma and in the Gazette.

Total Pass Ch. IV.  
Marks. Marks.

## B.COM. EXAMINATION.

### A.—PART I.—EXAMINATION.

(to be taken at the end of the 2nd year).

1. English ..	..	1st paper 3 hours	50	}	33	
		2nd do Essay 1½ hours	50			
2. (a) Principles of Economics..	..	1 paper	3 do.	100	}	66
(b) Currency, Banking and Finance with special reference to India ..	..	1 do.	3 do.	100		
3. (a) Book-keeping and Accountancy ..	..	1 do.	3 do.	100	}	99
(b) Business Organisation ..	..	1 do.	3 do.	100		
(c) Commercial Law..	..	1 do.	3 do.	100		
4. (a) Economic and Commercial Geography (with special reference to the New World)..	..	1 do.	3 do.	100	}	66
(b) One of the following:—						
(i) Economic History of Modern Europe	1	do.	3 do.	100		
(ii) ADMINISTRATION—						
(With special reference to Municipal administration)	..	1 do.	3 do.	100		

## Ch. IV.

Total Pass  
Marks. Marks.

## (iii) SCIENCE APPLICABLE TO MANUFACTURE—

(a) Chemistry	..	1 paper and 3 hours practical examination.	100	
(b) Physics	..	1 do. 3 do.	100	
(in) A MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGE.	1 do.	3 do.	100	

## B.—PART II.—EXAMINATION.

## THIRD YEAR—

## 1. English.

(i) (a) General standard of B.Sc. of 1924	..	1 paper	3 do	100	66
(b) Essay on a subject of Commercial interest	1 do.	1½ do	50		
(ii) <i>Viva voce</i> on Commercial subjects	..	..	..	50	
2. (a) Industrial and Commercial Organization	..	1 paper	3 do.	100	99
(b) Statistical Method	1 do.	3 do.	100		
(c) Commercial Law	1 do.	3 do.	100		
3. (a) Trade and Transport	1 do.	3 do.	100		68
(b) Modern Economic Development of the Empire (with special reference to India)	1 do.	3 do.	100		
4. (a) Economic and Commercial Geography of Eurasia and East Africa	..	1 paper 3 hours	100		66
(b) Optional subject selected in the second year	..	1 do. 3 do.	100		

In the case of History the subject of study will be :—  
History of Europe from 1815 to the Present Day.

*N. B.*—1. No student will be allowed to take an optional subject in which instruction is not provided. Ch. IV  
&  
Ch. V.

**NOTE.**—For both Parts I and II Examinations candidates shall have to obtain for a pass 33 per cent. marks in each subject or group of subjects, as the case may be, and 40 per cent. in the aggregate. For a position, marks of the two examinations, Part I and Part II will count together for place on the Pass List of the Final year.

2nd Division—50 per cent. and under 65 per cent.

1st Division—65 per cent. and over.

#### DOCTOR OF LETTERS IN ECONOMICS.

No marks and no class. The Examiner to report to the Faculty of Commerce whether a candidate satisfies them.

### CHAPTER V.

#### ADMISSION TO EXAMINATIONS OF STUDENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

1. Every candidate for a degree shall, except when exempted by any of these Ordinances, be enrolled as a member of the University before entering upon the course prescribed for such degree.

2. Any student who shall have (i) passed the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education of the United Provinces or (ii) passed any other examination† recognised by the regulations of the Academic Council from time to time as equivalent thereto, may be admitted as a student of the University.

---

† The Higher School Certificate Examination conducted by the Syndicate of the University of Cambridge and the Intermediate Examination of the Mysore University have been so recognized by the Academic Council.

3. (a) A candidate for any University Examination shall not less than eight weeks before the date fixed for the commencement of the examination—

- (1) pay into the office of the Registrar the fee prescribed for such examination ;
- (2) intimate the subject or subjects in which he desires to present himself for examination ; and
- (3) along with his application for admission, furnish the Registrar with a certificate from the Head or Heads of the Departments of Teaching in which he studied, certifying that he has fulfilled the conditions laid down by these Regulations,

(b) In the case of students of the University who reside in or are attached to a College or Hostel, the application of every such student who appears at any examination of the University must be forwarded to the Registrar through the Principal or Warden of the College or Hostel in which the student resides or to which he or she is attached ; and the “ Admit Card ” of every such student shall be sent to the Principal of the College or Warden of the Hostel in which the student resides or to which he or she is attached.

4. The following fees shall be paid in respect of examinations held by the University :—

	Rs.
Bachelor of Arts .. ..	30
Examination previous to Master of Arts	20
Master of Arts .. ..	30
Bachelor of Science .. ..	30
Bachelor of Science (Honours) ..	20
Each subsidiary subject in above ..	10

	Rs.
Examination previous to Master of Science .. ..	20
Master of Science .. ..	30
Doctor of Science .. ..	200
Licentiate of Teaching .. ..	20
Examination previous to LL.B. .. ..	20
Bachelor of Laws .. ..	40
Master of Laws .. ..	100
Admission to Degree of Doctor of Laws or to the Degree of Doctor of Letters .. ..	200
Bachelor of Commerce, Part I .. ..	20
Ditto Part II .. ..	20

5. A candidate who from sickness or other cause is unable to present himself for any examination, shall not receive a refund of his fee, provided that the Executive Council may for sufficient cause permit the candidate to present himself for the next ensuing examination without payment of a further fee.

6. Except as provided by Ordinances, a candidate when admitted to one or more subsequent examinations shall, before admission, pay the prescribed fee for such examination on each occasion when he is so admitted.

7. Upon receipt of the fee prescribed, the Registrar shall furnish the candidate with an admission card, which will, on presentation admit the candidate into the examination hall.

8. Permission to appear at a University Examination may be withdrawn for conduct which in the opinion of the Executive Council, justifies the candidate's exclusion.

9. A candidate may not be admitted into the examination hall, unless he produces to the officer conducting the examination his examination admission card or satisfies such officer that it will be produced.

## Ch. V.

10. Except with the special permission of the Executive Council and on the recommendation of the Head or Heads of Departments concerned no student of the University will be allowed to appear at a University Examination, unless he has attended 75 per cent. of the lectures delivered during the course of instruction for the examination.

Provided that, in the case of students studying a science subject, 75 per cent. of attendance during the course of practical work will also be required.

11. The Registrar may, if satisfied that an examination admission card has been lost or destroyed, grant, on payment of a further fee of Re. 1, a duplicate examination admission card. The card so granted shall show in a prominent place the number and date of the card originally granted.

12. A candidate who fails in one subject in any examination may, on payment of a fee of Rs. 10, apply for the re-examination of his answer-books, provided the application is made within one month of the publication of results.

13. The marks obtained by a candidate in each subject will be communicated to him on payment of a fee of Rs. 2; in the case of M.A. and M.Sc. Examinations the marks obtained in each paper will be communicated.

14. Duplicates of University certificates or diplomas shall not be granted except in cases in which the Executive Council is satisfied by the production of an affidavit on a stamped paper of one rupee or otherwise that the applicant has lost his certificate or diploma, or that it has been destroyed. In such cases a duplicate of a certificate, the original of which was signed by the Registrar, may be granted on payment of a fee of Rs. 5; and a duplicate of certificates or diplomas the original of which was signed by the Vice-Chancellor on payment of a fee of Rs. 10.

## CHAPTER VI.

## HOLDING OF EXAMINATIONS.

Ch. VI  
&  
Ch VII.

1. The dates of all University examinations shall be fixed by the Executive Council after report from the Academic Council.

S. 32(l).

## CHAPTER VII.

## GENERAL ORDINANCES RELATING TO DEGREES.

## GENERAL.

1. In chapters VIII, IX, X, XI and XII the expression "a regular course of study" means attendance at such percentage of lectures and other teaching in the subject or subjects for the examination at which a candidate intends to appear, and at such other practical work (such as work in a laboratory) as is required by any Ordinance, Regulation or rule in force for the time being in the University.

S. 32(c).

2. Where there are two examinations for any degree or diploma, such as a Previous and Final examination, and there are two or more alternative courses for such a degree or diploma, a candidate for the degree or diploma must take the same course in the Final Examination as he has taken in the Previous Examination, provided that, if there are two examinations, an examination for honours and an examination for a pass, in the same subject or subjects, a candidate who has passed the previous examination with honours may take the pass course for the final examination; but a candidate who has not passed the previous examination with honours cannot take the honours course for the final examination.

**Ch. VII. \*General ordinances for admission to undergraduate classes.**

1. Students who have passed the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education of the United Provinces, or of any University in British India incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or any examination † recognised by the Academic Council as equivalent thereto, may be admitted to the under-graduate classes of the University.

**General ordinances for admission to post-graduate classes.**

1. Any graduate of the University or of any other University in British territory recognised by the law of the place in which it is situated or of any University ‡ which the Academic Council may from time to time recognize for this purpose may be admitted to the classes for post-graduate degrees in the University, provided that, only those who have passed the examination for an Honours degree of the University or, as the case may be, have passed the previous examination, if any, of this University for a post-graduate degree may be admitted to the final class for that degree.

2. The number of lectures to be delivered for any examination for a post-graduate degree shall not be less than 100 in each academic year.

**Transitory Ordinance.**

3. Notwithstanding anything contained in the above ordinances those students who have passed the Previous M.A., M.Sc., or LL.B., of the Nagpur University in 1924 will be permitted to appear at the Final M.A., M.Sc., or LL.B. Examinations of this University.

---

\* Accepted by the Faculty of Commerce subject to such restrictions as the Faculty deems it fit to impose from time to time.

† The Higher School Certificate Examination conducted by the Syndicate of the University of Cambridge and the Intermediate Examination of the Mysore University have been so recognized by the Academic Council.

‡ The Mysore University has been so recognized.

## CHAPTER VIII.

Ch. VIII.

## DEGREES IN THE FACULTY OF ARTS.

## A.

**Ordinances for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Pass).**

1. A candidate who has attended a regular course of study in the University for this degree shall be permitted to appear at this examination.

2. The examination for the pass degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be conducted by means of papers, and may include a *viva voce* examination.

3. Every candidate for the pass B.A. degree shall be required to show a competent knowledge of three distinct branches of study :—

(1) English.

(2) Any two of the following branches :—

(a) Latin, Greek, Hebrew, Arabic, Persian or Sanskrit, Hindi or Urdu, French, German or Italian.

(b) Mathematics

(c) Philosophy.

(d) Economics.

(e) History.

(f) Geography.

(g) Politics.

4. Any candidate who has passed the pass B.A. or B.Sc. Examination of this University shall be allowed to present himself for examination at any pass B.A. Examination in one of the following languages, *viz.*, Sanskrit, Arabic, Persian, Latin, Greek, and French.

## Ch. VIII.

## B.

**Ordinances for the degree of Bachelor  
of Arts (Honours).**

1. The Course for the Honours degree in any subject under the Faculty of Arts shall be a three years' course. A candidate for Honours shall during his first year in the University take the course for the pass degree and at the end of that year shall sit for the examination of the first year class ; thereafter, if he has satisfied the Head of the Department concerned of his fitness to take the Honours Course, such fitness to be judged by the results of the said examination and by his work in the classes during the year, he shall be admitted to a special Honours Class of instruction and read in the Honours Course during his second year, while continuing to attend the lectures in the B.A. Course in all the subjects selected by him for the B.A. (Pass) degree. At the end of his second year he shall appear in the examination for B.A. (Pass) degree and also in a special examination in the subject which he has studied for the Honours degree. If he passes in both these examinations he may continue to read in the Honours Course during his third year, and at the end of that year appear in the examination therein, and, if successful in the examination, he may be given the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours. If at the end of his second year he passes the B.A. (Pass) examination he shall be entitled to the B.A. Pass degree ; if he fails in either of the examinations taken at the end of his second year he shall not be admitted to read further in the Honours Course, but may be re-admitted to the course for the B.A. Pass degree, if he has failed to pass the examination for it.

2. A candidate studying for the examination for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Honours) may not study in any post-graduate class for any other degree of the University.

3. The subjects of examination for the degree of Ch. VIII. Bachelor of Arts (Honours) shall be the following:—

- (1) Languages, (2) Mental and Moral Science, (3) History, (4) Mathematics, (5) Economics, (6) Politics.

4. The examination in Languages, shall be in English or in one of the following Languages, viz., Sanskrit, Arabic, Persian, Greek, Latin, Hebrew, Hindi, Urdu, French, German or Italian.

5. The examination in any language, other than Sanskrit, shall include the Language, Literature and History of the country to which it belongs.

6. The examination in Sanskrit shall include the Sanskrit language, Literature, Philosophy or Early Indian History.

### C.

## Ordinances for the degree of Master of Arts.

1. A candidate who, after passing the examination for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Honours), has completed a regular course of study for not less than one academic year in the University in the subject in which he has passed the Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Honours) (but not in any other subject) shall be admitted to the examination for the degree of Master of Arts.

2. (a) A pass B.A. or in the case of candidates for M.A. in Economics a B.Com. of the University, who wishes to proceed to the degree of M.A., may be admitted to the third year course of study specified in ordinance 1 of Section 'B' of this Chapter, and to the examination thereafter, in any of the subjects offered by him in the examination for the pass degree

Ch. VIII. or in any other subject considered by the Head of the department teaching it and the Dean of the Faculty to be allied to any one of the subjects in which he graduated provided that he shall have satisfied the head of the department concerned of his special fitness for admission to the course. Such candidate, if successful in the examination, shall not be entitled to the B.A. Honours degree.

(b) A graduate in Arts of any other University to which ordinance 1 of the General ordinances applies, who wishes to proceed to the degree of M.A. of this University, may be admitted to the Course and examination mentioned in clause (a) of this ordinance, in any subject taken by him for his B.A. degree, provided that he shall have satisfied the head of the department concerned of his special fitness for admission, but, if successful in the examination, he shall not be entitled to the B.A. Honours degree.

(c) A candidate who has passed the examination mentioned in clauses (a) and (b) of this ordinance may be admitted to the examination for the degree of Master of Arts if he completes a regular course of study for not less than one academical year in the University in the subject in which he passed the examination mentioned in clauses (a) and (b) of this ordinance.

3. The subjects of examination for the degree of Master of Arts shall be the same as those enumerated in ordinances 3, 4, 5 and 6 of Section 'B' of Chapter VIII.

4. The examination in Economics shall include the Theory of Economics the scope and Method of Economics, Currency and Banking, the Theory of International Trade and Foreign exchanges socialism and Trade Unionism, the structure and Administration of an Indian province, together with a detailed enquiry into Indian economic conditions.

## D.

**Ordinances for the degree of Doctor of Letters.**

1. Any Master of Arts of a University established in India by an Act of the legislature may, at least three years after he has taken the M.A. degree, be admitted to the examination for the degree of Doctor of Letters.

S. 32(c).

2. The examination will be entirely *viva voce*, based chiefly on an original thesis offered by the candidate, at least six months before the annual meeting of the Academic Council, upon any subject comprised within the Faculty.

3. A candidate who has been admitted to the examination for the degree of Doctor of Letters shall pay to the University, through the Registrar, the sum of rupees two hundred (Rs. 200) for the diploma of the said degree.

4. Every candidate, who intends to supplicate for the said degree, shall communicate his intention to do so to the Registrar, and also the special subject chosen by him for the original thesis. No application for admission to the said degree will be entertained, unless it is supported by two members of the Faculty or two Doctors of the University, who shall have testified that the applicant is a fit and proper person to supplicate for the degree. The communication shall be laid before the Faculty of Arts. If the application is approved, the Faculty shall appoint a Board of three members, who, if so required, shall advise the candidate as to the amount of knowledge and research required of him.

5. When the supplicant has prepared his thesis, he shall forward it to the Registrar for submission to the aforesaid Board, stating therein what part of it he himself considers original, and what authorities he has utilised in preparing it.

6. The Board aforesaid shall proceed to examine the said thesis with a view to determining its value and importance. If, in the opinion of the Board, the thesis evinces sufficient merit and research, they shall,

- Ch. VIII. through the Registrar, instruct the candidate to present  
 & himself for a *viva voce* examination at a date, time and  
 Ch. IX. place to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor in consultation  
 with the members of the Board.

7. If, after the *viva voce* examination, the Board are satisfied that the candidate has really worked on original lines and is conversant with the subject, and is a fit and proper person for the degree, they will make a recommendation to that effect to the Faculty of Arts.

8. Such recommendation shall be laid before the next meeting of the Faculty, and if approved by it, shall be submitted through the Academic Council to the Executive Council, along with other motions for the conferment of degrees under Statute 1 of chapter XV of the Allahabad University Act, 1921.

---

## CHAPTER IX.

### DEGREES IN THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

#### A.

#### Ordinances for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Pass).

1. Courses of study for the B.Sc. Pass degree shall extend  
 S. 32(c). over a period of two academic  
 years and the degree examination  
 shall be held at the end of the second academic year.

2. Candidates shall be required before presenting themselves for the degree examination to have resided in a college, or under conditions laid down for the residence of students for not less than 75 per cent. of the number of days during which the University is in session, in each academic year, unless the Executive Council decides for sufficient reason to accept a lower percentage in exceptional cases.

3. Every candidate shall be required to pass in either of the following groups of subjects :— Cn. IX.

(a) Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics;

(b) Chemistry, Botany and Zoology ;

provided that no candidate shall be allowed to take any subject, unless he has passed an examination in the corresponding subject in the Intermediate, or any other examination recognised as qualifying for admission to a degree course.

4. A candidate may, at his option, take General English as an extra subject. The marks obtained by the candidate shall not be counted towards his aggregate, and the class obtained by him in General English shall be indicated in his diploma and notified in the Gazette.

5. Students who are reading for a Pass degree may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned, be transferred by the Dean to the Honours course at any time within the first three months of the first year of study.

#### REGULATIONS.

1. The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science shall be by means of papers ; but candidates shall be required to undergo a practical examination, except in the case of Mathematics, examination in which shall be entirely by means of papers.

Candidates shall be required to pass separately in the practical examinations.

2. Names of successful candidates shall be arranged in three divisions. Candidates who obtain 60 % and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the first division. Candidates who obtain 48 % or more, but less than 60 % of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the second division. Candidates who obtain 33 % or more, but less than 48 % of the aggregate marks shall be declared to have passed in the third division. Names shall be arranged in alphabetical order within the divisions.

## Ch. IX.

3. Candidates must obtain at least 30% of the total marks in each subject.

4. The examination in General English shall be the same as for the B.A. degree.

*B.***Ordinances for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Honours).**

1. The courses of study for the B.Sc. (Honours) degree shall extend over a period of three academic years.

2. Candidates shall be required, before presenting themselves for the Degree examination to have resided in a College, or under conditions laid down for the residence of students, for not less than 75 per cent. of the number of days during which the University is in session, in each academic year, unless the Executive Council decides for sufficient reason to accept a lower percentage in exceptional cases.

3. There shall be the following Honours Schools in the Faculty :—

- (1) Physics, (2) Chemistry, (3) Botany, (4) Zoology,  
(5) Mathematics.

4. Every candidate for the degree of B.Sc. Honours shall, in addition to his Honours or principal subject, be required to pass an examination in each of two subsidiary subjects.

5. The subsidiary subjects, which may be taken along with a particular principal subject, will be determined by the Dean in consultation with the Heads of Departments concerned.

6. The examination in the subsidiary subjects shall ordinarily be taken at the end of the second year, and shall be identical with the examination for the B.Sc. Pass degree in those subjects.

7. Candidates who are reading for an Honours degree may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned, be transferred by the Dean to the Pass Course at any time within the first six months of the first year of study.

8. A candidate for an Honours degree who fails in one or both of the subsidiary subjects at the end of the second year, may appear again in an examination held during the next session : a course of practical training in such cases will be necessary except in Mathematics.

9. A candidate for an Honours degree who attains the necessary standard in his subsidiary subjects, but who fails to attain the Honours standard in his principal subject, shall be allowed to present himself for re-examination in that subject at the end of the next year, and, if successful, shall be given an Honours degree but without class.

10. Candidates who have failed to obtain Honours may, if they attain the prescribed standard, be recommended for a pass degree.

11. A candidate may, at his option, take general English, or French or German. The marks obtained by the candidate in any of the above-mentioned subjects shall not be counted towards his aggregate but the class obtained by him in such subject or subjects shall be stated in his diploma and notified in the Gazette.

12. A candidate for an Honours degree who twice fails to obtain the standard necessary for that degree and who fails to obtain a pass degree under ordinance 10, Chapter XB, shall be allowed to take the B.Sc. Pass Examination at the end of any subsequent year, provided he has attended a regular course of study during the academical year at the end of which such examination is held.

## Ch. IX.

## REGULATIONS.

1. The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours shall be by means of papers; but candidates shall be required to undergo a practical examination, except in the case of Mathematics, examination in which shall be entirely by means of papers.

Candidates shall be required to pass separately in the practical examinations.

2. Candidates who pass the examination for B.Sc Honours shall be classified in two divisions :—

*1st division:* 60% of the total marks in the Honours subject.

*2nd division:* 48 % of the total marks in the Honours subject.

Candidates obtaining 36% to 47% of the total marks in the Honours subject may be awarded a Pass degree.

3. The names of successful candidates shall be published in such form as to distinguish the Honours Schools in which they have passed; the names shall be arranged in order of merit within the divisions.

## C.

### Ordinances for the degree of Master of Science.

1. A candidate who after taking the Pass degree in Science has completed a regular course of study in the University, shall be admitted to the Previous examination for the degree of Master of Science at the end of the academical year in which he has completed such course of study; but if he does not then appear at the examination, he cannot be admitted to a subsequent examination in the same subject, unless during the academical year at the end of which such examination is held, he has completed a regular course of study in the University for the examination.

2. A candidate who, after passing the Honours B.Sc. examination or the Previous M.Sc. examination has completed a regular course of study in the University, shall be admitted to the Examination for the degree of Master of Science at the end of the academical year in which he has completed such course of study; but if he does not then appear at the examination, he cannot be admitted to a subsequent examination in the same subject, unless, during the academical year at the end of which such examination is held he has completed a further regular course of study for the examination.

*D.*

**Ordinances for the degree of Doctor of Science.**

S. 32(c). 1. A candidate for the degree of D.Sc. must be either—

(a) a M.Sc. or M.A. of the Allahabad University of at least three years standing, or

(b) a M.Sc. or M.A. of at least three years standing of any other Indian University recognised by the Allahabad University who has been resident within the territorial limits of the Allahabad University for the three years immediately preceding his application.

2. Every candidate who intends to supplicate for the degree of D.Sc. shall communicate to the Registrar, (a) his intention to do so, (b) the special subject chosen by him for a thesis, (c) a certificate signed by two D.Sc.s. of the University, or by two members of the Faculty of Science testifying that the applicant is a fit candidate for the degree of D.Sc.

3. If the application is approved by the Faculty of Science, the Faculty shall recommend a Board of three examiners. The candidate will then submit his thesis

Ch. IX. (three printed or type-written copies) together with a fee of Rs. 200 (or such uniform fee as may be prescribed for the degree in the Faculties).

4. The candidate must indicate how far his thesis embodies the results of his own researches, and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance scientific knowledge ; he is invited to submit in support of his candidature any paper, which he may have published independently or conjointly.

5. A candidate may not submit as his thesis any paper on which a degree has already been conferred on him by this, or any other University, but he shall not be precluded from incorporating work, which he has already submitted for a degree, in a thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate the extent of the work so incorporated.

6. The thesis submitted must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation, and, if not already published, must be in a form suitable for publication.

7. The fitness of the candidate for the degree shall be judged on the thesis. The examiners will satisfy themselves that the thesis embodies the results of the candidate's original researches, and that these researches constitute a material addition to scientific knowledge.

8. No fee shall be charged to the candidate in respect of the diploma of the degree.

9. The thesis submitted for the degree of D.Sc. shall be on some branch of the following Sciences :—

(1) Mathematics.

(2) Physics.

(3) Chemistry

(4) Zoology.

(5) Botany.

**CHAPTER X.**

Ch. X.

**DEGREE IN SUBJECTS ASSIGNED TO THE  
FACULTY OF LAW.****A.****Ordinances for the degree of Bachelor of  
Laws.**

1. A candidate who after graduating either in Arts, in Science or in Commerce complete s. 32(c). a regular course of study in the University, for one academical year, shall be admitted to the Previous Examination in law.

2. A candidate who after passing the Previous Examination has completed a regular course of study in the University, for one academical year, shall be admitted to the Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Laws.

3. The Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Laws shall consist of two parts—(1) the Previous Examination and (2) the Final Examination.

4. Every candidate for the Previous Examination shall present himself for examination in the following subjects:—

- (i) Roman Law,
- (ii) The Law of Contracts, except the law of Partnership,
- (iii) The Law of Easements and Torts,
- (iv) The Law of Evidence,
- (v) Criminal Law and Procedure,
- (vi) Constitutional Law,
- (vii) Hindu Law with statutory modifications thereof.

and the examination shall be conducted by papers.

Ch. X. 5. Every candidate for the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws shall present himself for examination in the following subjects :—

- (i) Civil Procedure including Principles of Pleading and Limitation ;
- (ii) The Law relating to Land Tenures, Rent and Revenue in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh ;
- (iii) The Law, of Partnership and of Companies ;
- (iv) Mohamedan Law, with the statutory modifications thereof ;
- (v) The Law relating to Transfer of Property including the Principles of Equity in so far as they relate to the subject ;
- (vi) Equity with special reference to the Law of Trusts and Specific Relief ;
- (vii) Jurisprudence ;

and the examination shall be conducted by papers.

6. The list of candidates who have passed, either in the Previous or in the LL.B. Examination shall be arranged in two classes. A candidate who, out of the aggregate marks obtainable, obtains not less than 60 per cent. shall be placed in the first class, and a candidate who obtains not less than 50 per cent. shall be placed in the second class, provided that no candidate shall be placed in either class, who does not succeed in obtaining a minimum of 30 per cent. of the marks allotted to each paper.

### *B.*

## **Ordinances for the degree of Masters of Laws.**

1. No candidate shall be admitted to the examination for the degree of LL.M., unless he has passed not less than two years previously the examination for the degree of Bachelor of Laws of the Allahabad University.

2. Candidates for the degree of Master of Laws shall Ch. X.  
be examined in the following Compulsory subjects with  
such combination of two of the optional subjects as an  
intending candidate adopts :—

COMPULSORY SUBJECTS.

- I. Jurisprudence and Principles of Legislation.
- II. Constitutional Law, British and Indian.
- III. Equity.
- IV. Either (a) Hindu Law or (b) Muhammadan Law.

OPTIONAL SUBJECTS.—Only two out of these may be  
taken—

- I. Muhammadan or Hindu Law, whichever is not  
chosen as a compulsory subject.
- II. The Law of Contracts.
- III. Transfer of Immovable Property and Easements.
- IV. Roman Law.
- V. International Law, Public and Private.

3. Candidates who obtain not less than fifty per cent.  
of the marks assigned to each subject and not less than  
sixty per cent. on the whole shall be declared to have  
passed the examination.

4. There shall be no classes; the names of successful  
candidates shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

5. The examination shall be conducted *visà voce* and  
by written papers.

6. Failure to pass the examination will not operate as  
a disqualification to appear a second time upon a new  
application being forwarded and a fresh fee paid.

## Ch. X.

## C.

**Ordinances for the degree of Doctor of Laws.**

1. No special examination shall be held, but any person who has obtained the Degree of Master of Laws of the University of Allahabad or has passed the examination for Honours in Law of the University of Allahabad on or before the 1st November, 1906, may be admitted to the Degree of Doctor of Laws without examination, provided—

(a) that two members of the Faculty of Law or two Doctors of Laws certify to the satisfaction of the Academic Council that since obtaining the Degree of Master of Laws or since passing the examination for Honours in Law under the regulations in force on or before the 1st November, 1905, he has practised his profession with repute for at least five years or has contributed during such period either by scholastic work or by literary production to the advancement of Law for the public benefit and that in habits and character, he is a fit and proper person for the degree of Doctor of Laws; and

(b) that he has written an essay approved by the Faculty of Law, or by a Sub-Committee thereof on some subject connected with Law or with Jurisprudence.

2. A candidate shall be required to state in a preface the source or sources whence he has derived information in the composition of his thesis, the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others and the portions of thesis which he claims as original.

## CHAPTER XI.

Ch. XI.

## A.

**Ordinances for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce.**

1. The examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall be open to all students who have passed any of the following examinations and have since passing such examination prosecuted a regular course of study as laid down under these Ordinances at the University or a College associated with the University for the B. Com. Degree :—

- (i) the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P., or of any University in India established by law ;
- (ii) the Commercial Diploma Examination of the Allahabad University or of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education or the Intermediate Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce of the University of Bombay ;
- (iii) the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or of Science of any University in India established by law ;
- (iv) the examination for the Degree of Master of Arts of any University in India established by law.

2. The examination for the Degree shall be taken in two parts, Part I at the end of the Second Year, and Part II at the end of the Third Year.

3. The following will be exempted from taking the First year of the Bachelor of Commerce :—

- (\*) Students who have passed the Commercial Diploma Examination of the Allahabad University or of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces ;

- Ch. XI. (ii) Students who can produce a certificate of having passed the Intermediate Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce of the Bombay University;
- (iii) Students who have passed the Bachelor of Arts with Economics;
- (iv) Students who have passed the Previous Master of Arts in Economics of the Allahabad University; and
- (v) Students who have passed the Master of Arts of any University.\*

### Ordinances for the degree of Doctor of Letters in Economics.

1. Any Master of Arts of a University established in India by an Act of the legislature may, at least three years after he has taken the M.A. degree, be admitted to the examination for the degree of Doctor of Letters in Economics.

2. The examination will be entirely *viva voce*, based chiefly on an original thesis offered by the candidate, at least six months before the annual meeting of the Academic Council, upon any subject comprised within the Faculty of Commerce.

3. A candidate who has been admitted to the examination for the degree of Doctor of Letters in Economics shall pay to the University, through the Registrar, the sum of rupees two hundred (Rs. 200) for the diploma of the said degree.

\* Students who have passed their M.A. examination in Economics may be excused from examination in those subject-matters which in the opinion of the Head of the Department have already been covered in their M.A. work, and they may be permitted to appear in the remaining subjects of both Part I and Part II in a single year, provided the time-table can be arranged so that they can attend the classes in the subjects of both parts which they have not studied.

4. Every candidate, who intends to supplicate for the said degree, shall communicate his intention to do so to the Registrar, and also the special subject chosen by him for the original thesis. No application for admission to the said degree will be entertained, unless it is supported by two members of the Faculty or two Doctors of the University, who shall have testified that the applicant is a fit and proper person to supplicate for the degree. The communication shall be laid before the Faculty of Commerce. If the application is approved the Faculty shall appoint a Board of three members, who, if so required, shall advise the candidate as to the amount of knowledge and research required of him.

5. When the supplicant has prepared his thesis, he shall forward it to the Registrar for submission to the aforesaid Board stating therein what part of it he himself considers original, and what authorities he has utilised in preparing it.

6. The Board aforesaid shall proceed to examine the said thesis with a view to determining its value and importance. If, in the opinion of the Board, the thesis evinces sufficient merit and research, they shall, through the Registrar, instruct the candidate to present himself for a *viva voce* examination at a date, time and place to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the members of the Board.

7. If, after the *viva voce* examination, the Board are satisfied that the candidate has really worked on original lines and is conversant with the subject, and is a fit and proper person for the degree, they will make a recommendation to that effect to the Faculty of Commerce.

8. Such recommendation shall be laid before the next meeting of the Faculty, and if approved by it, shall be submitted through the Academic Council to the Executive Council along with other motions for the conferment of degrees under Statute I of Chapter XV of the Allahabad University Act.

## Ch. XII

## CHAPTER XII.

**Ordinances for the degree of Licentiate of Teaching.**

1. The examination shall be both in the Theory and in the Practice of Teaching. In the Theory of Teaching the examination shall be conducted by means of papers.

2. Every candidate shall be required to have passed through a practical course of Physical training and shall further, in the presence of at least two Examiners appointed by the Examination Committee give satisfactory evidence of ability to manage a class. He shall give two lessons in subjects embraced in the curriculum of high schools, one of which at least, in the case of Graduates in Arts, shall be on the English Language, and in the case of Graduates in Science, in Mathematics, Nature Study, or Physics and Chemistry.

3. The candidates shall receive due notice of the subjects in which they will be asked to give a lesson.

4. Candidates who desire to offer evidence of special fitness for teaching one or more branches of the high school curriculum, may submit their names for special examination in the same. An indication of the special qualifications for teaching one or more such branches will be given in the diploma of successful candidates.

5. In the case of a candidate who presents himself for special examination in English, History, Geography, Mathematics or Classical Language, the second lesson delivered before the Examiners shall be on one of these subjects offered by him. The fitness of a candidate for special distinction in Nature Study, Physics and Chemistry or Manual Training shall be tested by an examination of the records made or practical work done by him during his period of training.

6. Licentiates of Teaching may, at any subsequent examination, appear for special examination in theory and practice in any additional subject, provided they attend a recognised institution for at least 50 working days for each such subject.

7. The fee for each additional subject shall be Rs. 10.

8. The Examination in the practice of teaching shall be conducted at the Training College at which the student was trained, and the Examiner shall also take into consideration the record that has been kept at the College of the work done by the student during the course of training.

Ch. XII  
&  
Ch. XIII.

9. Candidates who fail in the examination in the Theory of Teaching, may present themselves for re-examination therein at a subsequent examination, without attending a further course, at a College associated in the Branch of Teaching, provided that they produce satisfactory evidence that, in the interim, they have been teaching in a recognised institution. The re-examination fee shall be Rs. 15.

---

## CHAPTER XIII.

### READMISSION TO UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS.

1. A candidate who has failed once in a degree examination other than in Law and Final M.A. or M.Sc., shall not be admitted to a subsequent examination, unless he has attended a regular course of study during the academical year in which the subsequent examination is held : provided that the Academic Council may, in exceptional cases, permit a candidate who has attended a regular course of study in any year, subsequent to the year in which he last failed, to be examined at the next examination.

A candidate who has attended a regular course of study for two years in the University and who has failed in the Final M.A. or M.Sc. examination, may be allowed by the Executive Council to appear again at a subsequent examination without attending any further regular course of study, provided that the Dean of his Faculty recommends his application

Ch. XII. 2. A candidate who has failed more than once in a University Examination may be admitted to a subsequent examination without attending a regular course of study provided that—

(i) he remains a student of the University;

(ii) not less than six months before the date fixed for the next examination he sends an application together with a fee of Rs. 2 to the Registrar setting out—

(a) the conditions under which he has been studying and is now proposing to continue his studies;

(b) the dates of his previous failures to pass in the examination; and

(c) in the case of a Science candidate, whether he passed the practical examination at his last appearance for the Examination.

3. Any candidate for the B.A., B.Sc. or B. Com. examination who has failed in one subject only, obtaining not less than 25 per cent. in that subject and has obtained 40 per cent. of the aggregate number of marks allotted to the remaining subjects, shall be admitted to the examination of the following year in the subject in which he failed, and if he passes in that subject, he shall be deemed to have passed the examination. The fee for such an examination shall be prescribed by the Executive Council.\*

4. Every ex-student who wishes to appear at subsequent examinations shall pay an annual fee of Rs. 5 in order to retain his membership of the University. Law students must pay this fee from 1925 onwards.

\* A fee of Rs. 15 for each subject has been fixed; *vide* Executive Council resolution No. 302, dated the 15th December, 1923.

## CHAPTER XIV.

## Ch. XIV

ADMISSION AND REGISTRATION OF STUDENTS  
OF THE UNIVERSITY.

1. Applications for admission shall be made to the Registrar in the prescribed form S. 32(a). (see **Appendix**) and be accompanied by the fee for registration as an applicant for admission. The fee for registration will not be returned whether or not the applicant secures admission to the University.

2. All applications shall be forwarded by the Registrar to the Admission Board, which shall decide whether the applicant fulfils the qualifications for admission prescribed by the Act and the Ordinances, and in consultation with the Heads of the Departments of Teaching concerned may order his admission as a student of the University.

3. On receipt of the order of admission the student shall present himself at the office of the Registrar to receive his admission card of enrolment as a student of the University and pay the admission fee.

4. Students are required to show their card of enrolment as members of the University to the Teachers of the University concerned, so that their names may be placed on the class registers of the courses for which they have entered.

5. Within a month of admission every student shall notify to the University office the name of the Hostel or College where he or she is residing or to which he or she is attached—in the latter case his or her place of residence also.

xv.

**CHAPTER XV.**

**FEEs PAYABLE BY STUDENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY.**

S. 5(12).      1. Fees payable to the University are classified under the following heads :—

- (a) Fee for registration of application for admission.
- (b) Admission fee.
- (c) Class fee.
- (d) Athletics fee.
- (e) Laboratory Caution Money.
- (f) Examination fee.\*
- (g) Fee for Tutorial Instruction.

2. The Fee for Registration of an Application for Admission shall be Re. 1 (one).

3. The Admission Fee shall be Rs. 4 (four).

4. The Class Fee for courses for a Bachelor's degree in Arts, Science and Commerce shall be at the rate of Rs. 9 (nine) a month and for a Bachelor's degree in Law at the rate of Rs. 15 a month for nine months in the year.

4 (a). The fee for tutorial instruction shall be Rs. 3 per month to be paid to the college in which a student resides or to which a student is attached if the College give such student tutorial instruction in at least two of the subjects which such student is studying for his or her degree. In all other cases the tutorial fee shall be paid to the University.

5. The Class Fee for courses for a Post-graduate degree in the Faculties of Arts and Science shall be Rs. 15 (fifteen) a month for nine months in the year.

---

\* NOTE.—Examination fees are dealt with in Chapter V.

6. Fees for each month will be received up to the 20th **Ch. XV.**

Monthly payment of fees. of the month for which the fees are due, on dates which will be fixed from time to time.

7. A student, if admitted after the beginning of the session, shall pay the admission fee and the University dues from the commencement of the academic year up to and including the fee for the month in which he is admitted.

8. An additional fee of one anna shall be charged for every day that a student is in arrears in payment of his monthly class fee.

Delay fine.

9. If the monthly class fee or any fine due from a student remains unpaid on the last day of the month in which it is due, the student's name shall be removed from the Register of Students of the University.

Removal from register.

10. A student, whose name has been removed from the Register for non-payment of dues, may be re-admitted on payment of the fees mentioned in Ordinances 2 and 8 above.

Re-admission.

11. Every student shall be entitled to a receipt for each sum paid by him into the University Treasury.

Receipt for payment.

12. (1) In addition to his Class fee, a student attending laboratory classes in the Faculty of Science shall pay on admission Rs. 15 (fifteen) as caution money.

Caution money for Science students.

(2) The price of, or cost of repairs to, any apparatus wilfully or carelessly destroyed or damaged by him will be recouped from the aforesaid caution money. If the caution money falls short of the price or cost of repairs of such apparatus, the deficit shall be met by the student.

- XV. (3) The Head of each Department of the Faculty of Science shall submit to the Registrar during the first fortnight of each session a list of all students whose deposit has been decreased by payment for breakages, and the Registrar shall then call on such students to make up their caution money again to Rs. 15 (fifteen).

(4) The unexpended balance of a student's caution money shall be returned to him on the completion of his course of study at the University.

13. Removal from a College or Hostel for failure to pay dues will entail removal from the Register of the University.

14. An annual subscription of Rs. 5 from each male student and Rs. 3 from each lady student shall be realised and distributed among the Athletic Association, the University Union and other University Associations and societies in such manner and in such proportions as the Vice-Chancellor may from time to time direct.

15. Persons desiring to pursue original research may be admitted as research students upon the following conditions:—  
 Fee for research students.

(1) Application for admission as research students must be made to the Head of the Department concerned;

(2) Graduates and advanced students will be charged a fee of Rs. 120 for the session; if admitted for any shorter period than eight months they will be charged Rs. 15 per month and for less than three months Rs. 18 per month.

16. The University reserves to itself the right to revise the fees at any time, whether in the case of new students, or those who have already begun their course.

17. No fees paid for a course will be refunded except in a case where the University either refuses admission or is unable to continue the teaching in a course. This ordinance applies whether a student who has paid the fees has actually attended lectures or not.

**CHAPTER XVA.****FEEs PAYABLE BY RESIDENTS IN HOSTELS.**

S. 32 (d) 1. The fees payable by residents in Hostels maintained by the University are :—

- (a) an entrance fee of Rs. 4 payable on joining the hostel;
- (b) a recreation and games fee payable for each year or part of a year during which a student has resided in the Hostel. the amount of this fee will be fixed annually by the authorities of the Hostel;
- (c) a monthly rent payable for ten months in the year. The fee is Rs. 6-8-0 for a large room or Rs. 5 for a small room ;
- (d) on obtaining a room a student must deposit Rs. 5 which will be refunded when he gives up his room in the Hostel, subject to deductions for damage done to the hostel buildings, grounds or furniture or for arrears of rent.

2. If in special cases two students are permitted to share the same room the Vice-Chancellor may fix the amount of rent to be paid for the room while so occupied.

3. Where a building is used temporarily as a hostel the Vice-Chancellor may, by order in writing, fix the amount of rent to be paid for a room or share of a room in any such building.

4. Any student residing in a University hostel must pay the rent for his room in the hostel along with his tuition fee and an additional fee of one anna will be charged for every day that a student is in arrear in payment of his hostel rent. This fee is in addition to the fee leviable under ordinance 8, Chapter XV.

## h. XVI.

## CHAPTER XVI.

COLLEGES AND HOSTELS NOT MAINTAINED  
BY THE UNIVERSITY.

(1) Colleges and Hostels other than those maintained by the University shall comply with the conditions laid down in S. 32(e) Statute 2 (a) and (b) of Chapter XIII of the Statutes.

(2) Every College and Hostel not maintained by the University must satisfy the Executive Council on the following points—

- (a) the suitability of the buildings for the residence of students;
  - (b) the arrangements for the supervision and physical welfare of the students;
  - (c) the provision for tutorial and supplementary instruction to be undertaken by the College and the provision of books in connection therewith;
  - (d) the qualifications of the teaching staff and the conditions governing their tenure of office;
  - (e) the number of students to be assigned to one tutor;
  - (f) the financial resources of the College.
- (3) (i) No person shall be permitted to reside in a college or hostel recognised by the University except—
- (a) students of the University;
  - (b) members of the staff of the college or hostel;
  - (c) if the Principal or Warden has first obtained the permission in writing of the Vice-Chancellor in each individual case any student of an Intermediate class whose application has been recommended by the Principal of the Intermediate College in which such student is studying.

- (ii) Guests may stay in a college or hostel for a period not exceeding one week at a time with the permission of the Warden. Ch. XVI. & Ch. XVII.

4. An institution shall not be recognised or continue to be recognised as a college or hostel unless it is capable of affording suitable accommodation for at least 40 students.

Provided that the Executive Council may allow the managing body of an Institution which is already recognized, such time as the Executive Council may think reasonable in order that the managing body may comply with the provisions of this ordinance.

## CHAPTER XVII.

### RESIDENCE OF STUDENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

1. The residence of all students of the University shall be within ten miles of the Convocation Hall.  
S. 35.

2. A delegacy shall supervise and control the life of students of the University (called in this Chapter non-resident students) who do not reside in a College or Hostel. The Delegacy shall consist of the Proctor (Chairman *ex-officio*) and four other persons appointed for three years by the Vice-Chancellor.

3. The Delegacy shall maintain a register of the names and addresses of all non-resident students with particulars of the course or courses which each student is studying and the name of the College, if any, to which he is attached.

4. The Delegacy shall take such steps as it may think best suited to promote the social and moral welfare of all students under its charge.

5. Every non-resident student, unless he is both twenty-two years of age or upwards and is studying a post-graduate course, must either be attached to a College or place himself under the charge of the Delegacy.

**h. XVII.** 6. The number of students attached to a College must not exceed 30 per cent. of the number of students residing therein.

7. Every student attached to a College or under the charge of the Delegacy shall pay an annual fee of Rs. 5 to the College to which he is attached or to the Delegacy, as the case may be.

8. All fees paid to the Delegacy under Ordinance 7 shall be expended in paying the office expenses of the Delegacy and on such other purposes as the Delegacy, subject to the control of the Executive Council, may think most beneficial to the students under its charge. The Board of Residence, Health and Discipline may make regulations prescribing the manner in which the Delegacy shall carry out its duties. Such regulations shall not have effect unless they are approved by the Executive Council.

9. Every student attached to a College or under the charge of the Delegacy must, unless he resides with his parent or guardian, obey the directions of the Warden of his College or of the Delegacy, if he is not attached to a College, concerning the choice of lodging or the locality in which he may be required or be forbidden to reside.

10. A student who makes a false statement regarding the conditions of his residence or omits to report his removal from within the ten-mile limit, or the change of residence of his guardian shall be liable to removal from the University.

11. A student who has been admitted to a College or Hostel, should not be allowed to migrate to another till he has taken the degree for which he is then reading unless he first obtains the consent in writing of the Superintendent, Warden or Head of the Hostel, or College which he wishes to leave, and any student so migrating shall be responsible for the rent of the room which he vacates until it is occupied.

## CHAPTER XVIII.

Ch. XVIII.

## ATHLETIC AND PHYSICAL TRAINING OF STUDENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

1. Every male student must, within two months immediately following his admission, present himself for medical examination by the University Doctor or such other Doctor as the University may employ for that purpose.

2. Every male student of First year B.A., B.Sc., or B. Com. class, except those who have joined the University Training Corps or are exempted on Medical Certificate signed by the University Doctor, must put in the percentage of physical training required by Ordinance 4 of this Chapter.

3. There shall be three periods of Physical Training, of one hour each, for each student during every week of the University terms, *i.e.*, from the beginning of the University session to the Dasehra vacation; from the close of the Dasehra vacation to the beginning of the Christmas vacation and from the end of the Christmas vacation till the classes are closed.

4. Any student for whom physical training is compulsory under Ordinance 2 of this Chapter, will not be promoted to a higher class unless he has attended at least 75 per cent. of the period of training prescribed under Ordinance 3 of this Chapter or 75 per cent. of the parades of the University Training Corps.

5. Physical training comprises any of the following

- (a) "Setting up" exercises.
- (b) Swedish Drill.
- (c) Running.
- (d) Gymnastic.
- (e) Wrestling,
- (f) Boxing.
- (g) Fencing.
- (h) Swimming.
- (i) Games—Cricket, Football, etc.

6. The University shall maintain the necessary staff for physical training with the sanction of the Executive Council.

## Ch. XIX.

## CHAPTER XIX.

## [CONDITIONS OF SERVICE, LEAVE, ETC.]

*Definition—*

1. In these rules “Average pay” means the average monthly pay earned during the twelve complete months immediately preceding the month in which leave is taken, provided that in the case of any person who has been on leave during those twelve months such period of leave shall be omitted from the calculation.

Provided also that in the case of a member of the ministerial staff drawing a monthly pay of Rs. 300 or less, the average pay shall be deemed to be the pay earned at the date when leave is granted.

Vacation counts as duty for the purposes of this rule.

For purposes of the above calculation, allowances granted for a specific purpose, such as conveyance allowances house rent, etc., are not taken into account, nor are such allowances as fees for examination and travelling allowances.

2. These Leave Rules apply to all permanent officers, teachers or clerks of the University, excluding those lent by Government who continue to be under the Government Leave Rules, *i.e.*, the Fundamental Rules or Civil Service Regulations, as the case may be.

3. Officers, teachers or clerks, who having resigned Government service or retiring therefrom, have accepted employment under the University, are entitled to add to the leave earned by service under the University, such amount of leave earned under Government and at their credit on leaving Government service as may be agreed upon by any special contract made between them and the University at the time of entering into service of the University.

*General Conditions—*

## Ch. XIX.

4. Leave is earned by duty only.

5.(a) An officer, teacher or clerk who resigns or is discharged from the employment of the University, cannot, if re-employed after an interval, count his former service towards leave without permission of the authority re-appointing him.

(b) An officer, teacher or clerk who is dismissed or removed from the University service but is reinstated, is entitled to count his former service towards leave unless the authority reinstating declares that he shall not be entitled to count it in whole or in part.

6. Leave cannot be claimed as of right. When the exigencies of the University service so require a discretion to refuse or revoke leave of any description is reserved to the authority empowered to grant it.

7. Leave ordinarily begins on the day on which an officer, teacher or clerk relinquishes his duties and ends on the day preceding the date on which he resumes them, or if duties are relinquished or resumed in the afternoon, the leave shall commence or end respectively on the following day.

8. All orders recalling an officer, teacher or clerk to duty before the expiry of his leave should state whether the return to duty is optional or not. If it is optional the person so recalled is entitled to no concession. If it is compulsory, he is entitled :—

(a) If the leave from which he is recalled is out of India :

(i) to receive a free passage to India ;

(ii) to count the time spent on the voyage to India as duty for purposes of calculating leave ; and

**Ch. XIX.**

(iii) to receive leave salary during the voyage to India, and for the period from the date of landing in India to the date of joining his post to be paid leave salary at the same rate as he would have drawn had he not been recalled.

(b) If the leave from which he is recalled is in India :

(i) to be treated as on duty from the date on which he starts for the place to which he is recalled ; and

(ii) to draw travelling allowance for the journey but

(iii) to draw leave salary only until he resumes charge of his duties.

9. An officer, teacher or clerk who remains absent after the end of his leave is not entitled to leave salary during the period of such absence, and that period will be debited against his leave account as though it were leave on half average pay, unless his leave is extended by the authority authorised to grant leave. Wilful absence from duty after the expiry of leave may be treated as misbehaviour.

10. Leave to officers and teachers is granted by the Executive Council and that to members of the clerical and administrative staff by the Heads of the offices to which they are attached after consulting the leave account.

*Kinds of Leave—*

11. Leave may be of the following kinds ; which may be combined with each other, subject to limits laid down in Rules 17 (b), 17 (c) and 18:—

- (i) Leave on average pay ;
- (ii) Leave on half average pay ;
- (iii) Leave on quarter average pay ;
- (iv) Leave without pay ; and
- (v) Study Leave.

For purposes of calculation leave on half or quarter average pay counts as equivalent to half the period of leave on average pay. Study Leave and Leave Without Pay are not debited to the leave account. Ch. XIX.

NOTE :—Casual leave for short periods is not treated as regular leave and is not debited to the leave account (see Rule 22). Casual leave may not be combined with regular leave of any kind or with joining time.

12 A leave account shall be kept for each officer, teacher or clerk in the attached form.

*Leave due—*

13. There shall be credited to the leave account of every officer, teacher or clerk who was in the service of the University of Allahabad before the 8th day of October, 1923, such amount of leave as would then be due to him in respect of such service, if calculated according to the Government Leave Rules in force during the period of his service.

14. The leave due to an officer, teacher or clerk, is the amount of leave earned, representing the credit under Rule 15, less the amount of leave taken representing the debit under Rule 16.

15. The amount of leave, expressed in terms of leave on average pay, earned by an officer, teacher or clerk, is a period equal to  $\frac{5}{22}$ nds of the period of duty, limited, however, to a total period of  $2\frac{1}{2}$  years plus  $\frac{1}{11}$ th of the period of duty. This amount can be increased by the period of leave spent out of India or Ceylon up to a limit of 6 months.

16. From the amount of leave earned by an officer shall be deducted :—

- (a) The actual period of leave on average pay taken ;
- (b) Half the period of leave on half or quarter average pay taken.

**XIX. Leave Admissible—**

17. Leave admissible will be:—

- (a) on average pay up to maximum of one-eleventh of duty; but not more than four months at one time. If however leave is taken out of India or Ceylon or on Medical Certificate, the total maximum amount of leave on average pay shall be increased by the period spent out of India or Ceylon or covered by a Medical Certificate up to a limit of one-eleventh of duty plus one year—not more than 8 months at a time.
- (b) On half average pay up to double the amount of leave on average pay at credit, subject to the limit of 28 months' leave at one time inclusive of leave on average pay, if any.
- (c) Leave after 28 months cannot be granted without a Medical Certificate and shall be on quarter average pay.

18. No officer, teacher or clerk can take leave continuously for more than five years either with or without allowances.

***Vacation—***

19. (a) Vacation counts as duty but the period of total leave in rules 15 and 17(a) shall ordinarily be reduced by one month for each year of duty in which an officer, teacher or clerk availed himself of the vacation. If a part only of the vacation has been taken in any year, the period to be deducted will be a fraction of a month equal to the proportion which the part of the vacation taken bears to the full period of the vacation.

(b) In cases of urgent necessity, when an officer, teacher or clerk requires leave and no leave is due to him, the period in rules 15 and 17(a) as reduced by clause (a) of this rule, may be increased by one month for every two years of duty in a vacation department.

(c) When an officer, teacher or clerk combines vacation with leave, the period of vacation shall be reckoned as leave

in calculating the maximum amount of leave on average pay which may be included in the particular period of leave. **Ch. XIX.**

*Leave not due taken in advance—*

20. (a) Leave not due may be granted subject to the following conditions :—

- (i) On Medical Certificate without limit of amount.
- (ii) Otherwise than on Medical Certificate for not more than three months at any one time and six months in all reckoned in terms of leave on average pay.
- (iii) Clauses (i) and (ii) are subject to the maxima prescribed in rules 15 and 18.

(b) When an officer, teacher or clerk returns from leave which was not due and which was debited against his leave account, no leave will become due to him until the expiration of a fresh period spent on duty sufficient to earn a credit of leave equal to the period of leave which he took before it was due.

*Study Leave—*

21. Study leave on half average pay for a period not exceeding two years, may be granted to a teacher of not less than four years standing. All applications for study leave must be accompanied by a statement of the work the teacher intends to do during the leave, and on return from leave the teacher must submit to the Academic Council a report of the work he had done. Such leave is not debited in the leave account. Study leave may be combined with other leave subject to the limits in Rules 17(b), 17(c) and 18.

21. (a) With the special permission of the Executive Council study leave in India on two-thirds of average pay for a period of not less than four months at a time may be granted to a teacher of not less than four years' standing up to the amount of such leave which the teacher concerned could take out of India and Ceylon under ordinance 17 (a), but leave on two-thirds of average pay granted under this ordinance shall be debited to the teacher's leave account,

- XIX. 21. (b) When leave is granted to a teacher for the purposes of study abroad and a Government or other scholarship for such purpose is awarded to him, if such scholarship is equal to or exceeds the amount of his pay from the University his leave shall be without pay: and in other cases his leave pay, if any, shall not exceed the difference between such scholarship and his pay from the University.

*Casual Leave—*

22. Casual leave, which cannot be accumulated and cannot be joined to any other sort of leave, can be granted for 14 days in one academic year:—

- (i) By the Vice-Chancellor to an officer or teacher of the University;
- (ii) by the Head of an office to a member of his staff.

(NOTE.—Applications of the Heads of Departments should be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor direct and of others through their departmental heads.)

*Leave without allowance—*

23. When no other leave is by ordinary rules admissible, leave without allowance for a period not exceeding two years may be granted by the Executive Council under conditions to be determined in each individual case, provided that the interests of the University are not prejudiced by such grant of leave. Such leave is not debited to the leave account.

*Leave Salary—*

24. Subject to the conditions in rules 17, 18 and 20 an officer, teacher or clerk on leave shall, during leave, draw leave salary as follows:—

- (a) If the leave is due, leave salary equal to average pay, or to half average pay or to average pay during a portion of the leave and half average pay during the remainder as he may elect, and (b) if the leave is not due,

leave salary equal to half average pay, (c) after continuous absence from duty on leave for a period of 28 months an officer, teacher or clerk will draw leave salary equal to one-fourth average pay.

25. When an officer or teacher of the University who draws an allowance or is exempted from payment of house rent goes on leave, such privileges are withdrawn during the period of leave and may be conferred on the officer or teacher who undertakes the duties for which the privileges are granted.

26. The amount of allowance, if any, to be paid to an officer or teacher who undertakes additional duty on account of the absence on leave of another officer or teacher shall be decided in each case by the Executive Council.

27. No person on leave shall be permitted to accept a salaried appointment or undertake professional work while on leave, except with the permission of the Executive Council.

28. Except in cases of emergency, an application for casual leave must be sent to the authority concerned at least one week, and an application for any other kind of leave, at least one month, before the date from which the applicant desires to take leave.

Every application for leave within a shorter period of time, must state the precise nature of the emergency upon which the application is based.



**CHAPTER XX.****POWERS OF THE VICE-CHANCELLOR.**Ch XX  
&  
Ch. XXI.

1. Whenever in his opinion special circumstances render it desirable to do so, the  
Section 12(6). Vice-Chancellor may by order in

writing increase, decrease, or fix the amount of the fees to be paid by guests resident in hostels, or by a student, where a room is occupied by more than one inmate; and it shall be not necessary for the Vice-Chancellor to report to the Executive Council any action taken by him under this ordinance; but any person aggrieved by such action may appeal to the Executive Council.

2. The Vice-Chancellor may authorise the payment of any additional sum to any menial servant of the University for any special duty performed by him in an emergency, provided that the sum so awarded does not exceed one-fourth of such servant's monthly pay, and provided that the total sum so awarded to menial servants at any one time in respect of any particular emergency, does not exceed Rs. 30. In such cases the Vice-Chancellor need not report to the Executive Council any action taken by him in exercise of his powers under this ordinance, but shall do so, if he authorises any such payment or payments in excess of the limits hereby prescribed.

---

**CHAPTER XXI.****VACANCIES IN UNIVERSITY BODIES.**

1. The Registrar shall, not less than seven weeks  
S. 14. before the day on which any  
appointed member of any authority  
or body will vacate office, give notice thereof to the  
authority or body by whom the member vacating office  
was nominated or elected.

2. Every casual vacancy owing to death, resignation or otherwise, shall be similarly reported by the Registrar within ten days from the date on which notice of such vacancy is received by him.

Ch.  
XXII.

## CHAPTER XXII.

### APPOINTMENT TO TEACHING POSTS.

1. The following shall be the rates of salaries in the case of all appointments to full-time teaching posts in the University made after the 1st of July, 1923, except in the case of teachers deputed from Government service :—

- (a) For a Professor Rs. 800—50—1,250 per month unless, in any special case, the Executive Council considers it advisable to pay a higher rate of salary.
- (b) In the case of Readers Rs. 450—40—800 per month.
- (c) In the case of Lecturers Rs. 250—25—450 per month.

2. All new appointments to the teaching staff shall be made on probation for three years; and at the end of that period, if the appointment is confirmed, the engagement of the teacher shall not be terminated except for a breach on his part of one or more of the conditions of his agreement with the University or on the ground of age, infirmity, whether mental or physical, or conduct which in the opinion of the Executive Council renders him unfit to be a teacher in the University.

3. Appointments to teaching posts, other than Professorships, Readerships, and lectureships shall be made on the nomination of a Committee of appointments constituted for the purpose as follows :—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor,
- (2) the Dean of the Faculty concerned, and
- (3) the Head of the Department of Teaching concerned,

**CHAPTER XXIII.****CONTROL OF ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF.**Ch.  
XXIII  
& Ch.  
XXIV.

1. The Registrar may, subject to the control of the Vice-Chancellor, appoint, suspend, dismiss, or otherwise punish the clerical staff of the University Office. All action taken in the exercise of such powers shall be reported to the Executive Council at its next meeting.

2. The Vice-Chancellor may, by order in writing and signed by him, delegate to the Registrar or to the Dean of a Faculty or the Head of a Department or the Warden or Superintendent of a Hostel the power to appoint, suspend, dismiss or punish any member of the menial establishment working under his orders. Any exercise of powers conferred under this ordinance need not be reported to the Executive Council; but any person aggrieved thereby may appeal to the Vice-Chancellor or to the Executive Council.

3. The powers mentioned in ordinance 2 shall be exercised by the Registrar in all cases in which the same have not been delegated to some other person under the provisions of ordinance 2.

**CHAPTER XXIV.****TRAVELLING AND HALTING ALLOWANCES.**

1. Members of Authorities, Boards and Committees shall be granted Travelling and Halting Allowances for attending meetings other than a Convocation of the University at places at which they do not reside at following rates:—

(i) For all journeys performed by rail, single First Class fare for the Member, and a Third Class fare for his servant, if any, each way from his permanent place of residence.

(ii) For all journeys performed by road, eight annas per mile from his permanent place of residence to the nearest railway station and back,

Ch.  
XXIV.  
&  
Ch XXV.

(iii) For each day on which a meeting is attended  
Rs. 7-8-0.

2. When a member under rule 1 has to attend two meetings of the University with an interval of less than four days between the meetings attended he shall be entitled to charge only Halting Allowance for the intervening days.

3. The Vice-Chancellor will be granted Travelling and Halting Allowances at the rate of double First Class fare and rupees ten a day while travelling or halting on duty.

4. Travelling Allowance to Examiners shall be on the following scale:—

Single First Class fare each way and a third class fare if a servant is taken and an Allowance of Rs. 7-8-0 a day both for days spent in travelling and for halting.

5. Other servants of the University will be given Travelling and Halting Allowances in accordance with the provisions of the Civil Service Regulations:

Provided that in any case not covered by rule 4 above the Executive Council shall decide what allowances shall be given.

## CHAPTER XXV.

### COMMON SEAL AND ACADEMIC DRESS.

1. The Common Seal of the University shall bear the Royal Arms, surrounded by a circular band, the upper half of which band shall bear the words "University of Allahabad," and the lower half shall bear the motto "*Quot rami tot arbores.*"

2. The academic dress prescribed—

**For the Chancellor**—is a black-ribbed silk gown with gold lace and tufts. The cap shall be a black velvet square cap with a gold tassel.

**For the Vice-Chancellor**—is a black-ribbed silk gown with silver lace and tufts. The cap shall be a black velvet square cap with a silver tassel.

**For the Registrar and Members of the Court**—is the M.A. gown and hood of the University of Allahabad or of the University of which they are graduates. The cap shall be either a black velvet square cap with a black silk tassel; or, if preferred, a “turban.”

**For the degree of Bachelor of Arts**—is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Bachelors of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk edged with one band of three inches of amber yellow silk both sides.

**For the degree of Master of Arts**—is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk lined with amber yellow silk.

**For the degree of Doctor of Letters**—is a gown of scarlet cloth with full sleeves and with facings of white silk. The hood shall be of white cloth with scarlet silk lining.

**For the degree of Bachelor of Laws**—is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk lined with pale blue silk.

**For the degree of Master of Laws**—is a black silk or stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Doctors of Laws in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk lined with deep blue silk.

**For the degree of Doctor of Laws**—is a dark blue cloth gown with full sleeves. The hood shall be of pale blue silk and the cap shall be black cloth square cap with tassel.

**For the degree of Bachelor of Science**—is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Bachelors of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk edged with one band of three inches of crimson silk on both sides.

Ch XXV.

**For the degree of Master of Science**—is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk edged with one band of six inches of crimson silk on both sides.

**For the degree of Doctor of Science**—is a scarlet cloth gown with full sleeves. The hood shall be of white silk.

**For the degree of Licentiate of Teaching**—is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk lined with pearl grey silk.

**For the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery**—is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Bachelors of Arts of the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk lined with emerald green silk.

**For the degree of Doctor of Medicine**—is a scarlet gown with full sleeves, with black velvet facings. The hood shall be of black velvet lined with emerald green silk.

**For the degree of Master of Surgery**—gown and hood are the same as for Doctors of Medicine.

**For the degree of Bachelor of Commerce**—is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Bachelors of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk lined with white silk.

In the case of all graduates the cap shall be either a black cloth square cap with black silk tassel, or, if preferred, a "turban" or "amama" of approved pattern.

# **REGULATIONS OF THE UNIVERSITY.**

## **CHAPTER I.**

Ch I.

### **THE COURT.**

1. The Court shall, unless otherwise directed by the Vice-Chancellor, meet during the second week in November, and may adjourn from time to time to conclude any unfinished business. The meeting in November shall be deemed the Annual Meeting of the Court.

2. At the Annual Meeting of the Court the Treasurer shall present the budget for the ensuing financial year, and representatives of the Court shall be elected to such Councils, Committees and Boards as include representatives of the Court.

3. If both the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor are absent from any meeting the members present shall elect a Chairman for the meeting.

4. At all meetings of the Court thirty members  
Quorum. inclusive of the Chairman shall  
form a quorum.

5. If a quorum is not present fifteen minutes after the advertised time of the meeting, the Chairman may declare that there shall be no meeting.

6. If, in the course of a meeting, any member calls attention to the absence of a quorum, the Chairman shall dissolve the meeting.

7. Notice in writing of meetings of the Court shall  
Notice. be despatched to all members of  
the Court not later than thirty  
days before the meeting and shall be further published by a  
notice posted on the notice-board of the Registrar's Office.

8. Notice of a motion or resolution to be moved at a meeting of the Court must be in the hands of the Registrar not less than twenty days before the meeting.

Ch. I. 9. Notice of an amendment to a motion or resolution of which notice has been given must be in the hands of the Registrar at least ten days before the annual meeting of the Court at which the motion or resolution is to be moved.

10. No business other than that contained in the agenda paper shall be transacted at a meeting unless with the consent of the Chairman of the meeting and unless permission is given to introduce it by the vote of two-thirds of the members present.

11. All questions as to whether proper notice of a motion of an amendment has been given shall be decided by the Chairman of the meeting, whose decision shall be final.

12. (a) No motion or resolution of which due notice has not been given may be moved  
 Motions without at any meeting of the Court  
 notice. except—

- (1) to adjourn the debate ;
  - (2) to adjourn the meeting ;
  - (3) to dissolve the meeting ;
  - (4) to change the order of business ;
  - (5) to refer any matter to any Authority of the University ;
  - (6) to pass to the next item of business ;
  - (7) to appoint a committee ;
  - (8) to propose that the question be now put.
- (b) A motion under (1), (2), (6) or (8) above shall be put to the vote without discussion.
- (c) Motions under (1), (2), (3) and (4) shall be moved only with the consent of the Chairman.

13. No amendment of which due notice has not been given shall be moved to a motion or resolution before a meeting of the Court unless— Ch. I.

Amendments.

- (1) The Chairman rules it to be in order as arising out of the debate, and
- (2) permission to move the amendment is given by a majority of the members present.

Casting Vote.

14. The Chairman at a meeting of the Court shall have a vote and a casting vote.

Motions.

15. Every motion shall be affirmative in form, and shall begin with the word "that."

16. Every motion must be seconded, otherwise it shall drop. The seconder of a motion may reserve his speech with the permission of the Chairman.

17. When a motion that is in order has been seconded it shall be stated from the Chair, before it is discussed.

18. If no member rises to speak to the motion after it has been stated from the Chair, the Chairman shall proceed to put the question to the vote.

19. Not more than one motion and one amendment thereto shall be placed before the meeting at the same time.

20. A motion once disposed of shall not be again brought forward at the same meeting, or at any adjournment thereof.

21. (1) Any proposal before the meeting may be amended—  
 Amendments.      ed (a) by leaving out a word or words, or (b) by leaving out a word or words in order to add or insert some other word or words or (c) by adding or inserting a word or words.

- (2) When an amendment is of the first kind, the form in which it shall be proposed and handed to the Chair will be, "That the words (mentioning them) be omitted."

## Ch I.

- (3) When an amendment is of the second kind, the form will be, "That the words (mentioning them) be omitted in order to add (or insert) the words (mentioning them)."
- (4) When an amendment is of the third kind the form will be, "That the words (mentioning them) be added (or inserted)."

22. No amendment shall be proposed which would in effect constitute a direct negative to the motion.

23. Every amendment must be relevant to the motion upon which it is moved.

24. No amendment shall be proposed which substantively raises a question already disposed of by the meeting, or which is inconsistent with any resolution already passed by it.

25. The order in which amendments of which previous notice has been given are to be brought forward shall be determined by the Chairman.

26. An amendment must be seconded in the same way as a motion, otherwise it shall drop. A seconder of an amendment may reserve his speech with the permission of the Chairman.

27. When an amendment that is in order has been moved and seconded, it shall be stated from the Chair.

28. The mover of an amendment, or of a motion for dissolution or adjournment, has no right of reply.

29. When the Chairman has ascertained that no other member entitled to address the meeting desires to speak, the mover of the original resolution may reply upon the whole debate.

30. No member shall speak to the question after the mover has entered on his reply.

31. When the debate is concluded, the Chairman shall, after summing up, if he so desires, put the question to the vote thus: Ch. I.

(1) If there is an amendment, the Chairman shall state the motion and the amendment and take the vote of the meeting on the amendment.

(2) If the amendment is negatived, the original motion shall be again stated from the Chair, and subject to the foregoing regulations, any other amendment which is in order may then be proposed thereto.

(3) If an amendment is carried, the motion as amended, shall be stated from the Chair and may then be debated as a substantive question to which any further amendments to the original motion which are in order may be proposed, subject to the foregoing regulations. Such further amendments shall be disposed of in the same manner as the original amendment. When all the amendments have been thus dealt with the Chairman shall take the vote of the meeting on the motion as amended as the substantive resolution.

32. A motion "That this meeting be now dissolved" or "That this meeting be now adjournments, etc. adjourned" may be moved at any time as a distinct question but not as an amendment, nor so as to interrupt a speech.

33. If a motion for dissolution is carried, the business before the meeting shall drop.

34. If a motion for adjournment is carried, the meeting shall be adjourned, and the business shall be resumed at the adjourned meeting.

35. A motion "That the debate be now adjourned" may be moved in the manner prescribed in Regulation 32, and if it be carried shall have the effect of postponing the

debate on the question under consideration, and the other items on the agenda paper shall be proceeded with. If the motion be negatived, the debate shall be resumed.

36. A meeting or a debate, renewed or continued after an adjournment, is to be deemed one with that preceding the adjournment.

37. A motion "That the meeting pass to the next business on the agenda paper" may be made at any time, in like manner and subject to the same rules as one for adjournment. If such motion be carried, the motion under consideration and the amendment thereon, if any, shall drop.

38. At any time after a motion or amendment has been made a member may request the Chairman to put the question, and if it appears to the Chairman that there has been sufficient discussion he may call upon the mover for his reply and may then put the question to the vote.

39. No member shall speak for more than fifteen minutes when proposing a motion or amendment, or for more than ten minutes when seconding or speaking to a motion or amendment, or when replying.

40. Proposals relating to the conferring of honorary degrees, votes of thanks, messages of congratulations or condolence, addresses, and other matters of a like nature may be moved from the Chair without previous notice.

41. The Chairman may at any stage in the proceedings, at his own discretion or at the request of a member, explain the scope and effect of the motion or amendment which is before the meeting.

42. If the Chairman desires to take an active part in a debate, he shall vacate the chair until the vote on that debate shall have been taken. During such time the chair shall be taken by a member present appointed by the Chairman. The acting Chairman shall, during the debate in question, exercise all the rights of the Chairman.

43. Any member may with the permission of the Chairman, rise, even while another is speaking, to explain any expression used by himself which may have been misunderstood by the speaker, but he shall confine himself strictly to such explanation.

44. Any member may call the Chairman's attention to a point of order even while another member is addressing the meeting but no speech shall be made on such point of order.

45. The Chairman shall be the sole judge on any point of order, and may call any member to order, and may, if necessary, dissolve the meeting, or adjourn it to some hour on the same or the following day.

46. A motion or amendment may be withdrawn by permission of the Chairman by any member who has given notice of such motion or amendment.

47. Any motion or amendment standing in the name of a member who is absent from a meeting may be brought forward by any other member.

48. On putting any question to the vote the Chairman shall call for an indication of the opinion of the Court by a show of hands in the affirmative, and negative, and shall declare the result thereof according to his opinion.

49. Any six members may then demand a division except on a motion of the kind contemplated in Regulation 12. The Chairman shall thereupon give such directions for effecting the division as he shall consider expedient and shall nominate scrutineers to count the votes.

50. A motion for the appointment of a committee on a subject under debate may be made by any member at any time, and without the notice required by Regulation 9.

51. A motion for the appointment of a committee must define the purpose for which the committee is to serve and the number of members to compose it. Amend-

Ch. I. ments for enlarging or restricting the number may be made without previous notice. If the motion is carried, the member moving shall name the persons whom he wishes to form the committee. It shall thereupon be open to members to propose and second other names. A ballot shall then be taken, if necessary, and the requisite number appointed from those who obtain the largest number of votes.

52. The quorum for a committee shall be not less than a majority of the members appointed.

53. At the time of the appointment of a committee one of its members shall be elected as Chairman of the committee by the Court.

54. The resolutions of a committee appointed by the Court shall be embodied in a report. The report shall be presented to the Court at its next meeting, subject to provisions of these Regulations respecting notice.

55. In all cases of election other than those specifically provided for, the candidate, shall be proposed and seconded. If Elections. no more candidates are nominated than there are vacancies to be filled, the Chairman shall declare those candidates to be elected. If the number of candidates exceeds the number of vacancies the voters shall state on the ballot paper the names of the candidates they desire to vote for up to the limit of the number of vacancies.

56. No matter which has been decided by the Court shall, within a period of twelve months, be reconsidered, except at Reconsideration. a special meeting of the Court convened for the purpose upon the requisition of not less than thirty members. No motion for revision shall be carried unless three-fourths of the members present at such meeting vote in favour thereof.

57. Once every twelve months, or at such other intervals as the Court shall direct, the Executive Council shall cause the minutes of the meeting of the Court to be printed and a copy thereof to be forwarded to each member.

58. In any case not provided for by these regulations, the Chairman shall be entitled to give his own ruling as to procedure.

Emergency Rulings.

Ch. I &  
Ch. II.

59. Representatives of the Press and Visitors may be admitted to meetings of the Court, provided they have obtained the permission of the Registrar.

Press and Visitors.

60. Any member of the Court shall, subject to the Regulations of the Court, be entitled to put questions regarding any matter connected with the administration of the University. A member so putting a question or any other member of the Court shall be entitled to put supplementary questions. Notice of questions to be answered shall be given not less than twenty days before the date of the meeting.

Interpellations.

61. The Vice-Chancellor may decline to answer any question if he considers it contrary to the best interests of the University. Such decision shall be final. The Vice-Chancellor may decline to answer supplementary questions for the same reason.

62. No question may be put which reflects upon the personal character or competence of a member of the University staff.

63. The Vice-Chancellor may ask for notice of a supplementary question which he is not prepared to answer without further enquiry into the facts of the case.

## CHAPTER II.

### THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

1. The Executive Council shall meet ordinarily on the first Saturday in each month while the University is in session and at such other times as the Vice-Chancellor may for special reasons direct.

Ch. II  
&  
Ch. III. 2. The Council shall at its first meeting in each calendar year elect a Vice-Chairman for the year, who shall preside at meetings in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor. If at any meeting both the Vice-Chancellor and the Vice-Chairman are absent, the Council shall elect a Chairman for the meeting.

3. Five members inclusive of the Chairman shall form a quorum.

4. Not less than seven days' notice of a meeting shall be given by the Registrar:

Provided that when the nature of the business to be brought before the Council in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor necessitates an immediate meeting shorter notice may be given, but at such meeting no business that is not of immediate urgency shall be transacted.

5. At meetings of the Executive Council the Chairman shall have a vote and a casting vote.

6. The Chairman at any meeting may, at his discretion, apply the Regulations prescribed for discussion of matters at meetings of the Court, in so far as he thinks fit.

7. Any member of an authority or body of the University may make any recommendation or proposal to the Executive Council. Such recommendation or proposal shall be sent in the form of a letter through the Registrar, and shall be considered by the Council at the earliest possible date.

### CHAPTER III.

#### THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL.

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall convene through the Registrar a meeting of the Academic Council at any time on his own initiative or on receipt of a requisition signed by not less than fifteen members of the Council.

2. Not less than three weeks' notice shall be given of the time and place of meeting. Ch. III.

3. Twenty members inclusive of the Chairman shall form a quorum.

4. In the absence of the Vice-Chancellor the meeting shall elect as Chairman the Dean of one of the Faculties to preside at the meeting.

5. At all meetings of the Council the Chairman shall have a vote and a casting vote.

6. Notice of a motion or resolution to be moved at a Meeting of the Academic Council must be in the hands of the Registrar not less than 14 days before the meeting.

7. Notice of an amendment to a motion or resolution of which notice has been given must be in the hands of the Registrar at least seven days before the Meeting of the Academic Council at which the motion or resolution is to be moved.

8. Notwithstanding anything contained in Regulations 6 and 7 of this Chapter, the Chairman may allow a motion of which the notice required thereby has not been given to be moved or discussed when the motion is one to accept or to act upon any recommendation or report of any authority, Board, Council, Committee or Sub-Committee of the University or of a committee or sub-committee of any such body and where it would have been impossible to give the notice required by regulations 6 and 7 of this Chapter, provided that the Chairman is satisfied that, for the purpose of carrying on the work of the University, it is necessary to obtain an immediate decision upon the motion.

9. The Regulations relating to notice of business and discussion at meetings of the Court shall be applied, so far as may be, at meetings of the Council.

10. There shall be a Meeting of the Council in the month of November to be called the Annual Meeting.

## Ch. IV.

## CHAPTER IV.

## THE FACULTIES.

1. Every meeting of a Faculty shall be convened by the Registrar under the orders of the Dean of the Faculty.

2. There shall be a meeting of every Faculty in the month of November to be called the Annual Meeting.

3. Not less than one-third of the members of a Faculty including the Chairman shall constitute a quorum.

4. Not less than ten days' notice of any meeting of a Faculty shall be given.

5. In the absence of the Dean the members present shall select their own Chairman.

6. The Chairman at a meeting of a Faculty may, at his discretion, apply the regulations prescribed for discussion of matters at a meeting of the Court, so far as he may think fit.

7. It shall be the duty of every Faculty to submit proposals to the Academic Council for draft Ordinances relating to the mode of appointment and duties of examiners, conduct and standards of examinations and courses of study.

8. Except when otherwise directed by the Executive Council the proposals of a Faculty relating to courses of study shall be sent to the Registrar in time to allow of their being printed and circulated among members of the Academic Council before its next meeting.

The Faculty of Arts has varied these Regulations so far as that Faculty is concerned in the following manner :—

Regulation (1) *Add* at the end " or on a requisition signed by not less than seven members. "

Regulation (2) *Add* at the end " and an ordinary meeting in March ".

Regulation (7) *Read* " Conduct and standards " instead of " Conduct or standards ".

## CHAPTER V.

Ch. V.

## COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES.

1. There shall be a Committee of Courses and Studies for each Honours School and for each subject for the ordinary degree. The same Committee may be appointed to serve for more than one course.

2. The members of the several Committees of Courses and Studies shall be elected at the annual meetings of their respective Faculties. Members shall hold office for a period of two years from the date of election and shall be eligible for re-election.

3. Vacancies occurring in the course of the year shall be filled up by the Faculties concerned till the next Annual Meeting of the Faculty.

4. Not less than three-quarters of the members of any committee, including the Chairman, shall be teachers in one or other of the subjects of the course, but in Law not less than one-half of the members of the Committee of Courses and Studies including the Chairman, shall be teachers of the subjects of the courses in Law.

The Faculty of Arts has varied these Regulations so far as that Faculty is concerned as follows:—

For Regulation (1) *substitute* "There shall be a committee of Courses and Studies for each subject taught in the University"

For Regulation (4) *substitute* "Teachers of the University shall form the majority of the members of any committee."

*Add as Regulation 4 (a)* "Each committee shall consist of not more than seven members except in the case of Indian Vernaculars in which the committee shall consist of not more than nine members."

The Faculty of Science has adopted the following:—

4(b). In the Faculty of Science, each Committee of Courses and Studies shall consist of not more than seven members.

Ch. V.

5. The Chairman of each committee shall be the Head of the Department concerned which teaches the subjects of the course; or where more than one Department is concerned, a Head of a Department elected by the Faculty from among such Departments.

6. If two or more committees belonging to the same Faculty meet jointly, the Chairman at the joint session shall be the Dean or a Head of a Department appointed by the Dean :

Provided that if such committees belong to different Faculties, the Chairman at the joint session shall be the Vice-Chancellor or a Head of a Department appointed by him.

7. It shall be the duty of a Committee to make recommendations to the Faculty concerned regarding—

- (1) syllabuses for subject of instruction,
- (2) combinations of subjects permitted in the various courses,
- (3) new courses of study, and
- (4) the names of examiners.

8. Two-thirds of the members of a Committee of Courses and Studies or, in the case of joint sessions, of the total number of the committees meeting jointly, shall form a quorum.

9. Each Committee of Courses and Studies shall draw up a course or courses for adoption in the subject or subjects with which the Committee is concerned.

10. The courses proposed shall be printed and circulated among all members of the Faculty. Comments or proposals made by members of the Faculty shall be communicated to the Chairman of the Committee.

11. A Committee of Courses and Studies may dispose of its business by meetings or correspondence, or by both.

12. The Registrar shall forward to the Chairman of a Committee any copies of books relating to the subject with which the Committee is concerned, which may have been received from publishers. The Registrar shall procure for the use of any Committee books and periodicals which the Committee may require. He shall print any notes and minutes which a Committee requires to be printed, and pay to the Chairman of a Committee any expenses incurred by him in circulating books to its members : Ch. V  
&  
Ch. VI.

Provided that the Registrar, in any case in which he considers it expedient, may take the orders of the Executive Council before exercising any of the duties prescribed by this Regulation.

## CHAPTER VI.

### ATTENDANCE AT COURSES OF STUDY IN THE UNIVERSITY.

1. In case of absence from any lecture, notice should be sent to the teacher concerned with an explanation thereof.

2. No student who has suffered from any infectious disease is allowed to attend his class without a medical certificate stating that he is free from infection.

3. Irregularity in attendance, neglect of work, disorderly conduct or other breach of discipline may lead to suspension from classes or in grave cases to expulsion.

4. Students who have absented themselves without permission from class examinations will not be entitled to a certificate of attendance in the class.

5. Students who do not return punctually at the beginning of the session are liable to be refused permission to attend courses of instruction. In case of delay due to illness or other unavoidable cause a student must without loss of time notify the Registrar.

Ch. VI & Ch. VII. 6. Students desiring leave of absence must apply to the Head of the Department of Teaching concerned.

7. Students are required to keep the Registrar informed of their addresses. Any alteration of address must be communicated without delay.

8. A student expelled for idleness or misconduct forfeits all fees and privileges.

9. All students are required to present themselves for the class examination in the subjects which they have been taking and, if they fail in these examinations, they may be required to repeat their courses of study.

---

## CHAPTER VII.

### UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

1. The Library shall be open during such hours as the Library Committee may from time to time direct, but it may, in exceptional circumstances, be closed by the Librarian.

2. The Library is intended primarily for the use of the members and students of the University, but other persons may be allowed to read in the Library on obtaining special permission from the Library Committee and subject to conditions prescribed in these rules.

3. Any person not being a member of the University staff, to whom the Library Committee grants permission to borrow books, and any student of the University, may be allowed, on making a deposit of Rs. 10 to borrow not more than two books or six volumes of a single work from the General Library at one time.

4. Books will be issued from the General Library and the General Science Library and the Departmental Libraries.

5. Books are strictly non-transferable.

6. No book may be borrowed for a longer period than Ch. VII. one month and any book may be recalled at any time at the discretion of the Librarian.

7. All books borrowed from the General Library and the Science Library shall be returned on or before the 15th April, when the stock-taking in the General, the Science, and the Departmental Libraries will begin.

8. Officials in charge of the Science Library and the Departmental Libraries should report to the Librarian after stock-taking.

9. The General as well as the Science and Departmental Libraries will be closed for two weeks for stock-taking and no books will be issued during the period, without the special permission of the Librarian.

10. The students of the University must return all books borrowed from the General or Science Library and must obtain a certificate to the effect from the Deputy Librarian a week before their examinations.

11. If a book is not returned within 10 days of the receipt of a request for its return signed by the Deputy Librarian, another copy of the book may be bought and debited to the deposit of the borrower, who shall thereupon cease to be entitled to borrow books or use the Library until he shall have made up the full amount of the deposit required. If the value of the book exceeds Rs. 10, the borrower shall be called upon to pay the balance of the price of the book and make a fresh deposit of Rs. 10.

12. A borrower who defaces by writing or marking or in any way damages a book, may be called upon to pay such penalty, not exceeding the value of the book, as the Librarian may fix.

13. No volumes or parts of periodicals nor any book which under the orders of the Librarian has been marked "Reserved" may be taken out of the Library without the special permission of the Librarian to be obtained in each case.

Ch. VII. 14. Any reader who injures the furniture, or removes or attempts to remove a book from the Library, that has not been duly made over to him by a member of the Library staff, may be refused permission to read in the Library by the Librarian, who shall report his action to the Library Committee.

15. The Library Committee may without assigning any reason revoke or suspend any permission given by it to any user of the Library.

16. A list of days upon which the Library is closed shall be posted quarterly in the Reading Room.

17. Applications for the loan of a book or for the use of a book to read in the Library must be made on the prescribed form, obtainable from the Library staff.

18. A fine of 2 annas per day is imposed for the retention of a book or a volume of a work beyond the specified time of return or recall.

19. The Librarian is given discretion to issue books for the period of the summer vacation notwithstanding Rule 7.

20. Reader's Tickets must be obtained from the Library staff by all users of the Library. Such tickets will remain in force for the academic year in which they are issued, unless cancelled by order of the Librarian, and are not transferable.

21. No tracing or copy of any manuscript or print shall be made without the permission of the Librarian.

22. Readers may be permitted by the Librarian to reserve not more than two books or manuscripts for use on succeeding days up to a limit of six days; but if they are not present in the Library on any such day such reservation will cease to have further effect.

23. A list of new books shall be displayed monthly in a conspicuous place in the Library.

24. A register shall be kept in which those who use Ch. VII. the Library may enter the names of books the purchase of which is suggested. Such suggestion shall be laid before the Library Committee at its next meeting. \*

25. Conversation and smoking are strictly prohibited in the Library.

26. Borrowers are advised to inspect books issued to them at the time of issue and to call attention to any damage or defacement detected by them.

27. The Head of a Department is given discretion to select for his Departmental Library, from the section of the General Library dealing with his subject, such books as are likely to be required for constant use in his department, but no books shall be so transferred until they are properly catalogued and numbered and the aggregate number of such books shall not exceed 500.

28. Losses of books shall be reported by the Librarian to the Library Committee at its next meeting.

29. Books transferred from the General Library to a Department of Teaching may be retained in the Departmental Library at the discretion of the Head of the Department.

30. Before a book is made over to a Department of Teaching, it shall be entered in the General catalogue and its transfer to the Departmental Library be recorded.

31. The Head of a Department of Teaching will be responsible for the safe custody of books placed in his Departmental Library.

32. When the process of stock-taking in a section of the General Library or in a Departmental Library is complete, the Librarian shall report the result to the Library Committee.

Ch. VII & Ch. VIII. 33. The procedure in regard to the purchase of books shall be as follows :—

- (1) The Librarian will place before the Library Committee once in three months a list of the books in the register, referred to in Regulation 24, which have been suggested for purchase by the users of the Library.
- (2) The Library Committee will pass orders upon the list and the Librarian will thereupon take steps to obtain the books approved by the Committee.
- (3) The balance, after distribution by the Library Committee among the Departments of Teaching, may be expended by the Heads of Departments of Teaching for the purchase of books through the Librarian.

34. Back numbers of periodicals except those of Science should be kept in the General Library.

---

## CHAPTER VIII.

### MANAGEMENT OF THE UNIVERSITY PROVIDENT FUND.

1. The amount in hand to the credit of the Provident Fund shall be invested in Government Promissory notes, or be placed on fixed deposit in the Imperial Bank of India, or in the Post Office Savings Bank, according as the Executive Council may direct.

2. The interest received by the University on sums so invested or deposited shall be added half-yearly to the amount to the credit of the Fund and shall be apportioned between the various depositors in proportion to the total amount standing to the credit of each depositor.

3. The Executive Council shall cause to be maintained proper accounts relating to the Fund, showing the amount for the time being to the credit of each depositor and the general state of the Fund, in such form as it may from time to time prescribe.

Ch VIII  
&  
Ch. IX.

## CHAPTER IX.

### UNIVERSITY ACCOUNTS.

1. The income of the University shall be divided under two heads, *viz* :—

(a) Government Grant.

(b) Non-Government Sources.

2. The Finance Committee shall prepare in the prescribed form a budget estimate of the probable income and expenditure and submit it to the Executive Council for approval on or before 15th August annually.

3. The budget estimate shall set forth the estimated receipts and expenditure and opening and closing balances.

4. The budget estimate shall be accompanied by necessary explanatory schedules.

5. If at any time during the year the Executive Council has reason to believe that the budget under any head is likely to be exceeded and that the excess cannot be met by reduction under some other head, a supplementary budget estimate shall be prepared by the Finance Committee.

6. If the Executive Council has reason to suppose that the receipts under any head are likely to fall considerably short of the budget estimate, a revised budget estimate shall be prepared by the Finance Committee.

## Ch. IX.

Remission of fees.

7. All fees and fines shall be paid into the office of the Registrar.

8. Salaries fall due on the first day of the month following that for which the salary is paid.

Payment of salaries.

9. Income-Tax, Subscription to Provident Fund, House Rent and other dues to the University shall be deducted from the salaries of officers and teachers before payment is made to them.

10. Payment of salaries shall ordinarily be by cheque. If any officer or teacher desires that payment shall be made to him in cash he will attend the Registrar's Office at a time fixed by the Registrar and receive it in person.

11. With every payment of salary shall be furnished a slip showing the amount of salary due and the amount of deduction under different heads.

12. Save with the special sanction of the Vice-Chancellor no claim by an officer or teacher for money due to him from the University shall be valid, unless made within six months of the date at which the payment fell due.

13. No recovery of salary or other money paid in excess by the University to an officer or teacher shall be made after twelve months have elapsed from the time the payment was made.

14. The following officers may be severally granted consolidated annual allotments and shall maintain an account-register of all the expenditure incurred therefrom. The Registrar will receive reports regarding and check expenditure on each such allotment.

Consolidated allotments.

- (1) The Principals of University Colleges and the Wardens of University Hostels.
- (2) The Heads of Departments of Teaching.
- (3) The Librarian.
- (4) The Registrar.

They will be allowed permanent advances for petty expenditure.

15. There shall be maintained a permanent register in which all appointments, promotions, leave, suspension, fines, reduction or enhancement of salaries and office arrangements, regarding all members of the University Staff are entered.

Record of appointments.

## CHAPTER X.

### PROCEDURE RELATING TO THE DUTIES OF THE TREASURER.

1. The Vice-Chancellor will sanction expenditure upto the budget allotment under each head of the Budget.

2. All requisitions for expenditure apart from the following heads—(a) salary, (b) objects definitely described and specifically named and provided for in the budget or in a resolution of the Executive Council, shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor by the Head of the Department concerned in the prescribed form (appended); on which the Treasurer has expressed his opinion.

In the case of leave and acting allowances the bills should pass through the Treasurer in accordance with the above procedure.

3. In cases where his opinion is requested, any papers relating to the subject shall be sent to the Treasurer by the Registrar.

Ch. X.

4. The annual estimates and the statement of accounts shall be prepared under the direction of the Vice-Chancellor and sent to the Treasurer to be laid before the Finance Committee. The Treasurer may ask for the necessary papers, if he finds it necessary, bearing on any item in the estimates or statement.

5. These estimates and statements shall be presented to the Executive Council and the Court by the Treasurer.

6. Before any proposal for new expenditure not covered by the Budget is brought before the Executive Council, it shall be communicated to the Treasurer with necessary papers, if any, for his opinion, which shall be laid before the Council with such notes, if any, as the Vice-Chancellor may make.

7. The final decision whether any such proposal shall be brought before the Executive Council shall rest with the Vice-Chancellor.

8. The Treasurer may, at any time, call for information about the manner in which any money had been spent.

9. Cheques shall be signed by the Registrar.

---

### FORM PRESCRIBED.

#### REQUISITION FORM.

Requirement.....  
 .....  
 .....

*Signature of Head of Department.*

---

Amount provided in the Budget.

Amount already spent.

Amount Available.

---

Note by Accountant.

Remarks of Treasurer.

Orders by Vice-Chancellor.

**CHAPTER XI.****ENDOWMENTS AND BEQUESTS.**Ch. XI  
&  
Ch. XII.

1. Endowments, the annual income from which is to be used for the periodical grant of medals, prizes, scholarships, or the maintenance of a University Chair or Readership may be of the following forms :—

(a) Any amount in cash or trustee securities of not less than Rs. 1,000.

(b) Landed property with a net annual profit of no less than Rs. 500.

2. All endowments (whether in the form of a bequest, donation or transfer of property) must be made in writing and by a registered deed, in all cases in which registration is necessary under the provisions of any Act for the time being in force in British India.

---

**CHAPTER XII.****APPOINTMENTS TO TEACHING POSTS.**

1. The Vice-Chancellor, or, in his absence, the Dean of the Faculty concerned, if he is a member of the Committee, if not, the Head of the Department concerned, shall take the Chair at any meeting of the Board.

2. In the event of a tie, the Chairman shall have a casting vote in addition to his vote as a member.

3. Three members of the Selection Committee shall form a quorum.

4. The Vice-Chancellor, shall, when the Selection Committee is required to act, fix a date for the meeting of the Committee, and shall inform the Committee of a date before which it is desirable that the appointment in question should be made.

## Ch. XII.

5. In making recommendations, the Committee shall not be limited in its choice to the persons who have applied for the post.

6. (a) The Report of the Selection Committee will state definitely what person is recommended ;

(b) The Committee shall ordinarily select at least three persons in order of merit and state that in the event of the first refusing or being unable to accept the post, it shall be offered to the second, and then to the third if the second is not available.

(c) It shall also state (1) the names and qualifications of the candidates ; and (2) the ground on which the candidate or candidates selected are recommended to the Executive Council ;

(d) The Committee may report that no person can be found with the qualifications required to fill the vacant post, and may suggest to the Executive Council temporary measures for providing the necessary teaching.

7. The report of the Committee shall be treated as confidential, but it may be read *in extenso* at the meeting of the Executive Council at which the Report is considered.

8. Unless all the members agree, at least a week's notice of the meeting of the Committee, and of any change in the date or hour, shall be given to the members. Ordinarily no meetings shall be held on University holidays.

9. Whenever the Committee is considering an appointment likely to affect the position of any member of the Committee, he shall, after he has expressed his opinion, be requested to retire from the meeting, but he shall be allowed to vote ; and in all such cases votes shall be given by ballot.

## APPENDIX

## Form of Application for Admission to the University.

## APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE UNIVERSITY OF  
ALLAHABAD.

SIR,

I hereby apply to be admitted to the University of Allahabad. The fee of Re.1 prescribed is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly) \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Date of application \_\_\_\_\_

Particulars to be filled in by the applicant.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Date of birth and age, in years and months \_\_\_\_\_

Name of father, his occupation and residence \_\_\_\_\_

Name and address of guardian \_\_\_\_\_

Religion \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

Length of residence in the U. P. \_\_\_\_\_

Examination for which he proposes to study \_\_\_\_\_

Class which he wishes to join \_\_\_\_\_

Subjects which he proposes to take \_\_\_\_\_

Schools and colleges in which he has read \_\_\_\_\_

Subjects which he took at the last Examination \_\_\_\_\_

Examinations which he has passed entitling him to admission to the University (the name of the University and the year and the division in which he passed to be specified in each case).

Date of application \_\_\_\_\_

*N.B.*—The applicant must furnish with his application a copy of the entry regarding character in the leaving certificate from the last school or college, if any, in which he has studied. In the case of an applicant who has not studied in a school or college, he must supply other evidence in regard to conduct or character. In the case of a candidate coming from another University, he must produce a migration certificate from that University.

*Card of Admission as a student of the University.*

I hereby certify that \_\_\_\_\_  
has been duly admitted by me as a student of the  
University to study for the Examination for the degree  
of \_\_\_\_\_ in the subject of \_\_\_\_\_

REGISTRAR,  
*Allahabad University.*

*Dated the*

192

## Important Resolutions of the various bodies.

*Admissions.*—Female students not to be admitted to B.A. classes along with male students without the permission of the Vice-Chancellor.

(E. C. resolution No. 140, dated the 18th July, 1925.)

*Attendance.*—The extent up to which shortage of percentage can be condoned.

(E. C. resolution No. 23, dated the 22nd January, 1925.)

*Amount of work to be done by teachers.*—Minimum number of periods of teaching work per week (including formal lectures and tutorial or practical work) fixed.

(E. C. resolution No. 52, dated the 2nd February, 1924.)

*Buildings.*—New buildings, when completed, to be measured and checked by a P. W. D. overseer.

(E. C. resolution No. 147, dated the 18th July, 1925.)

Tenders to be invited for every single item of work involving expenditure of Rs. 5,000 and above.

(E. C. resolution No. 334, dated the 21st December, 1925.)

Tenders to be invited from contractors in connection with the contract for annual repairs and maintenance of electric installation.

(E. C. resolution No. 102, dated 17th April, 1926.)

*Canvassing.*—Any Canvassing by a candidate for any post under the University or for appointment as examiner either personally, or through friends shall be considered a disqualification.

(E. C. resolution No. 256, dated the 8th October, 1923).

Any one who wishes to be appointed an examiner in any subject should send in his name with his qualifications through the Registrar to the Chairman of the Selection Committee, but any attempt at canvassing should disqualify the candidate.

(Acad. C. resolution No. 19, dated the 24th April, 1923.)

*Conferences and Congresses.*—Teachers to be considered "on duty" when they conduct examinations or attend meetings of other Universities, provided the total period of absence does not exceed 15 days. All such engagements to be reported to the Executive Council. One teacher of each Science Department allowed to attend meetings of the Science Congress provided he has been invited to read a paper. Travelling allowance will be given only to those teachers of the University whom the University sends as its representatives. Travelling allowance to be paid to not more than three teachers of the Science Departments for attending the Science Congress and their selection to be made by the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Dean of the Faculty of Science.

(E. C. resolutions Nos. 226, (ii) dated the 6th October, 1923; 33, dated the 8th January, 1927; 78, dated the 12th February, 1927 and 338, dated the 19th December, 1927.)

*Duty Allowance.*—Applications to officiate in the I.E.S., should be dealt with by means of Duty allowance, where necessary, and not by recommendations to Government for grant of officiating allowance.

(E. C. resolution No. 42, dated the 9th March, 1923.)

A Lecturer who officiates as a Reader should be paid an allowance of Rs. 50 a month and a Reader who officiates for a Professor an allowance of Rs. 100 a month. No officiating allowance can be drawn unless the officiating period lasts for three months.

(E. C. resolution No. 176, dated the 10th August, 1925.)

*Enrolment Certificate.*—A fee of Re. 1 to be charged for a duplicate copy of—

(Ex. C. resolution No. 54 (v), dated the 3rd March 1928).

*Examinations.*—University examinations to begin on the first Monday in April each year.

(E. C. resolution No. 67, dated the 20th March, 1926.)

*Examination results.*—Vice-Chancellor authorized to publish the results of the University Examinations.

(E. C. resolution No. 143, dated the 22nd April, 1924.)

Names of successful candidates in the M.A., M.Sc., and B.A. and B.Sc. Honours to be printed in order of merit.

(E. C. resolution No. 5, dated the 23rd January, 1926.)

*Examiners.*—Vice-Chancellor authorized to appoint examiners for the re-examination of answer-books. The examiners need not be the original examiners.

(E. C. resolution No. 124, dated 22nd April, 1927.)

*Expenditure.*—Vice-Chancellor authorized to sanction expenditure up to Budget allotment under each head.

(E. C. resolution No. 226, dated the 6th October, 1923.)

Vice-Chancellor authorized to sanction works or the purchase of stock or furniture up to a limit of Rs. 100 without inviting tenders.

(E. C. resolution No. 11, dated the 23rd January 1926.)

Certificates of payment signed by the Heads of Departments in lieu of actual payees' receipts to be accepted up to a limit of Rs. 3.

(Finance Committee resolution printed on p. 517 of the Minutes for 1925.)

*Examiners.*—No second examiner to be appointed if the number of candidates does not exceed 500 in any one paper.

(E. C. resolution No. 68, dated the 20th March, 1926.)

*Finance Committee.*—Term of office of the members of the Finance Committee fixed at three years.

(E. C. resolution No. 372, dated the 13th December, 1924.)

*Fines.*—Vice-Chancellor empowered at his discretion to impose a fine up to Rs. 2 in each subject for absence from terminal examinations without permission.

(E. C. resolution No. 50, dated the 7th April, 1923.)

Fine of annas two to be imposed on the members of the U. T. C. for absence from compulsory parades.

(E. C. resolution No. 178, dated the 10th August 1925.)

Fines realized from students to be credited to the "Poor Boys' Fund."

(E. C. resolution No. 291, dated 25th November, 1926).

Same fine to be imposed for delay in payment of Hostel fees as that for delay in payment of tuition fee.

(E. C. resolution No. 330, dated the 19th December 1927).

*Government Hostel.*—Government Hostel re-named as Muir Hostel.

(E. C. resolution No. 155, dated the 5th September 1923.)

*Hostels.*—Attendance to be taken at 9 P.M., after which no student allowed to leave the Hostel without the written permission of the Warden or the Superintendent.

(Board of Residence resolution printed on p. 19 of the Minutes for 1925.)

*Invigilation.*—University staff required to invigilate at the University Examinations without remuneration.

(E. C. resolution No. 39, dated the 9th March, 1923)

*Law Hostel.*—Rs. 8 only to be charged for a room in the Law Hostel when occupied by two brothers.

(E. C. resolution No. 310 (ii), dated the 19th November, 1925.)

Law Hostel re-named as Sir Sundar Lal Hostel.

(E. C. resolution No. 187, dated 21st August, 1926.)

*Loan of Science apparatus.*—Science apparatus to be lent on certain conditions.

(E. C. resolution No. 50, dated the 14th February, 1925.)

*Medical arrangements*—

(E. C. resolutions Nos. 288 and 85, dated the 26th September, 1924, and 7th March, 1925.)

Every student of the University to be medically examined within two months of admission.

(E. C. resolution No. 61, dated 12th February, 1927.)

*Names.*—Change in names not allowed except in the case of adoption or change of religion.

(E. C. resolution No. 116, dated 19th April, 1926.)

*Non-Regular Students.*—Non-regular students may be permitted to attend lectures without additional fee if they are already students of the University on the production of cards issued by the Heads of Departments provided that attendance of such lectures will not qualify for any University Examination.

Non-University students may be admitted to special lectures on payment of Rs. 4 a month for the course of lectures in each subject.

(E. C. resolution No. 169, dated the 5th September, 1923.)

*Printing of Publications of the Teaching Departments.*—The publication of the work of any University Department will require the previous approval of the University.

(Provisional E. C. resolution No. 19, dated the 23rd September, 1922.)

*Librarian.*—Term of office of the Librarian fixed at one year.

(E. C. resolution No. 245, dated the 2nd August, 1924.)

*Proctor.*—Term of office of the Proctor fixed at three years.

(E. C. resolution No. 297, dated the 25th November, 1926.)

*Seal.*—Registrar authorized to keep and affix the University Seal.

(E. C. resolution No. 97, dated the 8th March, 1924.)

*Study Leave.*—Not more than one teacher in each department to be granted study leave at one and the same time and not more than 5 per cent. of the number of teachers in a department to be on study leave at any time.

No one to be granted study leave until he has put in five years' continuous service.

No one to be granted study leave a second time before he has put in 10 more years of service.

(E. C. resolutions Nos. 44 and 325, dated the 19th December, 1927 and 3rd March, 1928.)

*Travelling allowance.*—Research Scholars allowed 1½ Inter Class fares each way and halting allowance at the rate of Rs. 2 per day on the days that they are not travelling.

(E. C. resolution No. 89, dated the 7th March, 1925.)

Except with the previous sanction of the Executive Council not more than 15 days' halting allowance to be given to research scholars.

(E. C. resolution No. 156, dated the 31st July, 1926.)

Members to be paid T.A. from the place they declare their headquarter.

(E. C. resolution No. 16, dated the 23rd January, 1926.)

*Teaching Staff.*—The Executive Council considers it undesirable in the best interests of this University for any member of the Teaching staff to stand as a candidate for any of the legislatures, or to be a member thereof.

(E. C. resolution No. 296, dated the 15th December, 1923.)

Teachers appointed on Rs. 150 per mensem in the Faculties other than that of Science styled 'Junior Lecturers.'

(E. C. resolution No. 119, dated the 19th April, 1926.)

Period of probation of temporary teachers to count from their first appointment if appointed to permanent posts, provided the teacher is appointed in the same grade but not otherwise.

(E. C. resolution No. 306, dated the 19th November, 1925.)

Probation of two years necessary in the case of Demonstrators promoted to Lectureships.

(E. C. resolution No. 53, dated the 3rd March, 1928.)

If suitable candidates are not available to fill the posts of professors or readers created by the Academic Council, the posts may be filled by the appointment respectively of Readers and Lecturers, unless it is the decision of the Academic Council that no one except of the rank of professor or reader should be appointed to the post.

(Acad. C. resolution No. 61, dated the 24th November, 1923.)

*Term.*—Term of office of members fixed at three years wherever it is not fixed otherwise.

(E. C. resolution No. 57, dated the 13th February, 1926.)

*X'ray.*—Physics department permitted to undertake x'ray cases.

(E. C. resolution No. 36, dated the 8th January, 1927.)

## FORM OF AGREEMENT.

Agreement made the                      day of                      19    , between  
 .....  
 of the first part and the University of Allahabad being a  
 body corporate constituted under the Allahabad Univer-  
 sity Act, 1921 (hereinafter called "the University") of  
 the second part.

Whereas the University has engaged the party of the  
 first part to serve the University as                      for a term  
 of                      years, subject to the conditions and upon  
 the terms hereinafter contained. Now THIS AGREEMENT  
 WITNESSETH that the party of the first part and the  
 University hereby contract and agree as follows:—

1. That the engagement for the said term of                      years  
 shall begin from the                      day of                      19     
 and shall be determinable as hereinafter provided.

2. That the University shall pay the party of the first  
 part for his services at the rate of Rs.                      (Rupees  
 per month.

3. That during the continuance of his service under  
 the terms of this agreement the party of the first part  
 shall be entitled to the benefit of the Provident Fund  
 maintained for persons in the service of the University as  
 constituted by S. 48 of the said Act, and the statutes  
 made thereunder and shall pay such subscriptions to the  
 said Fund as shall be payable under the said Statutes (by  
 which statutes he agrees to be bound), and that the  
 University may deduct the said subscriptions from any  
 money that may be payable to the party of the first part  
 under this agreement or otherwise.

4. That the party of the first part, will obey and to the  
 best of his ability carry out the lawful directions of any  
 officer, authority or body of the University to whose  
 authority he may, while this agreement is in force, be  
 subject under the provisions of the said Act or under any  
 statute or ordinance made thereunder.

5. That the party of the first part will devote his whole time to the service of the University as \_\_\_\_\_ and will not without having first obtained the permission of the officer, authority or body of the University authorised in that behalf under the provisions of the said Act or under any statute or ordinance made thereunder either (a) engage directly or indirectly, in any trade, business, or occupation on his own account, or (b) except in case of accident or sickness certified by a competent medical authority absent himself from his said duties.

6. That the University may at any time dispense with the service of the party of the first part without notice in the event of misconduct on his part or of a breach by him of any of the conditions herein specified.

7. That in case the party of the first part shall be incapacitated by illness or any other cause from duly performing his duties under this agreement for a period or periods exceeding in all six months (vacations not being reckoned therein) in any fifty-two consecutive weeks, the Executive Council of the University may at its option determine this agreement forthwith and without notice after paying the party of the first part a sum equivalent to three months' salary in addition to any sum then due to him as arrears of salary for any month or part of a month.

8. That the party of the first part shall be entitled to leave in accordance with the provisions of the ordinances or rules for the time being in force under the said Act.

9. That where any dispute arising out of this contract has at the request of the party of the first part been referred to a tribunal of arbitration, as constituted under Section 47 of the said Act, the decision of such tribunal shall be final and no suit shall lie in any Civil Court in respect of the matters decided by the tribunal.

10. That unless not less than three months before the termination of the said term of \_\_\_\_\_ years either of the parties hereto gives notice in writing to the other

that the said party does not intend to renew this agreement, this agreement shall continue in force until determined by either of the parties hereto giving to the other not less than three calendar months' notice in writing to terminate it on the last day of the month named on such notice.

Signed this                      day of                      19     ,  
 by the said \_\_\_\_\_  
 and sealed by the University. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signed by the said \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

in the presence of  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Sealed by the University  
 through its Registrar  
 \_\_\_\_\_

in the presence of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

### **Agreement to be entered into by the part-time teachers of the University.**

The scale for part-time teachers should be  $\frac{1}{2}$  of the scale for whole-time teachers in the various grades.

2. These teachers shall be appointed by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

3. The part-time teachers shall ordinarily be appointed for one academical year (including the vacation); but in special cases they may be appointed for a longer period.

4. Casual and sick leave can be granted to these teachers on the terms laid down in the University leave rules; "study leave" cannot be granted. When a part-time teacher is granted leave by the College or Hostel in which he is employed the granting of leave allowance to him by the University shall be in the discretion of the Executive Council.

5. The following form of agreement is suggested :—

## FORM OF AGREEMENT.

Agreement made the..... day of.....192...  
between.....(hereinafter) called the party of  
the first part, and the University of Allahabad herein-  
after called "the University of Allahabad" of the  
second part.

Whereas the University has engaged the party of the  
first part to serve the University as.....for a  
term of.....subject to the conditions herein-  
after contained. Now this agreement witnesseth the  
party of the first part and the University hereby contract  
and agree as follows :—

1. That the engagement for the said term of.....  
shall begin from the day of.....192...and shall be  
determinable as hereinafter provided.

2. That the University shall pay the party of the first  
part for his services at the rate of Rs.....per month.

3. That the party of the first part will carry out the  
lawful directions of any authority or body of the Uni-  
versity to whose authority he may, while this agreement  
is in force, be subject under the provisions of the Allah-  
abad University Act or under any statutes or ordinances  
made thereunder.

4. That the party of the first part will not, except in  
case of accident or sickness certified by a competent  
medical authority, absent himself from his said duties.

5. That the University may at any time dispense with  
service of the party of the first part without notice in  
the event of misconduct on his part or of a breach by  
him of any of the conditions herein specified.

6. That in case the party of the first part shall be  
incapacitated by illness or any other cause from duly  
performing his duties under this agreement for a period  
or periods exceeding in all three months vacation not  
being reckoned therein in any 52 consecutive weeks the  
University may at its option determine this agreement  
forthwith and without notice after paying the party of

the first part a sum equivalent to three months salary in addition to any sum then due to him as arrears of salary for any month or part of a month.

7. That the party of the first part shall be entitled to casual leave or sick leave in accordance with the provisions of the University leave rules ; and that, when he is granted leave by the college or hostel in which he is employed, the granting of leave allowance to him by the University shall be in the discretion of the Executive Council ; but he shall not be entitled to study leave.

8. That where any dispute arising out of this contract has at the request of the party of the first part been referred to a tribunal of arbitration, as constituted under Section 47 of the said Act, the decision of such tribunal shall be final and no suit shall lie in any Civil Court in respect of the matters decided by the tribunal.

9. That, unless on or before 1st of January of the year in which the term specified herein will terminate, either of the parties hereto gives notice in writing to the other that the said party does not intend to review this agreement, this agreement shall remain in force from year to year until terminated by the other party giving notice to the other in the manner provided in this clause.

**Scheme for constituting a special fund to enable students and members of the staff of the University to proceed to foreign Universities for higher studies.**

1. The University should set apart a sum of Rs. 12,000 or such amount as the Executive Council sees fit out of the University reserve funds for the purposes of making loans to students or members of the staff of the University to enable them to proceed to foreign Universities for higher studies.

2. Borrowers should pay interest on all loans made out of that fund at the same rate as is received by the University on any portion of its reserve funds which may be set aside for the above purpose of forming the fund.

3. Borrowers should give proper security for the repayment of any such loan.

4. The University should constitute a special committee to report to the Executive Council on all applications for such loans and loans should be made by the Executive Council after consideration of the report of that committee.

5. Only post-graduate students or members of the Teaching staff of the University should be eligible for such a loan.

6. Any applicant for a loan should comply with the following conditions :—

(a) He should produce a recommendation from the Head of his department.

(b) He should give particulars of his qualifications or the pursuit of higher studies abroad and state the places in which he intends to pursue them.

7. Loans should only be made on the following conditions :—

- (a) That the borrower contracts with the University that he, if a student when the loan is made to him, will work as a lecturer for not less than Rs. 250 a month for two years or, if a teacher when the loan is made to him will work as a teacher on Rs. 300 a month or on his grade pay at the date of his return (whichever may be the greater) for two years, and that he will in the first instance offer his services on those terms to the University if he was connected with it at the date when he received the loan and that, if his services are not required by the institution with which he was connected at the date when he received the loan, he will accept service on the same terms in any other institution of the University which may require him and if his services are not required by any such institution he shall be free to accept service anywhere or to engage in any profession, business, trade, or occupation which he chooses.

(Note.—In the above clause the expression “Connected with an institution” means in the case of a teacher, the institution on the staff of which he is a teacher when a loan is made to him and in the case of a student who is not a teacher, the institution in which he is reading for a degree when a loan is made to him.)

AN AGREEMENT made the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_, BETWEEN \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_ in the \_\_\_\_\_ Department of the University of Allahabad (hereinafter called the borrower) of the first part AND \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter called the sureties) of the second part AND the University of Allahabad (herein-after called the University) of the third part.

WHEREAS by letter dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_, and addressed to the University, the said borrower applied to the University for a loan of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ (Rupees \_\_\_\_\_) to enable him to go out of India for further studies in \_\_\_\_\_ AND WHEREAS the Executive Council has by resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_ passed at its meeting on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_, agreed to lend him the sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ (Rupees \_\_\_\_\_) for the purpose aforesaid upon the terms and conditions stated in the said resolution AND WHEREAS the University has at the request of the sureties lent to the borrower the said sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ (Rupees \_\_\_\_\_) (the receipt of which he hereby acknowledges) upon the terms hereinafter appearing.

NOW IT IS HEREBY AGREED between the parties hereto that in consideration of the said loan

(1) The borrower will repay the said sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ with interest at the rate of \_\_\_\_\_ per cent simple interest per annum in accordance with the terms of this agreement.

(2) The borrower will on his return to India work as a \_\_\_\_\_ in the \_\_\_\_\_ Department in the University on his grade pay for two years, if the University desires to retain him in its service on those terms, provided that this clause shall not prevent him from accepting service anywhere or from engaging in any profession, trade or occupation whatever, if the University does not offer to retain him in its service on the terms aforesaid within one month after his intimating to the University that he has returned to India or within one month of the expiry of his leave whichever period shall first expire.

(3) While the borrower is absent from India for such study as aforesaid, he will not engage in any profession, trade, occupation or business other than the teaching or study of \_\_\_\_\_.

(4) No instalment of the said loan and no interest thereon will be demanded from the teacher while he is engaged in such study as aforesaid. \_\_\_\_\_ and is not earning in any way, or receiving from any source, an income of such an amount as would, in the opinion of the said Executive Council enable him to repay the said loan either immediately or by instalments or would enable him to pay interest thereon at the rate aforesaid.

(5) If in the opinion of the said Executive Council the borrower is for the reasons mentioned in clause 4 able to repay the said loan or to pay interest thereon, the borrower will pay the same on receiving a demand from the University and will otherwise comply with the terms of such demand.

(6) If the borrower performs the conditions and carries out the terms of clauses 2 and 3, the University will allow him to repay the said loan by monthly instalments of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ (Rupees \_\_\_\_\_) or at the rate of 10 per cent. of his salary for the time being, whichever may be greater by deduction from his salary beginning with the salary of the first month after he rejoins or his leave terminates.

(7) If after the borrower has finished his aforesaid studies \_\_\_\_\_ he either (a) refuses to return to the service of the University in accordance with the provisions of clause 2; or (b) if when in Europe or elsewhere and before his return to India, he engages in any profession, trade, occupation or business other than the study of \_\_\_\_\_ or (c) if by reason of bad health or any other cause he becomes incapable of carrying out the conditions and terms of clause 2; the University shall be entitled to recover the whole of the amount of any leave allowance paid by it to the borrower after the date of these presents AND ALSO the whole amount of the said loan then unpaid and to recover payment of all such sums either at once or by instalments, as the said Executive Council may think fit.

(8) (a) If the borrower dies before the University has an opportunity of offering to allow him to return to the service of the University on the terms specified in clause 2, his heirs or legal representatives shall be bound to repay to the University such sums as he himself would have been bound to repay under the terms of clause 6, if he had refused to return to work as aforesaid.

(b) If the borrower after having returned to the service of the University, dies before the expiration of the period specified in clause 2, his heirs or legal representatives shall be bound to pay to the University such proportion of such sum as aforesaid as the unexpired portion of such period of service bears to the whole of the period specified in clause 2.

(9) We the sureties hereby jointly and severally agree with the University that we will pay to it such sums as aforesaid and all other sums that may be payable by the borrower to the University under any of the terms and conditions of this agreement, if the borrower or his heirs or legal representatives make default in repaying any sum to the University in accordance with the terms herein contained.

In witness whereof the parties of the first and second part have hereunto set their hands and the University has set its seal the day and year first above written.

AN AGREEMENT made the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19  
 BETWEEN \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_  
 Department of the University of Allahabad (hereinafter  
 called the teacher) of the one-first part (AND \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ AND \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter  
 called the sureties) of the second part) AND the Univer-  
 sity of Allahabad (hereinafter called the University)  
 of the other/third part WHEREAS the said teacher  
 has applied to the University for Study Leave for a  
 period of \_\_\_\_\_ months to enable him to go out  
 of India for study in \_\_\_\_\_ AND WHEREAS the  
 Executive Council has by resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 passed at its meeting on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
 \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_\_, granted him leave for \_\_\_\_\_  
 months for the purpose aforesaid.

NOW IT IS HEREBY AGREED between the parties hereto  
 that in consideration of the grant of such leave to the  
 teacher :—

(1) The teacher will on his return to India work  
 as a \_\_\_\_\_ in the \_\_\_\_\_  
 Department in the University on his *grade pay for two*  
*years*, if the University desires to retain him in its  
 service on those terms, provided that this clause shall  
 not prevent him from accepting service anywhere or  
 from engaging in any profession, trade or occupation  
 whatever, if the University does not offer to retain him  
 in its service on the terms aforesaid within one month  
 of his giving intimation to the University that he has  
 returned to India or within one month of the expiry of  
 his leave, which ever period shall first expire.

(2) While the teacher is absent from India for any  
 such study as aforesaid, he will not engage in any  
 profession, trade, occupation or business other than the  
 teaching or study of \_\_\_\_\_

(3) If after the teacher has finished his aforesaid  
 studies in \_\_\_\_\_  
 he either (a) refuses to return to the service of the  
 University in accordance with the provisions of clause  
 (1) or (b) if, either in \_\_\_\_\_ elsewhere, before  
 his return to India, he engages in any profession,  
 trade, occupation or business other than the study  
 of \_\_\_\_\_ or (c) if by reason of bad health or  
 any other cause he becomes incapable of carrying out

the conditions and terms of clause 1, the University shall be entitled to recover the whole of the amount of any leave allowance paid by it to the teacher after the date of these presents.

(4) (a) If the teacher dies before the University has any opportunity of allowing him to return to the service of the University on the terms specified in clause 1, his heirs or legal representatives shall be bound to repay to the University such sum as he himself would have been bound to repay under the terms of clause 3, if he had refused to abide by the terms of this agreement.

(b) If the teacher having returned to the service of the University dies before the expiration of the period specified in clause 1 his heirs or legal representatives shall be bound to pay to the University such proportion of such sum as aforesaid as the unexpired portion of such period of service bears to the period specified in clause 1.

(5) We the sureties hereby jointly and severally agree with the University that if the teacher or his heirs or legal representatives make default in repaying any sum to the University in accordance with the terms herein contained, we will repay such sum to the University on demand.

IN WITNESS whereof the party/parties of the first (and second) part have hereunto set his/their hands and the University has set its seal the day and year first above written.

## **Duties of Wardens and Superintendents of University Hostels.**

1. In each University Hostel there should be a Warden who shall be a teacher in the University ordinarily of at least 5 years standing and a superintendent, both of whom should be appointed by the Executive Council, the Superintendent after considering the recommendations of a committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Warden of the Hostel concerned and one member of the Executive Council to be elected by the Executive Council.

2. The term of office should be three years both in the case of the Warden and the Superintendent; they being eligible for re-appointment.

3. The duties of the Warden and the Superintendent shall be as follows :—

### **WARDEN.**

- (a) The Warden shall exercise general supervision over the hostel and shall visit and inspect it.
- (b) The Warden shall be responsible for the general discipline of the students in the Hostel and shall be accessible to them.
- (c) The Warden shall countersign all bills and he shall make application for new expenditure.

### **SUPERINTENDENT.**

- (a) Subject to the control of the Warden the Superintendent shall make admissions and allot rooms.
- (b) Subject to the control of the Warden the Superintendent shall engage, dismiss and pay all servants.
- (c) No servants shall appeal to the Warden except through the Superintendent.

- (d) The Superintendent shall manage and be the Chairman of the Students' Recreation Fund.
- (e) The Superintendent shall conduct all elections.
- (f) The Superintendent shall be responsible for the roll-call and for the maintenance of discipline in the Hostel.
- (g) Serious cases of indiscipline shall be reported to the Vice-Chancellor through the Warden.

**Rules for the award of research scholarships.**

1. The research scholar shall work under the direction of the Head of the department.
2. He shall not take up service anywhere else.
3. He shall not prepare for any examination in or attend any lectures on any subject or subjects other than the one for which the scholarship has been awarded.
4. Any paper or material collected by the research scholar at the University expense shall be the property of the University.
5. Research scholarships should be awarded from 1st August to 31st July or from the date when the scholars start work.
6. The research scholar shall not be entitled to the summer vacation but the Head of the department concerned may allow him to avail himself of not more than half of the vacation.
7. The University Research scholarships should not go to the same student beyond two years.
8. Twenty-five per cent. of the scholarship money should be kept back and given to scholars at the end of the session on their handing over to the Head of the department a complete record of the work done by them during the session and provided their work is approved by the head of the department.
9. Research scholars should pay the class-fee, except when they take part in teaching work with the permission of the Executive Council; the amount of teaching work not to exceed six periods a week.

**Rules for the award of Sizarships.**

1. No student taking two subjects (Law and M.A.) simultaneously should be awarded a sizarship.
2. No student in receipt of scholarship or scholarships amounting to Rs. 15 or above should be given a sizarship.
3. No sizarship should be allowed to failures.

### **Rules of the Admission Committee.**

1. Candidates for the Law Degree and for a degree in Arts or Commerce shall not attend lectures for the final examinations for these degrees in the same session.

2. Combination of Science with Law is not allowed except in the case of Mathematics to which the former rules will apply.

3. The above rules will apply only to candidates who join the University (Previous classes) from the beginning of the session 1926-27.

4. No third class graduate should be allowed to combine Law with another subject except in Sanskrit, Arabic and Persian.

5. It shall be open to the Head of any department to disallow his subject being combined with another.

6. In no case shall admission be made after the lapse of 15 days from the commencement of the session.

7. No student shall be allowed to change his subject after the 10th August.

---

### **Rules re. Admission to M.A. (Economics).**

1. Third division men may be admitted only if they have taken Economics and are not taking Law.

2. Second division men who have not taken Economics may be admitted provided they have not taken Law on condition that they pass an examination in the elements of Economics in August.

3. First division men who have not taken Economics may be admitted on condition that they pass an examination in the elements of Economics in August.

**Rules regarding annual Examinations.**

(a) There shall be only one examination at the end of the session called the 'annual examination.'

(b) During the session the teachers shall hold class tests of which the Head of the department shall keep a record.

(c) Those students who in the annual examination obtain less than 25% in any subject or less than 30% in the aggregate shall not be promoted. The class tests shall count as one paper towards the aggregate.

(d) Cases of absence from the annual examination due to serious and disabling illness duly certified will be considered only in cases in which the students have obtained 50 per cent in the test examinations.

## **Rules for the Medical Attendance of the students living in the Hostels and Colleges of the Allahabad University.**

1. The Medical Officer will remain from 7 to 8 A.M. in the Central Dispensary. Students desirous to consult him should come to the dispensary during this hour, except those who are unable to walk on account of illness. Such students as are too ill to attend the dispensary, should report their illness to the compounder, who will inform the Superintendent and get the requisition form filled in and signed by the Superintendent of the Hostel.

2. The Compounders of all the Hostels should come to the Central Dispensary at about 7-30 A.M. in the morning and at 5 P.M. in the evening with the requisition if there is any new case of illness and with a note to report the condition of the old patients under treatment.

3. The Medical Officer will visit between 8 and 9 A.M. all newly reported cases of illness and also old patients if in his opinion they require his attendance, and when not so engaged will remain at the Central Dispensary till 9 A.M.

4. The Medical Officer will visit between 5 to 7 P.M. all new and old cases in the hostel and when not so engaged will remain at the Central Dispensary till 7 P.M.

5. One or other compounder shall be on duty at the dispensary throughout the 24 hours; but ordinarily medicines will be dispensed between 6-30 and 9-30 A.M. and between 4-30 and 8 P.M.

Every newly admitted student must get himself medically examined by the Medical Officer of the University within two months from the date of his admission. He is advised to have this sheet initialled by the Medical Officer. After the end of the prescribed period, unless this Certificate is produced the University Office will not accept his tuition fees and the student will be dealt with as a defaulter. The students should make an appointment with the Medical Officer for this examination before the 17th of August. Those who have already been examined need not be examined again.

A list of the newly admitted students with their addresses will be supplied to the Medical Officer within a week from the date on which admissions close.

(Executive Council resolution No. 113, dated the 22nd April, 1927.)

## IV.

### **FORMS OF APPLICATIONS DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES.**

#### **(i) FORMS OF APPLICATIONS.**

#### **FORM OF APPLICATION FOR ENTRY OF NAME UPON THE REGISTER OF GRADUATES.**

To

**THE REGISTRAR,**

**UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD.**

SIR,

I request that my name may be entered in the Register of Graduates maintained under Statute 1 of Chapter XVII of the Allahabad University Act of 1921. I have remitted by money-order the sum of Rs. 5 as initial fee, together with Rs. 2 as the fee for the first year.  
Rs. 20 or Rs. 25 as composition fee.

I have the honour to be,

etc.,

Full name and address—

Present occupation—

Degree or degrees of the Allahabad University taken  
with date of diploma of degree—

College from which degree was taken—

**Form of application under Ordinances 1 and 2,  
Chapter XIII of the University Act of 1921.**

(To be used by candidates wishing to appear as  
ex-students for the University Examinations.)

To

THE REGISTRAR, UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD.

SIR,

I REQUEST permission to be admitted as a candidate at  
the \_\_\_\_\_ examination of 192 , as an ex-student of  
the \_\_\_\_\_ College.

The fee\* of Rupees two is sent herewith.

I am, etc.,

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

The \_\_\_\_\_ 192 .

*Signature and address of the candidate.*

I certify that \_\_\_\_\_ was a student of this  
College and that he appeared for the \_\_\_\_\_  
Examination in the years \_\_\_\_\_ and failed. His name  
is kept on the College Roll and his conduct is \_\_\_\_\_  
The candidate is *not* studying in any College or Educational  
institution of any kind.

He passed in *Practical* in all the Science subjects at his  
*last appearance* at this examination.

Dean of the Faculty of \_\_\_\_\_  
Allahabad University

or

\_\_\_\_\_ Principal,

\_\_\_\_\_ College, \_\_\_\_\_

\* Must be paid in cash. Cheques and Postage Stamps will  
not be accepted.

**Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.**

1. Enrolment number of the applicant\_\_\_\_\_
  2. Name of applicant\_\_\_\_\_
  3. Name of applicant's father\_\_\_\_\_
  4. Date of birth\_\_\_\_\_
  5. Name of examination in which he wishes to appear.
  6. Subject or subjects which he wishes to take up for the examination\_\_\_\_\_
  7. Name and year of the University Examination last passed by the applicant\_\_\_\_\_
  8. Conditions under which the candidate has been studying and is now proposing to continue his studies\_\_\_\_\_
-

University of Allahabad.

Counterfoil.

Enrolment No. \_\_\_\_\_

Serial No. of Certificate \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Father's name \_\_\_\_\_

Caste \_\_\_\_\_

Class \_\_\_\_\_

Department \_\_\_\_\_

Reason of leaving \_\_\_\_\_

Conduct \_\_\_\_\_

Charges paid up to \_\_\_\_\_

Registrar.

University of Allahabad.

Foil.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Dated \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ 192 .

Enrolment No. \_\_\_\_\_

CERTIFIED that \_\_\_\_\_ son of

\_\_\_\_\_ by caste \_\_\_\_\_ was a student

in the \_\_\_\_\_ year class in the \_\_\_\_\_ Department

from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ during that period his

attendance in the class was as given overleaf. He leaves

His conduct, as far as known to the Registrar, was \_\_\_\_\_

He paid all charges due from him to the University up

to \_\_\_\_\_

Registrar.

Subjects.	Number of Lectures delivered.	Number of Lectures attended.	Subjects.	Number of Lectures delivered.	Number of Lectures attended.
English	..		English	..	
Philosophy	..		Philosophy	..	
History	..		History	..	
Economics	..		Economics	..	
Mathematics	..		Mathematics	..	
Arabic	..		Arabic	..	
Persian	..		Persian	..	
Sanskrit	..		Sanskrit	..	
Political Science	..		Political Science	..	
Urdu	..		Urdu	..	
Hindi	..		Hindi	..	
Physics	..		Physics	..	
Chemistry	..		Chemistry	..	
Zoology	..		Zoology	..	
Botany	..		Botany	..	
Law	..		Law	..	
Commerce	..		Commerce	..	

B.A. EXAMINATION.

To

APPLICATION.

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

The fee\* of Rupees 30 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, \_\_\_\_\_

CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly

This certificate is to be signed by the Warden of the Hostel or the Principal of the College in the case of resident and attached students or by the Dean of the Faculty of Arts, in the case of non-resident students.

enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that he has fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter V of the University Ordinances; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating and that I believe the

sub-joined account to be true.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Warden \_\_\_\_\_ Hostel,

or

Dean of the Faculty of Arts,

or

Principal, \_\_\_\_\_ College

The \_\_\_\_\_ February, 192 .

---

\* All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar.

**262 FORMS OF APPLICATIONS, CERTS. & DIPs.**

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full) \_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. \_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months on the first day of examination) \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months \_\_\_\_\_

\*Name and occupation of father. } Name \_\_\_\_\_ Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_

Religion \_\_\_\_\_

Race (*i.e.*, nation, tribe, &c., &c.) \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident \_\_\_\_\_

Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or to which attached \_\_\_\_\_

Length of residence in the Province or State \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Intermediate Examination \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Matriculation Examination \_\_\_\_\_

Whether he has appeared at the B.A. Examination of any previous year—Yes or No \_\_\_\_\_

*(Signature of candidate in full.)*

*Centre of Examination :—Allahabad.*

---

\* In the case of the father living, give present occupation ; and in case of father being dead, give the father's occupation when living.

*Subjects in which he desires to be examined besides English should be mentioned in the blank column in detail as required.*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>(a) Latin.<br/>                 (b) Greek.<br/>                 (c) Hebrew.<br/>                 (d) Arabic or Persian.<br/>                 (e) Sanskrit. (The sub-section taken in Paper II of Sanskrit should be mentioned.)<br/>                 (f) French.<br/>                 (g) Hindi.<br/>                 (h) Urdu.<br/>                 (i) Mathematics (Pure or Applied).<br/>                 (j) Philosophy. (The alternative taken for Papers I and II should be mentioned.)<br/>                 (k) Economics.<br/>                 (l) History. (The alternative taken for the II paper in History should be mentioned.)<br/>                 (m) Political Science.</p> |  |
|---|--|

*Period or periods of study since passing the Intermediate Examination.*

Period or periods of continuous study.	College or Colleges at which candidate has studied.	Signature of the Warden of the Hostel or the Principal of College or the Dean of the Faculty.

**Form of application to be used by Ex-students  
admitted under Ordinance 2, Chapter XIII.**

**B.A. EXAMINATION.**

**APPLICATION.**

To

**THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.**

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

The fee\* of Rupees 30 is forwarded herewith.

I am, &c.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Ex-Student, \_\_\_\_\_ School  
College.

**CERTIFICATE.**

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating; that he has failed more than once at the B.A. Examination of the University, and that I believe the sub-joined account to be true.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of Arts

or

Principal, \_\_\_\_\_ College

The \_\_\_\_\_ February, 192 .

---

\* All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar.

**Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.**

Name (in full)\_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No.\_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months, on the first day of examination)\_\_\_\_\_ Years\_\_\_\_\_ Months.

\*Name and occupation of father. } Name\_\_\_\_\_ Occupation\_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian\_\_\_\_\_

Religion\_\_\_\_\_

Race (*i.e.*, nation, tribe, &c., &c.)\_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any\_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident\_\_\_\_\_

Length of residence in the Province or State\_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Intermediate Examination\_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Matriculation Examination\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of candidate in full.

*Centre of Examination :—Allahabad.*

---

\* In the case of the father living, give present occupation ; and in case of father being dead, give the father's occupation when living

## 266 FORMS OF APPLICATIONS, CERTS. & DIPS.

*Subjects in which he desires to be examined besides English should be mentioned in the blank column in detail as required.*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(a) Latin.</li><li>(b) Greek.</li><li>(c) Hebrew.</li><li>(d) Arabic or Persian.</li><li>(e) Sanskrit. (The sub-section taken in paper II of Sanskrit should be mentioned.)</li><li>(f) French.</li><li>(g) Mathematics. (Pure or Applied.)</li><li>(h) Philosophy. (The alternative taken for papers I and II should be mentioned.)</li><li>(i) Economics.</li><li>(j) History. (The alternative taken for the II paper in History should be mentioned.)</li><li>(k) Political Science.</li></ul> |  |
|--|--|

**Form of application to be used by Students  
admitted under Ordinance 3, Chapter XIII.**

**B.A. EXAMINATION.**

**APPLICATION.**

**To**

**THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.**

**SIR,**

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

The fee\* of Rupees 15 is forwarded herewith.

I am, &c.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

*Student*\_\_\_\_\_

**CERTIFICATE.**

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating; that he failed at the last B.A. Examination of the University, and that I believe the subjoined

This certificate is to be signed by the Dean of the Faculty of Arts.

account to be true.

Name\_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of Arts.

*The*\_\_\_\_\_ *February, 192* .

---

\* All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar.

**Particulars to be filled in by the Candidate.**

Name (in full)\_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No.\_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months on the }  
first day of examination). } — Years — Months

\*Name and occupa- }  
tion of father. } Name — Occupation —

Name of guardian\_\_\_\_\_

Religion\_\_\_\_\_

Race (*i.e.*, nation, tribe, &c., &c.) \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident\_\_\_\_\_

Length of residence in the Province or State\_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Intermediate Examination\_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Matriculation Examination\_\_\_\_\_

(Signature of Candidate in full.)

\* In the case of the father living, give present occupation ;  
and in case of father being dead, give the father's occupation  
when living.

*Centre of Examination :—*Allahabad.

*Subject in which he desires to be examined should be men-  
tioned in the blank column below.*

PREVIOUS EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE  
OF MASTER OF ARTS.

APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing  
Previous Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts  
in\*\_\_\_\_\_

The fee† of Rupees 20 is forwarded herewith.

I am, &c.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, \_\_\_\_\_ Department.  
\_\_\_\_\_

CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been  
duly enrolled as a member of the

This certificate is to  
be signed by the Dean  
of the Faculty con-  
cerned.

Allahabad University; and ful-  
filled the requirements prescribed  
by Ordinance 10, Chapter V of  
the University Ordinances; that I  
know nothing against his charac-  
ter which ought to debar him from

graduating as a Master of Arts; and that I believe the  
subjoined account to be true.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of \_\_\_\_\_

The \_\_\_\_\_ February, 192 .

\* State the subject of Examination, and in the case of  
*English* or *History*, state the papers taken and in the case of  
*Philosophy* state the *groups* taken and in *Mathematics* the par-  
ticular branch together with the alternative optional paper  
should be stated.

† All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in  
direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount  
in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but  
amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the  
Registrar.

**270 FORMS OF APPLICATIONS, CERTS. & DIPS.**

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name (in full)\_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. \_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months on the first day of examination) \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months.

Name of father \_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_

Religion \_\_\_\_\_

Race (*i.e., nation, tribe, etc., etc.*) \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident \_\_\_\_\_

Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or to which attached \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the B.A. or B.Sc. Degree Examination—

*(Signature of candidate in full.)*

***Centre of Examination :—Allahabad.***

**Form of application to be used by Ex-students  
under Ordinance 2, Chapter XIII.**

**PREVIOUS EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE  
OF MASTER OF ARTS.**

**APPLICATION.**

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing  
Previous Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts  
in\*\_\_\_\_\_.

The fee† of Rupees 20 is forwarded herewith.

I am, &c.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student\_\_\_\_\_

**CERTIFICATE.**

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly  
enrolled as a member of the Allaha-  
bad University, and fulfilled the  
requirements prescribed by ordin-  
ance 2, Chapter XIII, of the Uni-  
versity Ordinances that I know nothing against his chara-  
cter which ought to debar him from graduating as a  
Master of Arts; and that I believe the subjoined account  
to be true.

Name\_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of

The\_\_\_\_\_February, 192 .

\* State the subject of Examination and in the case of  
*English* or *History*, state the papers taken and in the case of  
*Philosophy* state the groups taken, and in the case of *Mathe-*  
*matics*, the particular branch together with the alternative  
subject for the optional paper should be stated.

† All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid  
in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No  
amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar,  
but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the  
Registrar.

**272 FORMS OF APPLICATIONS, CERTS. & DIPS.**

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

**Name (in full)**\_\_\_\_\_

**University enrolment No.**\_\_\_\_\_

**Age (in years and months  
on the first day of  
examination).** } \_\_\_\_\_Years\_\_\_\_\_Months.

**Name of father**\_\_\_\_\_

**Name of guardian**\_\_\_\_\_

**Religion**\_\_\_\_\_

**Race (i.e., nation, tribe, &c., &c.)**\_\_\_\_\_

**Caste, if any**\_\_\_\_\_

**District and town or village where resident**\_\_\_\_\_

**Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or to  
which attached**\_\_\_\_\_

**Date of passing the B.A. or B.Sc. Degree Examination**\_\_\_\_\_

**Dates of failure at the Previous (M.A.) Examination of  
the Allahabad University.**

*(Signature of candidate in full.)*

**Centre of Examination :—Allahabad.**

FINAL EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF  
MASTER OF ARTS.

APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Final Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts in\*\_\_\_\_\_.

The fee† of Rupees 30 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student,\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_Department.

CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has duly been

This certificate is to be signed by the Dean of the Faculty concerned. enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University and fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter V of the University Ordinances; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating as a Master of Arts and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

Name\_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of

The\_\_\_\_\_ February 192 .

\* State the subject of examination and in the case of *English* or *History*, state the papers taken, in the case of *Sanskrit* and *Philosophy*, state the group or groups taken, in the case of *Economics*, state the papers taken, in the case of *Mathematics*, state the particular branch and the alternative subject in 4th paper and in *Hindi*, state the papers taken.

† All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar.

(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)

Name (in full) \_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. \_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months, on the first day of examination) \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months.

Name of father \_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_

Religion \_\_\_\_\_

Race (*i.e.*, nation, tribe, etc., etc.) \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident \_\_\_\_\_

Name of the College or the Hostel where residing  
or to which attached \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Previous (M.A.) Examination of the  
Allahabad University \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature of candidate in full.)

*Centre of Examination :—Allahabad.*

**Form of application to be used by Ex-students  
under Ordinance 1, Chapter XIII.**

**FINAL EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE  
OF MASTER OF ARTS.**

**APPLICATION.**

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing  
Final Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts  
in\* \_\_\_\_\_.

The fee† of Rupees 30 is forwarded herewith.

I am, &c.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly).

Student, \_\_\_\_\_

**CERTIFICATE.**

I certify that the above-named candidate has duly been  
enrolled as a member of the Allah-  
abad University; that he has ful-  
filled the requirements prescribed  
by Ordinance 1, Chapter XIII of the  
University Ordinances; that I  
know nothing against his character which ought to debar  
him from graduating as a Master of Arts; and that I  
believe the subjoined account to be true.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of \_\_\_\_\_

The \_\_\_\_\_ February, 1928.

\*State the subject of Examination and in the case of *English* or *History*, state the papers taken, in the case of *Sanskrit* and *Philosophy*, state the group or groups taken, in the case of *Economics*, state the papers taken, in the case of *Mathematics*, state the particular branch and the alternative subject in the 4th paper.

†All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar.

**(Particulars to be filled in by the Candidate.)**

---

Name (in full)\_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No.\_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months on the first day of examination)\_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months.

Name of father\_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian\_\_\_\_\_

Religion\_\_\_\_\_

Race (*i.e., nation, tribe, &c., &c.*)\_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any\_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident\_\_\_\_\_

Name of College or Hostel where residing or to which attached\_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Previous (M.A.) Examination of the Allahabad University\_\_\_\_\_

Date of failure at the Final (M.A.) Examination of the Allahabad University\_\_\_\_\_

---

*(Signature of Candidate in full.)*

*Centre of Examination :—Allahabad.*

B.Sc. HONOURS EXAMINATION.

APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

The fee\* of Rupees 20 is forwarded herewith.

I am, &c.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been

This certificate is to be signed by the Warden of the Hostel or by the Principal of the College in the case of resident and attached students or by the Dean of the Faculty of Science in the case of non-resident students.

duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that he has fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter V of the University Ordinances; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating and that I believe the

sub-joined account to be true.

Signature-

Warden \_\_\_\_\_ Hostel.

or

Dean of the Faculty of Science,

or

Principal, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

The \_\_\_\_\_ February, 192 .

\*All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar.

**(Particulars to be filled in by the Candidate.)**

Name (in full) \_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. \_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months, on the first day of examination) \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months.

Name and occupation of father.\* } Name \_\_\_\_\_ Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_

Religion \_\_\_\_\_

Race (i.e., nation, tribe, &amp;c., &amp;c.) \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident \_\_\_\_\_

Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or to which attached \_\_\_\_\_

Length of residence in the Province or State \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Intermediate Examination with Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics or Biology \_\_\_\_\_

*(Signature of Candidate in full.)*


---

\*In the case of the father living, give present occupation, and in case of father being dead, give the father's occupation when living.

The Practical Examination will be held after 1st February, 1928.

---

*Centre of Examination :—Allahabad.*

---

*Subject in which he desires to be examined should be mentioned in the blank space below.*

---

B.Sc. HONOURS EXAMINATION.

APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Examination for the Subsidiary Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

The fee\* of Rs. 20 is forwarded herewith.

I am, &c.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, \_\_\_\_\_

CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been

This certificate is to be signed by the Warden of the Hostel or by the Principal of the College in the case of resident and attached students or by the Dean of the Faculty of Science in the case of non-resident students of the University.

duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that he has fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter V of the University Ordinances; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating, and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Warden \_\_\_\_\_ Hostel

or

Dean of the Faculty of Science,

or

Principal, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

The \_\_\_\_\_ February, 192 .

---

\* All fees amounting more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar.

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full)\_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No.\_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months, on } — Years — Months.  
the first day of examination).

Name and occupa- } Name \_\_\_\_\_ Occupation \_\_\_\_\_  
tion of father.\* }

Name of guardian\_\_\_\_\_

Religion\_\_\_\_\_

Race (*i.e.*, nation, tribe, &c., &c.)\_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any\_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident\_\_\_\_\_

Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or to  
which attached\_\_\_\_\_

Length of residence in the Province or State\_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Intermediate Examination with  
Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics or Biology\_\_\_\_\_

*(Signature of candidate in full.)*

\* In the case of the father living, give present occupation;  
and in case of father being dead, give the father's occupation  
when living.

The Practical Examination will be held after 1st February,  
1928.

*Centres of Examination:—Allahabad.*

*Subjects in which he desires to be examined should be  
mentioned in the blank space below.*

B.Sc. EXAMINATION.

APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

The fee \* of Rupees 30 is forwarded herewith.

I am, &c.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, \_\_\_\_\_

CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been

This certificate is to be signed by the Warden of the Hostel or the Principal of the College in the case of resident and attached students or by the Dean of the Faculty of Science in the case of non-resident students of the University.

duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that he has fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter V of the University Ordinances; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating, and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Warden \_\_\_\_\_ Hostel,

or

Dean of the Faculty of Science,

or

Principal \_\_\_\_\_ College.

The \_\_\_\_\_ February, 192 .

\* All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar.

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full)\_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No.\_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months, }  
on the first day of exa- } \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months.  
mination). }

Name and occupa- }  
tion of father.\* } Name \_\_\_\_\_ Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian\_\_\_\_\_

Religion\_\_\_\_\_

Race (*i.e., nation, tribe, etc., etc.*)\_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any\_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident\_\_\_\_\_

Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or  
to which attached\_\_\_\_\_

Length of residence in the Province or State\_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Intermediate Examination with Phy-  
sics, Chemistry and Mathematics, or Biology\_\_\_\_\_

*(Signature of candidate in full.)*

---

\* In the case of the father living, give present occupation;  
and in case of father being dead, give the father's occupation  
when living.

*Subjects taken by the Candidate.*

English	...	Optional.	Group taken by Candidates should be stated in their own handwriting.
Group A	...	Physics. Chemistry	
		Mathematics { $\frac{\text{Pure}}{\text{Applied}}$	
Group B	...	Chemistry.	
		Botany.	
		Zoology.	

*Centre of Examination :—Allahabad.*

The Practical Examination will be held after 1st February, 192 .

*Period or periods of study since passing the  
Intermediate Examination.*

Period or Periods of continuous study. †	College or Col- leges at which candidate has studied.	Signature of the Warden of the Hostel or the Principal of College or the Dean of the Faculty.

† In the case of broken periods of study at different Institutions it is expected that Principals will satisfy themselves that the different periods of study amount in the aggregate to two years before admission to the examination.

**Form of application to be used by Ex-Students  
admitted under Ordinance 2, Chapter XIII.**

**B.Sc. EXAMINATION.**

**APPLICATION.**

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

The fee\* of Rs. 30 is forwarded herewith.

I am, &c.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Ex-Student, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

**CERTIFICATE.**

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allah-

This certificate is to be signed by the Dean of the Faculty of Science or by the Principal of the College, concerned.

abad University; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating; that he has failed more than once in the B.Sc. Examination of this University, that he passed in *practical* examination in all the Science subjects offered at his last appearance and that I believe the sub-joined account to be true.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of Science,

or

Principal, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

The \_\_\_\_\_ February, 192 .

---

\* All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar.

(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)

Name (in full)\_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No.\_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months on the first day of examination). } \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months.

Name and occupation of father.\* } Name \_\_\_\_\_ Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_

Religion \_\_\_\_\_

Race (i.e., nation, tribe, &c., &c.) \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any -

District and town or village where resident \_\_\_\_\_

Length of residence in the Province or State \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Intermediate Examination with Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics or Biology \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature of candidate in full.)

*Subjects taken by the Candidate.*

English	...	Optional.	
Group A	...	{ Physics { Chemistry { Mathematics	{ Group taken by { the candidates { should be stated in { their own hand- { writing.
		{ Pure { Applied	
Group B	...	{ Chemistry { Botany { Zoology	

*Centre of Examination:—Allahabad.*

*The Practical Examination will be held after 1st February.*

\* In the case of the father living, give present occupation ; and in case of father being dead, give the father's occupation when living.

**Form of application to be used by Students  
admitted under Ordinance 3, Chapter XIII.**

**B.Sc. EXAMINATION.**

**APPLICATION.**

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

The fee\* of Rupees 15 is forwarded herewith.

I am, &c.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

**CERTIFICATE.**

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating; that he has failed at the last B.Sc. Examination of the Allahabad University, and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of Science,

*The \_\_\_\_\_ February, 192 .*

---

\* All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar.

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full) \_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. \_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months,  
on the first day of  
examination). } \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months.

Name and occupa- }  
tion of father.\* } Name \_\_\_\_\_ Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_

Religion \_\_\_\_\_

Race (i.e., nation, tribe, etc., etc.) \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident \_\_\_\_\_

*(Signature of Candidate in full.)*

*Centre of examination :—Allahabad.*

---

\* In the case of the father living, give present occupation ;  
and in case of father being dead, give the father's occupation  
when living.

The Practical Examination will be held after 1st February.

*Subject in which he desires to be Examined should be  
mentioned in the blank space below.*

---



---

PREVIOUS EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE  
OF MASTER OF SCIENCE.

APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Previous Examination for the Degree of Master of Science in \*\_\_\_\_\_.

The fee† of Rupees 20 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Department.

CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University and fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter V of the University Ordinances; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating as a Master of Science; and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of Science,

The \_\_\_\_\_ February, 192 .

---

\* State the subject of Examination, and in the case of Mathematics state the particular branch and the alternative paper.

† All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar.

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full) \_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. \_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months, }  
on the first day of exa- } \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months.  
mination). }

Name of father \_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_

Religion \_\_\_\_\_

Race (*i.e.*, nation, tribe, &c., &c.) \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident \_\_\_\_\_

Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or  
to which attached \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the B.Sc. Examination \_\_\_\_\_

*(Signature of Candidate in full.)*

*Centres of Examination :—Allahabad.*

**Form of application for Ex-Students permitted  
under Ordinance 2, Chapter XIII.**

**PREVIOUS EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE  
OF MASTER OF SCIENCE.**

**APPLICATION.**

To

**THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.**

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing  
Previous Examination for the Degree of Master of Science  
in\*

The fee † of Rupees 20 is forwarded herewith.

I am, &c.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

**CERTIFICATE.**

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly

This certificate is to be signed by the Dean of the Faculty of Science, or by the Principal of the College concerned.  
enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating as a Master of Science; and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of Science,

or

Principal, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

The \_\_\_\_\_ February, 192 .

\* State the subject of Examination.

† All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar.

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full)\_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. (if any)\_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months, on the {  
first day of Examination). } \_\_\_\_\_Years\_\_\_\_\_Months.

Name of father\_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian\_\_\_\_\_

Religion\_\_\_\_\_

Race (*i.e., nation, tribe, &c., &c.*)\_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any\_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident\_\_\_\_\_

Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or to  
which attached\_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the B.Sc. Examination\_\_\_\_\_

*(Signature of Candidate in full.)*

*Centre of Examination :—Allahabad.*

FINAL EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF  
MASTER OF SCIENCE.

APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Final Examination for the Degree of Master of Science in\*\_\_\_\_\_

The fee † of Rupees 30 is forwarded herewith.

I am, &c.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, \_\_\_\_\_ Department.

CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been

This certificate is to be signed by the Dean of the Faculty of Science.

duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University and fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter V of the University Ordinances; that I know

nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating as a Master of Science and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

Name\_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of Science.

The\_\_\_\_\_February, 192 .

\* State the subject of examination, in the case of *Chemistry* state the branch taken (if a thesis is proposed in the selected branch in place of the second paper, the fact should also be mentioned), in the case of *Mathematics* state the alternative subject in 4th paper and the particular branch offered, and in the case of *Physics* state the alternative subject for second paper offered.

† All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar.

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full)\_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No.\_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months,  
on the first day of examination). } \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months.

Name of father \_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_

Religion \_\_\_\_\_

Race (i.e., nation, tribe, etc., etc.) \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident \_\_\_\_\_

Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or to  
which attached \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Previous (M.Sc.) Examination of the  
Allahabad University \_\_\_\_\_

*(Signature of Candidate in full.)*

**Centre of Examination :— Allahabad.**

**Form of application to be used by Ex-Students  
under Ordinance 1, Chapter XIII.**

**FINAL EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF  
MASTER OF SCIENCE**

**APPLICATION.**

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I REQUEST permission to present myself at the ensuing Final Examination for the Degree of Master of Science in\*

The fee of Rupees 30 is forwarded herewith.

I am, &c.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Ex-Student, \_\_\_\_\_

**CERTIFICATE.**

I CERTIFY that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the

This certificate is to be signed by the Dean of the Faculty of Science.

Allahabad University and fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 1, Chapter XIII, of the University Ordinances, that I

know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating as a Master of Science and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of Science.

The \_\_\_\_\_ February, 192 .

\* State the subject of examination, in the case of *Chemistry* state the branch taken (if a thesis is proposed in the selected branch in place of the second paper, the fact should also be mentioned), and in the case of *Mathematics* state the alternative subject in 4th paper and the particular branch offered, and in the case of *Physics* state the alternative subject for second paper offered.

† All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar.

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full)\_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. (if any)\_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months on the }  
first day of examination). } ---Years ---Months.

Name of father\_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian\_\_\_\_\_

Religion\_\_\_\_\_

Race (*i.e.*, nation, tribe, &c., &c.)\_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any\_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident\_\_\_\_\_

Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or to  
which attached\_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Previous (M.Sc.) Examination of the  
Allahabad University\_\_\_\_\_

*(Signature of Candidate in full.)*

**Centre of Examination :—Allahabad.**

EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF  
LICENTIATE OF TEACHING.

APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Examination for the Degree of Licentiate of Teaching.

The fee \* of Rupees 20 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly

This certificate is to be signed by the Principal of the Institution.

enrolled as a member of the University and fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter V of the University Ordinances; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating as a Licentiate of Teaching; and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Principal, \_\_\_\_\_ College

The \_\_\_\_\_ February, 192 .

---

\* All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar.

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full) \_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. (if any) \_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months,  
on the first day of examination). } \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months.

Name of father \_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_

Religion \_\_\_\_\_

Race (i.e., nation, tribe, etc., etc.) \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

Present Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident \_\_\_\_\_

Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or to  
which attached \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the B.A. or B.Sc. Examination \_\_\_\_\_

Whether he has appeared at the L.T. Examination of  
any previous year—Yes or No. \_\_\_\_\_

Special subject (if any) taken by the candidate \_\_\_\_\_

Where to be examined \_\_\_\_\_

*(Signature of Candidate in full.)*

**Centre of Examination:—Allahabad, Government Training College,**

PREVIOUS EXAMINATION IN LAW.

APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Previous Examination in Law.

The fee\* of Rupees 20 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, \_\_\_\_\_

CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the University of Allahabad, and fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter V of the University Ordinances; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating as a Bachelor of Laws; and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

This certificate is to be signed by the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of Law.

The \_\_\_\_\_ February, 192 .

---

\* All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar.

(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)

Name (in full) \_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. \_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months,  
on the first day of examination. } \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months.

Name of father \_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_

Religion \_\_\_\_\_

Race (i.e., nation, tribe, etc., etc.) \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident \_\_\_\_\_

\*Date of passing the B.A. or B.Sc. Degree Examination

Year in which he completed his lectures \_\_\_\_\_

Year in which he last appeared \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature of Candidate in full.)

Local or Home Address \_\_\_\_\_

Centre of Examination :—Allahabad.

---

\* The name of the University of which the candidate is a graduate should also be stated.

EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF  
BACHELOR OF LAWS.

APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

The fee\* of Rupees 40 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, \_\_\_\_\_

CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the University of Allahabad and fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter V of the University Ordinances; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating as a Bachelor of Laws; and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

This certificate is to be signed by the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of Law.

The \_\_\_\_\_ February, 192 .

---

\* All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar.

(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)

Name (in full)\_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No.\_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months,  
on the first day of ex-  
amination). } \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months.

Name of father\_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian\_\_\_\_\_

Religion\_\_\_\_\_

Race (*i.e.*, nation, tribe, etc., etc.)\_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any\_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident\_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Previous Examination in Law\_\_\_\_\_

Year in which he completed his lectures \_\_\_\_\_

Year in which he last appeared\_\_\_\_\_

Whether the Rent and Revenue Law, U. P. or C. P.  
has been taken\_\_\_\_\_

(Signature of Candidate in full.)

Local or Home address\_\_\_\_\_

Centre of Examination :—Allahabad.

MASTER OF LAWS.

APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing examination for the Degree of Master of Laws.

The fee\* of Rupees 100 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

---

(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)

Name (in full)\_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No.\_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months, on the first day of examination)\_\_\_\_\_

Name of father\_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian\_\_\_\_\_

Religion\_\_\_\_\_

Race (*i.e.*, nation, tribe, etc., etc.)\_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any\_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident\_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the LL.B. Examination\_\_\_\_\_

(Signature of Candidate in full.)

\* All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar.

DOCTOR OF LAWS.

APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD.

SIR,

I request to be admitted to the Degree of Doctor of Laws.

The fee\* of Rupees 200 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

CERTIFICATE.

We certify that \_\_\_\_\_ has practised his profession with repute for \_\_\_\_\_

This certificate is to be signed by two members of the Faculty of Law or by two Doctors of Laws.

years, and that in habits and character he is a fit and proper person for the Degree of Doctor of Laws.

(Signature.) \*

The \_\_\_\_\_ 192 .

---

\* All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar.

BACHELOR OF COMMERCE EXAMINATION.

Part I.

APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Bachelor of Commerce Examination, Part I, of the Allahabad University.

The fee\* of Rupees 20 is forwarded herewith.

I am, &c.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, \_\_\_\_\_

CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that he has fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter V of the University Ordinances, that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from appearing at Part I of the B. Com. Examination; and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

This certificate is to be signed by the Warden of the Hostel or the Principal of the College in the case of resident and attached students, or by the Dean of the Faculty of Commerce in the case of non-resident students of the University.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Warden \_\_\_\_\_ Hostel,

or

Dean of the Faculty of Commerce

or

Principal, \_\_\_\_\_

The \_\_\_\_\_ February, 192 .

\*All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar.

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full) \_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. \_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months,  
on the first day of examination). } \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months.

Name and occupation of father. } Name \_\_\_\_\_ Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_

Religion \_\_\_\_\_

Race (i.e., nation, tribe, &c., &c.) \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident \_\_\_\_\_

Length of residence in the Province or State \_\_\_\_\_

Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or  
to which attached \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Intermediate Examination \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Commercial Diploma Examination of  
the Allahabad University or the Intermediate Examination of the Board of H. S. and Intermediate Education, U. P., or any equivalent Examination \_\_\_\_\_

Whether he appeared at the Bachelor of Commerce  
Examination, Part I, of any previous year—Yes  
or No \_\_\_\_\_

Optional subject taken \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Candidate in full.)

Centre of Examination:—Allahabad.

# 306 . FORMS OF APPLICATIONS, CERTS. & DIPS.

*Period or periods of study since passing the Intermediate or Commercial Diploma or any equivalent Examination.*

Period or periods of continuous study.	College or College at which candidate has studied.	Signature of the Warden of the Hostel or Principal of the College or the Dean of the Faculty.

**Form of application to be used by Ex-students  
admitted under Ordinance 2, Chapter XIII.**

**BACHELOR OF COMMERCE EXAMINATION**

**PART I.**

**APPLICATION.**

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Bachelor of Commerce Examination, Part I, of the Allahabad University.

The fee\* of Rupees 80 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Ex Student, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

**CERTIFICATE.**

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from appearing at Part I of the B. Com. Examination, that he has failed more than once at the Bachelor of Commerce Examination Part I of the Allahabad University and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of Commerce,

The \_\_\_\_\_ February, 192 .

---

\* All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar

(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)

Name (in full) \_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. \_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months,  
on the first day of examination). } \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months.

\* Name and occupation of father. } Name \_\_\_\_\_ Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_

Religion \_\_\_\_\_

Race (i.e., nation, tribe, &amp;c., &amp;c.) \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident \_\_\_\_\_

Length of residence in the Province or state \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Intermediate Examination \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Commercial Diploma Examination of the Allahabad University or the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P., or any equivalent examination \_\_\_\_\_

Optional subject taken \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature of Candidate in full.)

Centre of Examination :—Allahabad.

---

\* In the case of the father living, give present occupation ; and in case of father being dead, give the father's occupation when living.

BACHELOR OF COMMERCE EXAMINATION.

Part II.

To

APPLICATION.

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Bachelor of Commerce Examination. Part II, of the Allahabad University.

The fee\* of Rupees 20 is forwarded herewith.

I am, &c.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, \_\_\_\_\_

CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that he has fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter V of the University Ordinances; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from appearing at Part II of the B. Com. Examination and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of Commerce,  
or

Principal, \_\_\_\_\_ College,  
or

Warden \_\_\_\_\_ Hostel.

The \_\_\_\_\_ February, 192 .

---

\* All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar,

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full) \_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. \_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months, }  
on the first day of exami- } \_\_\_\_\_ Years - \_\_\_\_ Months.  
nation). }Name and occupa- }  
tion of father. } Name \_\_\_\_\_ Occupation \_\_\_\_

Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_

Religion \_\_\_\_\_

Race (*i.e., nation, tribe, &c., &c.*) \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident \_\_\_\_\_

Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or  
to which attached \_\_\_\_\_

Length of residence in the Province or State \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Bachelor of Commerce, Part I Exa-  
mination of the Allahabad University \_\_\_\_\_Whether he appeared at the Bachelor of Commerce,  
Part II Examination of any previous year—Yes or  
No \_\_\_\_\_

Optional subject taken \_\_\_\_\_

*(Signature of Candidate in full.)**Centre of Examination :—Allahabad.**Period or periods of study since passing the Bachelor of  
Commerce, Part I Examination.*

Period or periods of continuous study.	College or Colleges at which candidate has studied.	Signature of the Warden of the Hostel or the Principal of the College or the Dean of the Faculty of Commerce.
_____	_____	_____

**Form of application to be used by Students  
admitted under Ordinance 3, Chapter XIII.**

**BACHELOR OF COMMERCE EXAMINATION**

**PART II.**

**To**

**THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.**

**SIR,**

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Bachelor of Commerce Examination, Part II, of the Allahabad University.

The fee\* of Rupees 15 is forwarded herewith.

I am, &c.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

**CERTIFICATE.**

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating; that he has failed at the last Bachelor of Commerce Examination, Part II of the Allahabad University; and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of Commerce.

*The \_\_\_\_\_ February, 192 .*

---

\* All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar.

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full)\_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No.\_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months,  
on the first day of } \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months.  
examination).\*Name and occupation } Name \_\_\_\_\_ Occupation \_\_\_\_\_  
of father.

Name of guardian\_\_\_\_\_

Religion\_\_\_\_\_

Race (*i.e.*, nation, tribe, &c., &c.)\_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident\_\_\_\_\_

Length of residence in the Province or State \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Bachelor of Commerce Examination,  
Part I, \_\_\_\_\_*(Signature of Candidate in full.)***Centre of Examination :—Allahabad.***Subject in which he desires to be examined should be  
mentioned in the blank column below.*


---

\* In the case of the father living give present occupation ;  
and in case of father being dead, give the father's occupation  
when living.

(ii) FORMS OF CERTIFICATES OF PASSING  
PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS.

PREVIOUS EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER  
OF ARTS.

I certify that \_\_\_\_\_ passed the  
Previous Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts held  
in the month of \_\_\_\_\_ 192 , in \_\_\_\_\_  
and was placed in the \_\_\_\_\_ Division.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }

The \_\_\_\_\_ .

*Registrar.*

PREVIOUS EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF  
MASTER OF SCIENCE.

I certify that \_\_\_\_\_ passed the Previous  
Examination for the Degree of Master of Science held in  
the month of \_\_\_\_\_ 192 , in \_\_\_\_\_, and was placed  
in the \_\_\_\_\_ Division.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }

The \_\_\_\_\_ 192 .

*Registrar.*

PREVIOUS EXAMINATION IN LAW.

I certify that \_\_\_\_\_ passed the Previous  
Examination in Law held in the month of \_\_\_\_\_ 192  
and was placed in the \_\_\_\_\_ Class.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }

The \_\_\_\_\_ 192 .

*Registrar.*

**BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (PART I) EXAMINATION.**

I certify that \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
College \_\_\_\_\_ passed the Bachelor of Commerce  
(Part I) Examination held in the month of \_\_\_\_\_ 192 .

The subjects in which he was examined were English, Principles of Economics, Currency, Banking and Finance with special reference to India, Economic and Commercial Geography with special reference to the New World, Commercial Law, (Part I), Book-keeping and Accountancy, Business Organisation, and \_\_\_\_\_ as one of the optional subjects.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }  
The \_\_\_\_\_ 192 . }

*Registrar.*

(iii) FORMS OF DIPLOMAS FOR THE  
DEGREE EXAMINATIONS.

BACHELOR OF ARTS.

This is to certify that \_\_\_\_\_ obtained the Degree of Bachelor of Arts in this University in the Examination of 192 ; and that he was placed in the \_\_\_\_\_ Division.

The subjects in which he was examined were English Literature, \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD: }  
The \_\_\_\_\_ 192 . }

*Vice-Chancellor.*

MASTER OF ARTS.

This is to certify that \_\_\_\_\_ obtained the Degree of Master of Arts in this University in the Examination of 192 , in \_\_\_\_\_; and that he was placed in the \_\_\_\_\_ Division.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD: }  
The \_\_\_\_\_ 192 . }

*Vice-Chancellor.*

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE WITH HONOURS.

This is to certify that \_\_\_\_\_ obtained the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours in this University in the Examination of 192 ; and that he was placed in the \_\_\_\_\_ Division.

The subjects in which he was examined were:—

Honours subject \_\_\_\_\_

Subsidiary subject \_\_\_\_\_

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD:

The \_\_\_\_\_ 192 . }

*Vice-Chancellor.*

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.

This is to certify that \_\_\_\_\_ obtained the Degree of Bachelor of Science in this University in the Examination of 192 ; and that he was placed in the \_\_\_\_\_ Division.

The subjects in which he was examined were English \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }

The \_\_\_\_\_ 192 . } *Vice-Chancellor.*

MASTER OF SCIENCE.

This is to certify that \_\_\_\_\_ obtained the Degree of Master of Science in this University in the Examination of 192 , in \_\_\_\_\_ ; and that he was placed in the \_\_\_\_\_ Division.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }

The \_\_\_\_\_ 192 . } *Vice-Chancellor.*

DOCTOR OF SCIENCE.

This is to certify that \_\_\_\_\_ has been admitted to the Degree of Doctor of Science in this University at the Convocation of 192 .

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }

The \_\_\_\_\_ 192 . } *Chancellor*  
*or*  
*Vice-Chancellor.*

BACHELOR OF LAWS.

This is to certify that \_\_\_\_\_ obtained the Degree of Bachelor of Laws in this University in the Examination of 192 ; and that he was placed in the \_\_\_\_\_ Class.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }

The \_\_\_\_\_ 192 . } *Vice-Chancellor,*

MASTER OF LAWS.

This is to certify that \_\_\_\_\_ obtained the Degree of Master of Laws in this University in the Examination of 192 .

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }

The \_\_\_\_\_ 192 . }

*Vice-Chancellor.*

DOCTOR OF LAWS.

This is to certify that \_\_\_\_\_ has been admitted to the Degree of Doctor of Laws in this University at the Convocation of 192 .

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }

The \_\_\_\_\_ 192 . }

*Chancellor*

*or*

*Vice-Chancellor.*

BACHELOR OF COMMERCE.

This is to certify that \_\_\_\_\_ obtained the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce in this University in the Examination of 192 , and that he was placed in the \_\_\_\_\_ Division.

The subjects in which he was examined were English, Economics, Currency, Banking and Finance, Accountancy, Business Methods, Industrial and Commercial Organisation, Statistical Method, Trade and Transport, Economic and Commercial Geography, Commercial Law, Modern Economic Development of the Empire and \_\_\_\_\_ .

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }

The \_\_\_\_\_ 192 . }

*Vice-Chancellor.*

HONORARY DEGREE.

This is to certify that the Honorary Degree of \_\_\_\_\_ in this University has been conferred upon \_\_\_\_\_ at the Convocation of 192 .

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }

The \_\_\_\_\_ 192 . }

*Chancellor.*

## V.

### Text-books and Syllabuses prescribed for the Examinations of 1928.

#### **B.A. EXAMINATION.**

##### **ENGLISH.**

##### **FIRST OR GENERAL SECTION.**

There will be two papers and a *viva voce* :—

PAPER I.—An Essay on a subject of general interest ;  
maximum marks 50.

PAPER II.—Candidates will be asked to write short  
essays on subjects connected with one of the following  
groups of books, and to answer questions on unseen pas-  
sages ; maximum marks 35.

*Group A*—1. HAMMOND : Stories of Scientific Discovery  
(Cambridge University Press).

2. H. G. WELLS : A Modern Utopia (Nelson's  
Edinburgh Library).

3. RAY LANCASTER : Science from an Easy  
Chair, 1st Series (Methuen).

4. FREDERIC HARRISON : Selected Essays of  
(Macmillan).

5. STEVENSON : The Wrecker.

*Group B*.—1. E. B. OSBORN : Our Debt to Greece and  
Rome (Hodder and Stroughton).

2. SIR ARTHUR CONAN DOYLE : "Through the  
Magic Door" (Nelson).

3. MACAULAY : Essay on Boswell's Johnson,

4. THOMPSON : Introduction to Science (Home  
University Series).

5. MEREDITH : Evan Harrington.

*Group C.*—1. HUXLEY : Selected Essays (Macmillan's Pocket Classics).

2. MORLEY—Selections by Jha (Macmillan).

3. SIDNEY DAEK : The Renaissance, (People's Library, Hodder and Stoughton).

4. Adventures in Criticism (Pocket edition, Cambridge University Press).

5. CONRAD : Youth.

*Viva voce*—A test of general reading and command of the language ; maximum marks 15.

SECOND OR SPECIAL SECTION.

PAPER I—SHAKESPEARE.

Books prescribed—Twelfth Night ; Hamlet.

For general reading in connection with these plays.  
Comedy of Errors ; Othello.

Books recommended for reference :—

LAMBORN : Shakespeare—The Man and His Stage  
(World's Manuals).

BALEIGH : Shakespeare.

DOWDEN : Shakespeare's Mind and Art.

BRADLEY : Shakespearean Tragedy.

HERFORD : A Sketch of Recent Shakespearean Investigation (Blackie).

PAPER II—

(1) TENNYSON : Indian Library of English,  
Poets (Oxford University Press), Nos. I,  
VI, XIII, XIV, XXI, XXIV.

(2) PALGRAVE : Golden Treasury (Oxford Press—  
Indian Edition).

The following poems :—

MILTON—Nos. 71, 77, 112, 113.

KEATS—Nos. 166, 198, 199, 244, 255.

SHELLEY—Nos. 241, 259, 274, 275.

WORDSWORTH—Nos. 179, 180, 208, 212, 213,  
214, 243, 245, 250, 262.

BROWNING—Nos. 340, 341, 342, 348, 349.

ARNOLD—No. 371.

PAPER III—LESLIE STEPHEN : George-Elliot (English Men of Letters).

RAWLINSON : Select Essays of Matthew Arnold—Study of Poetry, Wordsworth, Byron, Function of Criticism, 4 Essays (Macmillan).

DUNN : Selections from Stevenson (Longmans).

GEORGE ELLIOT : Romola.

Books recommended for reference :—

MAIR : Modern English Literature (Home University Series).

HUDSON : Manual of English Literature (Bell).

SAINTSBURY : History of English Literature

GOSSE : Modern English Literature.

STOPFORD BROOKE and SAMPSON : English Literature (Macmillan).

### Classical Language

#### a) Sanskrit.

*Special Section*—PAPER I—Uttaracharita.

Āchārya Ānuśāsana, Śadāchāra and Mahāsveta Vrittānta from Gadyaratnā-

**PAPER II.—Either (a) (i) Naishadha Charita, Canto I**  
(with an elementary knowledge of the alaṅkāras occurring therein).

(ii) Kāvya-darśa of Daṇḍin, Chapter II (Arthālaṅkāra).

or (b) Prashastis—Nos. 1, 13, 14, (1st part), 17, 18, 32, 33, 35, 37, 38 and 71 as contained in Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum, Vol. III.

or (c) Tarkabhasha.

**General Section—PAPER III.—Composition and Unseen.**  
**Grammar—**

**KALE OR KEILHORN :** Higher Sanskrit Grammar.

**VIDYABHUSHANA :** Manual of Higher Sanskrit Grammar and Composition.

**History of Sanskrit Literature.—**

**WEBER OR MACDONELL :** History of Sanskrit Literature.

**A. B. KEITH :** Classical Sanskrit Literature (Heritage of India Series).

General questions on Grammar and on the History of Kavya literature shall be set in Papers I and II.

For Unseens candidates are recommended to familiarise themselves with the language and style of the 'Epic' and 'Classical' periods by reading through portions of the Sankṣipta Mahābhārata, the Sankṣipta Rāmāyaṇā, Veniṣaṃhāra and the Dramas of Kālidāsa.

(Students should be taught to study these books by themselves with the help of a Sanskrit-English Dictionary.)

**NOTE.—Sanskrit must be written in the Devanagari character.**

(b) *Arabic.*

<b>I PAPER—Prose</b>		.. 40 marks	} 50 marks.
Grammar		.. 10 „	
<b>II PAPER—Poetry</b>		.. 35 „	} 50 „
History of Literature		10 „	
Figures of Speech, etc.		5 „	
<b>II PAPER—Rapid Reading</b>		.. 20 „	} 50 „
Translation from English into language		.. 30 „	
			150 marks.

*Prescribed Course—*

PAPER I.—Prose.

Books prescribed are :—

- (i) Text—Selections in Arabic prose and verse approved by the Syndicate of the University (Anwar Ahmadi Press, Allahabad).

Omit—Selections from

كتاب الشعر والشعراء and مقامات بديعي  
add first 8 maqamas (Mujtabai Press, Delhi).

- (ii) Grammar—فصول النحوي (up to the end of Khasyat Abwab) and هداية النحوي

Questions on Grammar will be set in both the papers.

- (iii) Rapid Reading and Translation from English into Arabic.

**Book recommended for rapid reading—**

خلاصة اداب اللغة العربية (Published by Anwar Ahmadi Press, Allahabad.)

NOTE.—Arabic words must be written in the Arabic characters

(c) *Persian.*

I PAPER—Prose	.. 40 marks	} 50 marks.
Grammar	.. 10 „	
II PAPER—Poetry	.. 35 „	} 50 „
History of Literature	10 „	
Figures of Speech, etc.	5 „	
III PAPER—Rapid Reading	.. 20 „	} 50 „
Translation from English into language	30 „	
		150 marks.

*Prescribed Course—*(1) Text—*Prose—*

Tarjama Tarikh Tabri, Vol. III, pages 292—296.

گفتار در بادشاهی شاپور ذوالاکنات

AKHLAQ JALALI—تهذيب اخلاق II, III, IV and V, lumas.

SEH NASR ZUHOORI—نثر اول

## INSHAI-ABULFAZL—

(۱) خطاب حضرت شاهنشاهی به شاه عباس

(۲) نامه حضرت شاهنشاهی بشرفای مکه

(۳) نامه حضرت شاهنشاهی بدانایان فرنگ

## AIN-I-AKBARI—

آئین کونش و تسلیم - آئین بار - آئین آموزش - آئین جشن  
 آرانی up to - آئین وزن مقدس و آئین رهنمونی and قائمه  
 مدحان یا ازلی الظهور (excluding poems of Faizi from  
 the end of عمری and دل نهی خرسند بها to عمری)

Ruqaat Yaghma beginning with

- (۱) خامه کوتاه جامه که خامه بلند هنگامه
- (۲) بامدادان که دو باره دربان
- (۳) خطر امسال ازین سرکهای بے هنگام
- (۴) پس از بدروغ و آهنگ کرمان
- (۵) روز دلخوشی که بکوی تو
- (۶) خاکساران نوازا امروز از آغاز بام
- (۷) سرکار سانسرا بنده ام

Sabab al-Afsanah—Vol. 1, pages 38—44, from  
هندوستان شد to هر مز ابن نرسی هفت سال  
و پنج ماه

Poetry—KHAQANI—Qasaid beginning with

- (1) دل من پیر تعلیم ست ومن طفل زبان دانش  
هنون صد فلسفی فلسے نیروز پیش امکانش  
(Excluding the couplets (i) عاقانہ ... ,  
(ii) نیم پاک ... آبدستانہ (iii) , نماز مرده ... پیادانہ (iv)  
(v) زمیں دایہ ... پستانہ (v) and میانے ... , سگ جانہ (iv)

- (2) صبحدم چون کله بندد آہ درد آسی من  
(Excluding couplets (i) , چون در ... , والی من (i)  
(ii) , کرچه ... استہزای من (iii) چفتہ صلب ... اجزای من

فیدست و پیش از صبحدم مژده بظہار آمده (3)

سنت عشاق چیست برگ هدم ساختن (4)

ANWARI—Qasaid beginning with

- (۱) اے قاعدہ تازه زدست تو کرم را
- (۲) جرم خورشید چو از حوت در آید بہ حمل

URFI—Qasaid beginning with

- (۱) اقبال کرم مي گزد ار باب هم را
- (۲) دل من باغبان عشق وحيراني گلستانش  
(omit اگر طفل دلم ... پستانش)
- (۳) چهره پرداز جهان رخت کشد چون به حمل
- (۴) صبحدم چون دردم دل صور شيون زاي من  
(omit شاهه عصمه ... لبهاي مي)
- (۵) عادت عشاق چيست مجلس غم داشتني
- (۶) سپيده دم چو زدم آستين بشمع شعور
- (۷) اے مرتفع زنسبت ذات توشان عالم

QAANI—Qasaid beginning with

- (۱) بگردون تيره ابرے بامدادان بر شد از دريا  
وزان پسر سر بر آورد - زحسنت جامهالا up to
- (۲) دوهي بر گردون بسمه تابان شهاب آمد پديد
- (۳) ساقي بده رطل گران زان مي که دهقان پرورد
- (۴) کشودي زلف قير آگين جهان را قيروان كردي
- (۵) بنفشه رسته از زمين به طرف جوئبارها

KHUSRU—Ghazals—

- (۱) اے از خيال مابرون در تو خيال کے وسد
- (۲) جان زتن بردي و دو جاني هنوز
- (۳) مده پندم که من دوسينه سودايے دگر دارم
- (۴) آئين تو دل برون است اي چشم خلقے سوي تو
- (۵) اي چهره زيبايے تو رشک بتان آذري

## URFI—Ghazals—

- (۱) دلم بقبله اسلام مائل افتادست
- (۲) حرم جویان درے راسی پرستند
- (۳) در چمن حوروشان انجمنے ساخته اند
- (۴) عاشقان گر بدل از دوست غبارے دارند
- (۵) خواهی در خورست حسرت تو با گریستن

## NAZIRI—Ghazals—

- (۱) ترا بکعبه سراکار بادل افتادست
- (۲) دوش بر سوز دل و سینه براتم دادند
- (۳) کنم با بادہ بد مستی که سوداے دگر دارم
- (۴) بسے الطاف واحسان کرد حیرانی چو دید از من
- (۵) به تسبیح و مصلا کرده ام میخانه آرائی

## SAIB—Ghazals—

- (۱) سهل مشهورهوت پیران باتدبیر را  
[Excluding the couplets (i) and عمر دمی گردد ... شهر را  
(ii) عقل دور ... طفل شیر را].

- (۲) به دنیا ساختم مشغول چشم روشن دل را
- (۳) به نامرادی ما عشق مائل افتادست
- (۴) قدح لبریز چون شد از شراب ناب می لرزد
- (۵) آنکه منع من مخمور ز صہبا می کرد

FIRDAUSI—Shahnamah, Vol. I, pages 182—185  
 چو از کوه لشکر ارسلان نورانیان و ابوریان  
 سوارے سر افراز و کند آورست up to پفرورخت گیزی فروز

## NIZAMI—Sikandarnama

جهان گرچه آرام گاهے خواهی است  
 چو صبح دم صباغ دو مغزی دهد up to

(ii) Grammar **مخزن القواعد** by M. H. NASIRI, complete. (Mission Press, Allahabad.)

NOTE.—Thorough knowledge of Persian Grammar is expected.

Rapid Reading — **منتخبات نظم و نثر فارسی** — **سرخوش جدید** (the whole of prose and the odes of **عندليب** by M. G. ZUBAID AHMED, published by the Noor Book Deopt, Bareilly).

NOTE.—A general sketch of the History of Literature with reference to the authors prescribed in the text is particularly expected

For the History of Literature **Sanadid Ajam**, by M.H. NASIRI is suggested. (Published by Lala Ram Dayal Agarwala, Allahabad.)

Students who offer Persian are required to have such knowledge of the Etymology of the Arabic language as will enable them to explain all Arabic words and phrases which may occur in the Text-books and in the book recommended for rapid reading in Persian.

NOTE.—Persian words must be written in the Persian character.

### Mathematics.

(Same as for the B.Sc. Examination.)

### Philosophy.

For the Pass Course, students must take *one* of the alternatives for *both* Paper I and Paper II.

#### PAPER I—

*Either (a)*

- (1) FRASER: Selections from Berkeley, 5th Edition, pp. 1 to 166, together with Fraser's Introduction.

- (2) **HUME**: Enquiry concerning the Understanding Sections I—IX.

*or,*

- (b) Elementary Psychology as in the attached Syllabus.

#### SYLLABUS IN PSYCHOLOGY.

(1) The Problem, Data and Methods of Psychology. The relation of Psychology to Logic, Ethics and Metaphysics and its practical bearing on Education, Industry and Medicine. The branches of Psychology.

(2) Body and Mind. General nature of their connection. The Structure and Functions of the Nervous System. Dispositions.

(3) The Ultimate Modes of being Conscious, and their relation to one another. Principal Characters in the process of Consciousness. Teleological character of Mental Life. Levels of Consciousness. Elementary facts about the Unconscious.

(4) General Character of Sentient Consciousness. Sensation and Stimulus. Presentative and Affective Elements in Sensation. The distinguishable Characters of Sensation.

Descriptive Analysis of Light-sensations. Total and Partial Colour-blindness. Positive and Negative After-Images. Colour Mixture.

Analysis of Sound Sensations. General Characterisation of Taste, Smell, Cutaneous and Organic Sensations. The Weber-Fechner Law.

(5) Distinctive Characteristics of the Perceptual Process. The relation of Perception and Sensation. Differentiation, Assimilation and Retentiveness. Learning by Experience. Imitation. Formation of Habits. The Physiological Process in Perception. Illusions and Hallucinations. Perception and Apperception.

The problem of Spatial and Temporal Perception. The Perception of External Reality and of the Embodied Self.

(6) Attention. Retention. Suggestion and Association. Memory. Elementary experimental work on Memory and the conclusions to be drawn from it.

(7) Characterisation of Ideational Process. Relation of Percept, Image and Idea. Trains of Ideas. Comparison and Discrimination.

Analysis of the Process of Reasoning. Language and Thought. Natural Signs. Conventional Language.

The Social Factor in the Development of Self-Consciousness. Belief and Imagination. The Feeling-Tone of Ideas.

(8) General Nature of Emotions. Ultimate Qualitative Differences. Emotion and Organic Sensation. Emotional Dispositions or Sentiments. Growth and Development of Sentiments. Emotions as Primary and Derivative. Emotional Gestures. The Relation of Emotion and Instinct, and of Emotion and Expression.

(9) Range of Conative Phenomena. Different views of Conation. Random and Automatic Movements. Conscious Reflexes. Instinctive Movements. Nature and Origin of Instinct. Genetic relation of Instinctive Impulse to Volition. Desire and Aversion. Habit and Volition. Deliberation and Choice. Voluntary Decision.

Involuntary Action. Fixed Ideas. Self-Control. Attention and Volition. Habit and Conduct. The Psychology of Character. Volition and Character. Freedom.

Books recommended—

WOODWORTH: "Psychology—a study of Mental life" (Columbia University and S. Methuen).

or,

STOUT: Manual of Psychology, 3rd Edition (relevant portions).

## PAPER II.—

*Either* (a) Ancient Ethics—

PLATO : Republic, I—IV (Davies and Vaughan).

ARISTOTLE : Ethics I - IV and X, Chapters 6—9 (Peters)  
the ancient authors to be studied in the Translations named.

The paper on Ancient Ethics will include passages from Plato and Aristotle for explanation.

An elementary knowledge of history of Moral Philosophy for the period covered by Chapter IV of Sidgwick's *Outlines of the History of Ethics* in the case of course (1) and by Chapter II in the case of course (2), will be required.

Books recommended—

SIDGWICK : Outlines of the History of Ethics, or

ROGERS, R. A. P. : Short History of Ethics.

STACE, W. T. : A Critical History of Greek Philosophy,  
(Macmillan).

or,

(b) Ethics as in the attached Syllabus.

## SYLLABUS.

Nature and Scope of the Science. Relation of Ethics to other Sciences and Metaphysics.

Analysis of the principal Moral Concepts, e.g., Rights Good, Duty, Obligation, Virtue, Merit.

Psychology of the Moral Life; Appetite, Desire and Will; Motive and Intention. Conduct and Character.

Morality conceived as Obedience to Law. Theories of a Moral Sense and of Moral Intuitions. Conscience.

Conception of a Moral End. Theories of the Moral End, as Pleasure, General Happiness, Perfection, etc., Bearing of Evolution upon Theories of the Moral End.

**Relation of Individual to Society. Justice and Benevolence. Rights and Obligations. Social Institutions, e.g., the Family and the State. International Morality.**

**Virtues and Duties, e.g., Veracity, Temperance, Courage, Humility, Unselfishness.**

**Moral Development and Progress: Conditions giving rise to change in Ethical ideals. Comparison of Ethical Conceptions in Different Historical Periods.**

**Problem of Human Freedom and Responsibility, Rewards and Punishment.**

Books recommended for study in connection with the course:—MUIRHEAD: *Elements of Ethics*; SEFT: *Ethical Principles*; MACKENZIE: *Manual of Ethics*.

The following text is prescribed to be read in connection with the course:—

MILL: *Utilitarianism*.

## **Economics.**

There will be two papers. The following syllabus is prescribed:—

### **PAPER I.**

(1) *Introductory*.—Scope and Subject-matter of the Science. Its divisions and their interdependence. Economics, a part of Sociology.

(2) *Methods*.—Observation, induction, and verification as applied in economic science; schedules and curves. Statistical methods. Use of graph paper. Plotting of curves.

(3) *Simple Definitions*.—e.g., Wealth, Labour, Exchange, Money, Price.

(4) *Consumption*.—Wants. Origin of new wants and interdependence of activities. Definitions of total and marginal utility. Law of diminishing utility. Gain of utility by exchange. Dependence of utility on time and place.

(5) *Law of Demand*.—Demand Schedules and curves. Elasticity of Demand. Consumer's surplus. Fashions and customs with their effect on demand. Statistics of consumption and charts of workmen's budgets, such as those given in the publications of the Bombay Labour Office.

(6) *Production*. - The factors and agents of production — land, labour, capital and organisation (management and enterprise). Combination of the factors in varying proportions. Law of diminishing returns (in terms of produce).

(7) *Land or Natural Resources*.—Qualities, Space, Site, Fertility, climate, minerals. Sources of power. Statistics of crops, average, quantity, value of food crops, minerals and raw materials.

(7a) *Elementary Economic Geography of India*.—The physical features of India. Soil erosion and alluvial deposits. Soils and climates. Distribution of raw materials and occupations. Density of population (Statistics). Relations of town and country. Interchange of products. Towns as commercial and cultural centres.

(8) *Distribution of Industries*.—Distinction between extractive and manufacturing (Primary and Secondary) industries. Mining, Forestry, Fisheries. The principal manufacturing industries. Dependence on transportation and storage. Statistics. Value of industrial products.

(9) *Agriculture* — Various kinds of organisation. Different land tenures. Zamindari and Ryotwari systems. Present conditions. Disposal of the products of agriculture. Geographical redistribution of crops according to most favourable locality.

(10) *Estate Economics*.—Permanent improvements of land, roads, wells, tanks and irrigation schemes, drainage, silos, farm, buildings and fences. Consolidation of holdings. Improvement of cultivation, rotation, seed selection, breeding of draft cattle and milch cows. Creation of fuel and timber reserves. Orchards, and dairy farms.

(10a) *Estate Management*.—The landlord's work as organiser, teacher and director of his tenants. The finance of estate development and business of management.

(11) *Labour*.—Distinctive qualities. Skilled and unskilled. Division of labour. Conditions of efficiency of labour; influence of social customs.

(12) *Capital*.—Conditions of accumulation of capital. Fixed and circulating capital. Economic characteristics of machinery. Depreciation in value, deterioration and obsolescence. Repairs. Insurance. Statistics of capital invested in agriculture, in manufacturing and banking.

(13) *Organisation of Production*.—Large and small scale production. Advantages and limitations of each. Relation to division of labour, machinery and plant, extent of the market, and cost of transportation. Supply schedules and long period cost of production curves. Diminishing, constant and increasing returns (in produce). Increasing, constant and decreasing costs. Principle of substitution. Decreasing costs due to inventions and to specialisation in the use of the factors of production. Utilisation of bye-products. Localisation of industries. Types of business organisation. Income and expenditure accounts (cash book). Debtor and creditor accounts (ledger). Capital and stock accounts.

(13a) *Co-operation*.—Agricultural and urban; the theory organisation; credit, distributive and purchasing societies. Co-operative production; its advantages and its weaknesses.

14. *Trade and Transport*.—Rivers, roads, canals, railways, ports and harbours. Ocean navigation. Trade routes. The principal commodities of commerce and their distribution. Short and long distance trade. Growth of towns. Absorption of rural industries. Complementary growth of commercial farming.

## PAPER. II.

1. *Exchange*.—Theory of barter. Conditions of gain of utility by exchange. Definition of a market. Extent of the market.

(a) *Balancing of Supply and Demand*.—Temporary equilibrium of supply and demand. Short and long periods. Equilibrium of normal demand and supply.

(b) *Monopolies*.—Definitions. Determination of monopoly price in actual practice. Maximum Monopoly Revenue. Taxation by means of fiscal monopoly. (Price discrimination and the taxation of private monopolies are not included.)

(c) *International Trade*.—Brief statement of conditions under which international trade arises, how it differs from internal trade, and the importance of each. Theory of free trade, and the conditions under which protection is desirable. Statistics of Foreign trade of India. Balance of trade. Home Charges.

2. *Money*.—Functions. Materials and their necessary qualities. Kinds of Metallic money; standard and token. Minting. Monometallism. Bimetallism. Paper currency. Gresham's Law. Relation of circulation to prices. Metallic and paper currency of India. History since 1870. Paper Currency and Gold Standard Reserves (figures). Profits of coinage.

3. *Banking*.—The Business of banks and the use of cheques. Clearing houses of London, Calcutta and Bombay. Creation of credit. Indian Banking Organisation of credit in India. Money market. Differences of rates of interest. Interest fluctuations. Need of connecting the various money markets. Balance Sheets.

4. *Prices in Organised markets*.—Factory, wholesale and retail prices. Price fluctuations. Their relation to the inflation of credit. Index numbers. Effects of quick communication and the publication of statistics (of crops, etc.). Influence of speculation.

5. *Mechanism of Foreign Exchanges*.—Calculation of discount, present value, commissions. Calculation of exchanges. Foreign trade of India with different countries and in chief commodities (Statistics). Bills of Exchange. Mint par. Exchange quotations. The Exchange Banks. Council Bills and Reserve Councils.

6. *Distribution*.—Balance of demand and supply for the factors of production. The principle of substitution. Equalisation of their marginal productivity as between the individual businesses of a single industry, and between different industries in short and long periods. Mobility of the factors of production. Effects of introducing new methods, such as new processes and machinery.

7. *Rent*.—Gross and net rent. The law of rent. Economic rent. Various forces determining it. Fertility and situation. Examples—rent in selected districts of the U. P. Rent does not determine price. The extensive and intensive margins of cultivation. Expansion and contraction of cultivation. Effects of improvements in agriculture and in transportation on rents. The land revenue in India.

8. *Interest*.—Demand for and supply of capital. Differences between short and long term investments. The prevailing rate of interest dependent upon the amount of capital set free for fresh investment in the period considered and on the extent to which it is mobilised. Mobility of capital between localities, between industries and from less to more specialised forms of fixed capital.

Gross and net interest. Tendency to equal return on equally risky investments. The rate of return and the rate of interest. Dividends and their calculation.

9. *Quasi Rent*.—Differences between the expected return on fixed capital (*i.e.*, quasi-rent) and the expected return on investments (*i.e.*, interest).

10. *Wages and the Population Question*.—General conditions affecting demand for and supply of labour. Birth and death rates and expectation of life at various ages. Positive and preventive checks. Indian famines and relief measures. Early marriage and the joint family. Labour engaged in various occupations, in factories and small industries. Long period equilibrium between marginal net product and cost of maintenance. Real and nominal wages. Apparent differences in wages. Wage fluctuations (figures). Mobility of labour. Migration in India. Differences of wages in short periods. Their equalisation. Time and piece wages. Trade Unions (as in Marshall's *Economics of Industry*).

11. *Profits*.—Normal Profits as the reward of management and risk taking, and Surplus Profits as the result of special advantages in time and place, and legal rights. Losses.

12. *Taxation*.—Canons of Taxation (as in Bastable) illustrated by Indian taxes. Direct and indirect taxation. The incidence of land revenue, income tax and customs duties. The Indian tax system. Central, Provincial and Municipal finance (figures). Unearned increments and succession duties.

13. *Economic Progress*.—Causes of national wealth and progress.

*N.B.*—If possible, statistics should be obtained not only for India but for two or three other countries for purposes of comparison. Comparison with England will give the greatest contrast with regard to industry and trade, but for many purposes comparisons with America, France or Japan are more instructive because they depend more largely on their own agriculture. America is like India in having a great variety of climate and great differences in density of population and in exporting wheat and cotton and importing sugar. Therefore a comparison with America is in some respects less misleading, but in other respects more misleading than a comparison with England. For the

comparison of statistics and drawing of charts to illustrate them Philip's "Chamber of Commerce Atlas," and many commercial geographies will be found exceedingly useful. Students should make their own charts exhibiting the principal statistics of India. Statistics such as density of population, birth and death rates, infant mortality, rainfall or mean temperature can best be exhibited to colouring maps with deeper shades of one colour to represent higher figures below and above the average. Statistics of the increase or decrease of population or value or other data can best be made also with two colours, one colour showing increase, the other colour showing decrease and the darker shades of both colours showing a greater percentage of increase or decrease. A chart of the occupations of the people of India can best be made by using different colours for the great occupation groups, and using different shades for male workers, female workers and dependents. Many interesting charts are given in Kale's *Indian Economics* where different hatchings are used instead of different colours. Within India comparisons between the Chief Provinces and India as a whole will be valuable. Every student is expected to draw at least two charts illustrating the above data before they can be sent up for the University Examination.

NOTE.—Teachers will be expected to compare the principal statistics of India with those of other countries. Students are expected to visit factories, agricultural demonstration farms, and co-operative societies.

### LIST OF BOOKS.

Books prescribed :—

1. MARSHALL : Economics of Industry.

2. TODD : The Science of Prices,

or

CLAY : Principles of Economics.

3. KALE : Indian Economics.

4. JEVONS, W. S.: Money and the Mechanism of Exchange.
5. BHATNAGAR, B. G.: Indian Currency and Exchange (Chapter II).
6. BHATNAGAR, B. G.: The Bases of Indian Economy.
7. MUKERJI, R. K.: The Groundwork of Economics.

Books recommended : —

1. MARSHALL: Principles of Economics.
2. WITHERS: Meaning of Money.
3. ARMITAGE SMITH: Taxation.
4. SHAH and KHAMBATA: Wealth and Taxable Capacity of India, Book I, Part II, Chapters III to VIII, Part III and Part IV only.
5. Statistical Abstract of British India.
6. Review of Indian Trade.
7. RUSHBROOK WILLIAMS: India (Annual Publication).

### History.

There shall be two papers :—

PAPER I.—Modern Europe.

PAPER II.—One of the following periods of Indian

History :—

- (a) Ancient India till 1200 A.D.
- (b) Mediæval India 1000—1761 A.D.
- (c) Modern India—Rise and Establishment of British Dominion in India till the present day.

**Books recommended :—**

**PAPER I—Modern European History.**

**ACTON** : Lectures on Modern History. Lectures on (1) Luther, (2) Counter Reformation, (3) Calvin and Henry VIII, (4) Philip II, Mary and Elizabeth, (5) Henry IV and Richelieu, (6) Thirty Years' War, (7) Louis XIV, (8) War of the Spanish Succession, (9) Peter the Great, (10) Frederick the Great.

**ROBINSON and BEARD** : Development of Modern Europe.

**MARRIOTT** : Europe and Beyond.

**WARNER and MARTEN** : Groundwork of British History, Parts 2 and 3.

**RAMSAY MUIR** : New School Atlas of Modern History.

**PAPER II.—(a) Ancient India up to 1200 A.D.**

**SMITH, V. A.** : Early History of India, 4th Edition.

**Imperial Gazetteer of India**, Vol. II, Chapters 1—9.

**KRISHNASWAMI AIYANGER** : Ancient India, Chapters 1—6.

**SUBRAHMANYA IYER** : Historical Sketches of Ancient Dekkan, Book V.

**RHYS DAVIDS** : Buddhist India (Omitting Chapters 7, 8, 9, 10, 11.)

**RADHAKUMUD MUKERJEE** : Men and thought in Ancient India.

**(b) Mediæval India 1000—1761.**

**LANE-POOLE** : Mediæval India.

**ISHWARI PRASAD** : History of Mediæval India.

**ELPHINSTONE** : History of India.

**HAIG** : Historic Landmarks of the Deccan.

**SARKAR** : Mughal Administration.

**(c) British India.**

**LYALL** : Rise and Expansion of British Dominion in India.

**KENNE** : History of India, Vol. II.

**RAMSAY MUIR** : Making of British India.

**LYALL** : Warren Hastings.

**Rulers of India** : Sindhia, Ranjit Singh, Dalhousie.

**Montagu-Chelmsford Report**, Part I.

**Imperial Gazetteer of India**, Vol. IV.

**HINDI.**

There shall be three papers :—

**PAPER I.**—Literature (70 marks).

**(A) Poetry.**

**KESHAVADAS** : Ramchandrika (abridged, N. P. Sabha).

**TULSIDAS** : Vinaya Patrika (omitting the Stotras).

**AYODHYA SINGH** : Priya Pravas (Cantos I—X)

**(B) Modern Prose and Drama.**

**HARISCHANDRA** : Satya Harischandra : Mudra Rakshas.

**MAHABIR PRASAD DWIVEDI** : Rasajya Ranjan.

**PREMCHAND** : Saptasaroj.

Questions on Alankar, Chhanda and Literary Criticism will be put in this paper. The following books are recommended :—

**JASWANT SINGH** : Bhasha Bhushan.

**BHAGWANDIN** : Alankar Manjusha.

**BHANU** : Chhandah Prabhakar.

**SHYAM SUNDER DAS** : Sabityalochan.

**PAPER II.**—History of Hindi Literature and Comparative Philology (40 marks).

(A) Outlines of the History of Hindi Literature.

Books recommended :—

KEAY : History of Hindi Literature.

GREAVES : Sketch of Hindi Literature.

MISHRABANDHU : Vinoda, Vol. I. (Introduction only).

MISHRABANDHU : Hindi Navaratna (revised edition).

(B) Outlines of Comparative Philology with special reference to the History of Hindi Language.

Books recommended :—

SWEET : History of Language (Temple Primer Series).

GUNN : Introduction to Comparative Philology.

SHYAM SUNDER DAS : Hindi-bhasha ka Vikas.

**PAPER III.**—Translation from English and Sanskrit into Hindi and Composition (40 marks).

## URDU.

There will be three papers :—

**PAPER I.**—Poetry—

(a) Marsias :—

جب رہمیں سربلند علی کا علم ہوا by ANEES  
 بغداد فارس میدان تہور تھا حر ,, ,,  
 پھولا شفق سے چرخ پہ جب لالہ زار صبح ,, ,,  
 فولاد کی ضریخ میں کسکا مزار by DABIR  
 کلکوٹہ رخسار فلک گرد ہے رن کی ,, ,,

(b) Qasaid and Ghazals **مجموعہ قصائد و غزلیات**  
 (containing all Qasaid and Ghazals as prescribed in Paper II for 1926 and 1927) published by the Anwar Ahmadi Press, Allahabad.

Books to be consulted :—

**آب حیات - موازنہ انیس و دبیر مصنفہ شبلی**

PAPER II.—Prose—

- (۱) مقدمہ شعر و شاعری مصنفہ حالی
- (۲) نیرنگ خیال حصہ اول مصنفہ آزاد
- (۳) انتخاب از تہذیب الاخلاق
- (۴) انتخاب از دربار اکبری - ( اکبر - ) خان
- خاتن - عبدالرحیم - واجہ قوثر مل (

Published by Anwar Ahmadi Press, Allahabad.

PAPER III.—Translation from English and Simple Persian into Urdu, and Composition.

**M.A. EXAMINATION.****English Literature.**

*There will be eight papers set, viz., seven papers on the prescribed course and one Essay. The Essay and the History paper must be taken in the Final Examination: of the other six papers, any four may be taken in the Previous Examination and the remaining two in the Final. There will be a vivâ voce test in the Final Examination.*

**PAPER I.—Literary and Social History of England.**

The following works are recommended :—

GREEN : Short History of the English People.

JUSSERAND : (Literary History of the English People, 3 vols.)

WALKER: Literature of the Victorian Era.

SAINTSBURY : History of English Literature.

**PAPER II.—The Drama (Typical Texts up to 19th Century)**

MARLOWE : Dr. Faustus.

BEN JONSON : Volpone.

CONGREVE : The Way of the World (Mermaid Series New Edition, Fisher Unwin).

SHERIDAN : The Critic.

**PAPER III.—Poetry (Typical Texts up to 19th Century).**

CHAUCER : The Knight's Tale.

SPENSER : Faerie Queene, Bk. I.

SHAKESPEARE : Sonnets (Beeching's Edition).

GRAY : Poems (Edition Tovey, Cambridge University Press).

POPE : Essay on Criticism.

MILTON : Paradise Regained.

**PAPER IV.—Prose (Typical Texts up to 19th Century).**

**BACON** : New Atlantis.

Characters of the XVIIth Century (Clarendon Press).

**W. PEACOCK** : Selected English Essays (The World's Classics). Bacon to Goldsmith.

**JOHNSON** : Lives of the Poets (Arnold's Edition, published by Macmillan).

**PAPER V.—Special Subject : Shakespeare, with a detailed study of the following plays :—**

**A** Midsummer Night's Dream ; Othello ; The Winter's Tale ; Henry V.

Candidates will also be expected to show a general knowledge of the leading plays other than the above, and of the present position of Shakespearean criticism.

The following books are recommended :—

**BRADLEY** : Shakespearean Tragedy.

**DOWDEN** : Mind and Art of Shakespeare.

**QUILLER-COUCH** : Shakespeare's Workmanship.

**WILSON** : Life in Shakespeare's England.

**HARRIS** : The Man Shakespeare.

**SIR SIDNEY LEE** : Life of Shakespeare (latest edition).  
Shakespeare's England.

**PAPER VI.—Modern Poetry.**

**WARD** : English Poets, Vols. IV and V (Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley, Keats, Robert Browning, Matthew Arnold, Tennyson, Fitzgerald, Lyall, J. K. Stephens, D. G. Rossetti, Patmore, Meredith, Swinburne, Stevenson, Hilton, Francis Thompson and Rupert Brooke).

**PAPER VII.—Modern Prose.**

**DICKENS** : Martin Chuzzlewit.

**CARLYLE** : Sartor Resartus.

**HARDY** : Tess of the D'Urbervilles.

**BERNARD SHAW** : Arms and the Man.

**MORLEY** : Studies in Literature (Macmillan, Indian Edition.)

**PAPER VIII.** — Essay.

*N.B.*—(1) Candidates must show a competent knowledge of the History of English Literature in all periods covered by the authors in their course.

(2) In papers II, III, IV, VI and VII questions on Unseen Passages from similar texts shall be set and shall carry 30 marks.

## Sanskrit.

### PREVIOUS EXAMINATION.

The papers shall be arranged as follows :—

**PAPER I.**—Sanskrit Literature—

- (a) **MACDONELL** : Vedic Reader.
- (b) **Kaṭha Upaniṣad**—with Śaṅkara Bhāṣya.
- (c) **Manusmṛiti**—Chapters I—III.
- (d) **MAGHA** : Śisupālavadha—Cantos I to IV.

**PAPER II.**—Pāli and Prākṛit Literature.

- (a) 1. **Pāli Pāṭhāvali**, ed. Muni Jinaivijaya. Ahmedabad, Gujerat.
- 2. **MÜLLER** : Pāli Grammar.
- (b) 1. **RĀJAŚEKHARA** : Karpûramañjarī (H. O. Series).
- 2. (a) **Prākṛit Grammar** as in Vararuchi's **Prākṛitaprakāśa** or Hemachandra's **Prākṛitavyākaraṇa**.
- (b) **WOOLNER** : Introduction to Prākṛit.

## PAPER III.—Indian Philosophy—

- (a) JAYANTA BHATTA : Nyâyamañjarî (pp. 297—426, Vizianegram Series)
- (b) Sâṅkhya Tattva Kanmudî.
- (c) SADÂNANDA : Vedântasara.

## PAPER IV.—Literary and Cultural History of India with outlines of the political events in Ancient India.

1. Imperial Gazetteer, Vol. II, Chapters I—IX.
2. FRAZER : Literary History of India (Library of Literary History, Vol. I).

In each paper questions will be set demanding a knowledge of the History of the branches of literature represented by the Text-books.

Books recommended :—

MACDONELL : History of Sanskrit Literature.

KEITH : Classical Sanskrit Literature.

WEBER : History of Indian Literature.

## FINAL EXAMINATION.

Candidates will be required to offer only one of the following groups :—

Three papers will be set on the books of each group. A fourth paper on Composition will be obligatory on all candidates.

In each paper questions will be set demanding a knowledge of the History of the branches of literature represented by the Text-books. There will be a  *viva voce*  test in the Final Examination.

## GROUP A.—VEDIC LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

## PAPER I.—

- (a) PETERSON : Handbook to the Rigveda, Parts I and II including Sâyaṇa's Upodghâta to his commentary on the Rigveda.

- (b) KASHINATH ŚASTRI : Aitareya Brāhmaṇa. Pañcika's I—III (Anandāśrama Series, Vol. XXXII Part I).

Books recommended :—

1. MACDONELL : Vedic Grammar for Students.
2. MACDONELL : History of Sanskrit Literature, Chapters I—IX.

PAPER II.—

- (a) Mādhyandina Saṃhita, Chs. I and II.  
 (b) Śathapatha Brāhmaṇa, Ch. (Kāṇḍa) I.

PAPER III.—

- (a) Rikprātiśākhya.  
 (b) WHITNEY : Sanskrit Grammar.  
 BHĀNDĀRKAR : Willson Philological Lectures.  
 GILES : Manual of Comparative Philology (Part I).  
 TARAPOREWALA : Yasna IX in its Sanskrit Equivalents.

N.B.—Questions on Vedic Religion and Mythology will be distributed over Papers I and II.

Books recommended :—

- BLOOMFIELD : Religion of the Veda.  
 GRISWOLD : Religion of the R̥gveda.  
 MACDONELL : Vedic Mythology.  
 KNITH : Introduction to the Taittiriya Saṃhita (Harvard Oriental Series).

PAPER IV.—Composition.

GROUP B.—SANSKRIT LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PAPER I .. { Kāvyaśrakaśa.  
 { Vṛttaratnākara (omitting Chapter VI).

RĀJASHEKHARA : Kavyamīmāṃsā Adhyāyas V—  
VI (Gaekwar's Oriental Series).

PAPER II .. { Dasārūpaka.  
Ratnāvalī.  
Vepīsamhāra.  
Svapnavāsavadatta.

PAPER III.—Naishadhcharita, Cantos I—III.

Kādambarī (Pūrvabhāga).

BHATTOJI DĪKṢITA : Siddhānta Kaumudī—  
Kāraka and Samāsa.

NOTE—Questions on the history of Sanskrit literature  
will be distributed over Papers I—III.

Books recommended :—

1. MACDONELL : History of Sanskrit Literature.
2. KEITH : Vedic Ākhyāna and Sanskrit Drama  
(J. R. A. S. 1911, pp.979—1009, and 1912,  
pp. 411—438).
3. RIDGEWAY : Dramas and Dramatic Dances (Sec-  
tion IV on India, pp. 1—216).
4. KEITH : Classical Sanskrit Literature.
5. KEITH : Sanskrit Drama.

PAPER IV.—Composition.

GROUP C.—DHARMAŚĀSTRA.

PAPER I.—

1. JAIMINI : Mīmāṃsā-Sūtras with Śhābarabhāṣya,  
Chapters I—III.
2. LAUGĀKṢI BHĀSKARA—Arthasaṃgraha.

PAPER II.—

1. YĀJNAVALKYA : Yājñavalkya Smṛiti with Mitākṣarā  
on Vyavaharādhyāya.
2. MANU : Mānava Dharmaśāstra.

## PAPER III.—

1. KĀTYĀYNA : Śrauta Sūtra—Section on Darśa-paurṇamāsa.
2. PĀRASKARA : Gṛihya Sūtra.
3. ĀPASTAMBA : Dharma Sūtra.

NOTE.—Questions on the history of Dharmaśāstra and Mīmāṃsā literatures will be distributed over Papers I—III.

## Books recommended :—

1. BÜHLER : Sacred Laws of the Āryas and Institutes of Manu (S. B. E., Vols. II, XIV and XXV, Introductions only).
2. OLDENBERG : The Gṛihyasūtras (S. B. E., XXIX and XXX, Introduction only)
3. JOLLY : Tagore Law Lectures (Lecture I).
4. POLLOCK (Editor) : Maine's Ancient Law.
5. DR GANGANATH JHA : Prabhākara School of Pūrva Mīmāṃsā.

## PAPER IV.—Composition.

## GROUP D.—PHILOSOPHY.

## PAPER I.—

1. GAUTAMA : Nyāyasūtras with Bhāṣya, Chap. I.
2. Nyāya Muktāvali (Pratyakṣa and Śabda).
3. Vaisesika Sūtra with Upaskāra, Chapters I—III.

## PAPER II.—

- (1) Yogasūtras with Bhojavṛitti.
- (2) Siddhāntaleśa, Chapter IV.
- (3) KEITH : Buddhist Philosophy in India and Ceylon.
- (4) Bodhicharyāvatāra—Chapter IX (Prājñā-pāramitā).

**PAPER III.—**

1. BĀDARĀYAṆA : *Brahmasūtras* with Śarīraka Bhāṣya, Adh. I, Pāda I, Sūtras 1—4, Adh. II, Pādas I and II.
2. MĀDHAVĀCHĀRYA : VIDYARĀṆYA : *Vivaraṇaprameyasamgraha*, Varṇaka I.

**Books recommended :—**

1. BODAS (Editor) : *Tarkasamgraha*.
2. MAX MÜLLER : *Six Systems of Indian Philosophy*.
3. DEUSSEN : *The System of the Vedānta*.

**PAPER IV.—Composition.****GROUP E.—EPIGRAPHY AND HISTORY.**

- |                 |    |   |   |
|-----------------|----|---|---|
| <b>PAPER I</b>  | .. | { | Aśoka Inscriptions with a general knowledge of the Maurya Period. History of the North-Indian Alphabets with special reference to Brāhmi and its derivatives. |
| <b>PAPER II</b> | .. | { | Gupta Inscriptions and Gupta Coinage with a general knowledge of the Gupta Period.<br>The Origin and Use of the Vikrama and Śaka Eras.                        |

**PAPER III. - Social and Constitutional History of Ancient India from the Vedic Period.**

**PAPER IV.—Composition.****Books recommended :—**

For Paper I—

Epigraphia Indica, Vols. II, III, V and VIII.

Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum, Vol. I (revised by Hultzsch).

SMITH : *Aśoka* (3rd Edition).

BUHLER : *Indian Palæography* (English version).

SHAMA SHASTRI : Papers on Origin of the Indian Alphabet—published in the Indian Antiquary (Vol. XXXV).

BÜHLER : Origin of the Brāhmī Alphabet.

For Paper II.—

FLEET : Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum, Vol. III.

ALLAN, J. : Catalogue of Gupta Coins.

RAPSON : Indian Coins (Grundriss).

Indian Antiquary, Vols. XIX—XX, XXII—XXVI  
(Papers on the Vikrama and Saka Eras).

SEWELL AND DIKSIT : Indian Calendar (Section I dealing with Indian Calendar Terms).

Bhandarkar Commemoration Volume (pp. 187—194),

J. R. A. S. for 1914 (pp. 973—1013).

Paper III —

The Arthaśāstra of Kauṭilya (translated by Shama Sastri).

Manusmṛti (S.B.E., XXV).

Sukraniti (translated by B. K. Sarkar).

Cambridge History of India, Vol. I. Chs. IV—V, VIII—XII, XIX.

MAJUMDAR, R. C. : Corporate Life in Ancient India.

JAYASWAL, K. P. : Hindu Polity.

BENI PRASAD : Theory of Government in Ancient India.

N.B.—(1) Candidates will be expected to decipher in facsimile any of the Asoka and Gupta Inscriptions.

(2) Questions on Ancient Indian Geography will be asked in Papers I and II Recommended—CUNNINGHAM : Ancient Geography of India (revised by S. N. Majumdar)

(3) Questions on Political History of India (600 B.C. to 1200 A.D.), will be distributed over Papers I and II.

## Books recommended :—

SMITH : Early History of India (4th Edition)

Cambridge History of India, Vol. I, Chs. XV—XXV.

MONAHAN : Early History of Bengal.

RAY-CHAUDHURI : Political History of Ancient India.

MACCRINDLE : Ancient India as described by  
Megasthenes and Arrian.

BHANDARKAR, D. R. : Carmichael Lectures, First  
Series.

BHANDARKAR, D. R. : Asoka.

GILES : Travels of Fa Hien.

WATTERS : Yuan Chawang's Travels in India.

KALHANA : Rājatarangnī. Introduction by Stein.

Imperial Gazetteer of India, Vol. II, Chs. I—VI.

## GROUP F.—PĀLI AND PRĀKRIT.

## PAPER I.—Pāli Texts.

- (1) Dhammapada.
- (2) Pātimokhasutta.
- (3) Dhammacakkapavattanasutta.

## PAPER II.—Jain Prakrit Texts.

- (1) Âchâranga Sûtra, Part I.
- (2) Uttarâdhyayana Sûtra, I—XI.

## PAPER III.—Literary Prakrit Texts.

- (1) Setubandh, Cantos I—IV.
- (2) HALA : Sattasaī, Centuries I—III.
- (3) Bhavisattakhâ, Sandhis I—II

*N.B.*—Questions on Grammar and History will be distributed over Papers I—III.

Books recommended :—

- (a) (1) MÜLLER : Simplified Pali Grammar.  
 (2) KACCAYANA : Pali Grammar.  
 (3) VARARUCI : Prakritaprakāśa.  
 (4) HEMCHANDRA : Prakrit Grammar (portion dealing with Jaina Prakrit).  
 (5) WOOLNER : Introduction to Prakrit.  
 (b) (1) MRS. R. DAVIDS : Buddhism.  
 (2) KERN : Manual of Indian Buddhism.  
 (3) STEVENSON : Heart of Jainism.  
 (4) Articles on Buddhism and Jainism in the Encyclopædia of Religion and Ethics.  
 (5) Articles on Pali and Prakrit in the Encyclopædia Britannica.

PAPER IV.—*Composition.*

**Arabic.**

PREVIOUS—THREE PAPERS.

PAPER I.—(i) باب الحساسه - ديوان الحساسه and

المراثي

(ii) المعلقات السبع

PAPER II.—(i) مقامات حويري ten maqamat

(ii) الانوار المنتخبة

(iii) كليله و دمنه

PAPER III.—(i) ابن فتيبه y كتب المعارف

(ii) الفخري

PAPER IV.—Translation from English into Arabic and *vice versa*.

Critical questions will be set in each of the papers I and II and a sound knowledge of Syntax, Prosody and Rhetoric will be expected. Paper III will be set to test the knowledge of the History of Islam.

## FINAL—FOUR PAPERS.

Papers I, II and III.—Three of the following groups only :—

- (a) Mysticism—Selections from رساله قشيره and احياء العلوم
- (b) Commentary on the Quran—Selections from كشاف or بيضاوي or جامع الجوامع طبرسي
- (c) Belles Letters—Selections from مقامات حريري and مقامات بديعي
- (d) Text Hadith with the Allied Lughat either مجمع العبار with the help of صحيح مسلم or مجمع البحرين with the help of استبصار
- (e) Pre-Islamic Poetry—Selections from مفضليات و حماسه and some other Diwans.
- (f) Mokazramin and Islamic poets. Some poets as لبید - حسان.
- (g) MOWALLADIN (Selections from ابوالعلاء المعری (اخطل - كهيت - فرزوق - جرير - متنبی).
- (h) Logic and Metaphysics قاضي مبارک صدرا - حمد الله
- (i) Comparative Philology of Semitic Languages—O'Leary's comparative Grammar of Semitic languages.
- (j) HAURT or NICHOLSON : History of Literature.
- (k) History of Islam (one specific period from (ابن اثیر or طبری).

- (l) History of the Arabs in India **فتوح البلدان** and selections from the standard works. (Other groups may be added, if necessary.)

PAPER IV.—Essay on one of the subjects offered.

*Vivâ voce* on the other two subjects.

### Persian.

NOTE.—Persian words must be written in the Persian character.

#### PREVIOUS—FOUR PAPERS.

PAPER I.—Prose— **وقائع نعمت خانعلی** first three  
waqais and **نثر ظهوری** from **نثر دوم**

PAPER II.—(i) **قصائد خاقانی**—Qasaid beginning with

- ۱ دل من پیر تعلیم است و من طفل زبانداش
- ۲ هر صبحم سر زگلشن سودا بر آورم
- ۳ شب روان چون رخ صبح آئینه سیما بینند
- ۴ نثار اشک من هر شب شکر ریز است ینفانی
- ۵ در پرده دل آمد دامن کشان خیالاش
- ۶ خورشید کسری تاج بین ایوان نو پرداخته
- ۷ کوئے عشق آمد شد مابر فتابد بیش ازیں
- ۸ بودار زلفش از رخ تاجان تازه بینی
- ۹ پیش که صبح بود درد شقه چتر عنبری
- ۱۰ حام طرب کش که صبح کام بر آمد
- ۱۱ صبح خیزان بین قیامت در جهان انگبخته
- ۱۲ از سر زلف تو بوی سر بهمیر آمد بها
- ۱۳ مافتنه بر توایم و فتنه بر آئنه

۱۴ قحط وفا است در بنه آخرالزمان

۱۵ هر صبح پای صبر بدامن در آورم

(ii) Qasaid beginning with—قصائد عرفی

۱ اے متاع درد در بازار جان انداخته

۲ اے برزده دامن بلا را

۳ جہاں بگشتم و دردا بہیچ شہرو دیار

۴ دسیکہ لشکر غم صف کشد بخونخواری

۵ رفتم اے غم ز در غم شتابان رفتم

۶ ز آسمان و زمیں مژده ناگہان آمد

۷ زخود گردیدہ بربندی چہ گویم کار جاں بینی

۸ کجا بہ حسن شود باتو ہمعنان فرگس

۹ نو بہار آمد کہ افشاند چو حسن یارگل

۱۰ اے داشتہ در سایہ ہم تیغ و قلم را

۱۱ زہر گلے کہ ہواے دلم نقاب کشاد

۱۲ ہر سوختہ جانیکہ بہ کشمیر در آید

۱۳ اے دل معنی سرشت رازداں آفتاب

۱۴ اگر سغیر طبیعت بساز آگاہی

۱۵ صباح عید کہ در تکیہ گاہ ناز و نعیم

PAPER III.—Poetry.

(a) Ghazals:—

HAFAZ: All ghazals of ردیف التاء and those beginning with—

دوہ وقت سحر از غصہ نجاتم دادند

دوہ دیدم کہ ملائک در میخانہ زدند

NAZIRI: All ghazals of ردیف التاء

(b) Masnavi:—

JALALUDDIN ROOMI: The Masnavi Dafter I from the beginning up to

تفسیر قول حکیم سنائی  
صالحا توسنگ بودی دلخراش  
آزموں را یک زمانے خاک باہی

PAPER IV.—Ethics and Politics.

اخلاق ناصری تہذیب النفس  
احلاق جلالی سیاست مدن

FINAL—(FOUR PAPERS AND *VIVA VOCE*).

NOTE.—Persian words must be written in Persian Character.

PAPER I.—(i) رسائل طبری first three Kasail.

(ii) شبہنم شاداب

(iii) سفر نامہ شاہ ایران published by  
Anwar-i-Ahmadi Press.

(iv) سرگذشت خان لنگران

PAPER II.—(i) انتخاب قصائد قانہی published by  
مبارک علی لاہور

(ii) انتخاب دیوان عندلیب published by  
انوارالمطابع لکھنؤ

PAPER III.—Special Study of one of the following groups to be selected by the Head of the Department in the beginning of the Session :

(a) History of Persian Literature—

BROWNE; History of Persia, Vols. I, II and III.

## (b) Literary Criticism—

SHERWANI (H. R.), SIR GORE OUSLEY, WARNER, سخندان فارس and MATTHEW ARNOLD.

## (c) Ethics, Politics and Civics—

JUSTICE KARAMAT HUSAIN: *Ilmul Akhlaq*

اخلاق جلالی با ستثنائی بحث نغمه

## (d) History of Islam—

(1) The Prophet and first four Caliphs.

(2) Either the reign of Omayyads or the reign of Abbasids up to the end of the reign of

المقوکل علی اللہ  
and حبیب السیر or روضة الصفا - ترجمہ تاریخ  
طبری -

AMIR ALI : History of the Saracens.

## (e) Philosophy with special knowledge of sufi-ism—

FITZ-GERALD, CLARKE, GHIAZZALI

کیمیائے سعادت ترجمہ احیاء العلوم (

## PAPER IV.—Composition.

Essay in Persian on the group offered for Paper III.

*Viva voce* on the subjects offered for the first three papers.

NOTE.—Questions on معیار الاشعار and حدائق البلاغہ will be set in both the examinations. Students who offer Persian are required to have such knowledge of the Etymology of Arabic language as will enable them to explain all Arabic words and phrases occurring in the Text.





